



Danish Philatelic Literature Display

Browse through the catalogue, go to a list of the [books on display](#), or use the links below to navigate to different sections.

[Philatelic Literature](#)
[The First Danish Stamp Album](#)
[Handbooks, Monographs, and Catalogues](#)
[Philatelic Periodicals and Journals](#)

1. [Official and Commercial literature relating to postal services](#)
2. [Philatelic History](#)

[Some Early Illustrations of Danish Stamps, Philatelic Literature and Authors](#)
[Exhibition Catalogues and Palmares / Results Lists](#)
[Auction catalogues](#)

[Appendix 1. Draft List of Philatelic Journals published in Denmark 1867-2024](#)
[Appendix 2. Draft List of Philatelic Exhibitions which have taken place in Denmark 1927-2010](#)
[Appendix 3A. Thomas Høiland Auktioner 1991-2010](#)
[Appendix 3B. Postiljonen AB, auction house, 1970-2024](#)
[Appendix 3C. Bruun Rasmussen, auction house, 2007-2023 and Kephila Auctions 1977-1994](#)
[Appendix 4. Brief Biographies of Danish Philatelic Authors](#)

Creating a handbook on Danish philatelic literature is a long project, and even with the resources of the libraries at Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Københavns Filatelist Klub, Dansk Filatelistisk Database, Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab, the Global Philatelic Library, Det Kongelige Bibliotek and many other public listings, it needs a lot of careful work and checking data against physical books and journals.

This catalogue gives a good idea of the scope of the project, so if you are interested in getting involved in improving this listing, please contact me at chris.king@postalhistory.net. Please point out any errors, omissions and infelicities. There are many ...

With thanks

Abbreviations

DFF - Danmarks Filatelist Forbund
DFT - Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
FEPA - Federation of European Philatelic Associations
FIP - Fédération Internationale de Philatélie
KPK - Københavns Filatelist Klub
NFT - Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
PHT - Posthistorisk Tidsskrift
RPSL - The Royal Philatelic Society London



'Christian IV c. 1612'. By Pieter Isaacsz. The painting is part of The Royal Danish Collection located at Rosenborg Castle, Øster Voldgade 4A, DK 1350 København.

Books on display Click on the number to jump to the catalogue listing.

- [1.](#) *Album til postfrimærker med fortegnelse over de forskjellige landes brev- og couvertmærker, (udstedte i Aarene 1840-1865*, Erik Ritzau. Kjøbenhavn, Christian Falkenbergs Boghandel, Thieles Bogtrykkeri, December 1865.
- [2.](#) *Timbres des duchès de Schleswig, Holstein & Lauenbourg et de la ville de Bergedorf* par J.-B. Moens, Illustré de 20 gravures sur bois, J.-B. Moens, 7, Galerie Bortier, 7, Bruxelles au Bureau du Journal Le Timbre-Poste, 1884.
- [3.](#) *Briefmarkenkatalog von Dr. M. Vedel, Kopenhagen*, Druck von N. Herdahl, Kopenhagen, February 1887. pp132. + IV, in German language throughout.
- [4.](#) *Preisliste von Edvard M. Ruben*, Store Kongensgade 39, Copenhagen K, 8th edition, Fr. G. Knutzons Buchdrukeri, Fr. G. Knutzon & Oscar Enevoldsen, København, 1894. And 6th edition, c.1892.
- [5.](#) *Danmark En philatelistisk Studie*, O. V. Riise, Særaftryk af Nordisk Frimærkeblad Kristiania, 1894. 94pp. + folding pull out illustrating 94 Danish postmarks.
- [6.](#) *Permanentes Handbuch der Postfreimarkenkunde mit Lichtdrucktafeln (und monatlichen Text-Nachträgen) gleichzeitig Beibuch zum Permanent-Sammelwerk in losen Blättern von Hugo Krötzsch*, Leipzig 1897.
- [7.](#) *Danske Postfrimærker 1851-1901 En historisk afhandling udarbejdet paa grundlag af originale aktstykker* Af O. Koefoed, København, Udgivet ved Alfred Jacobsen, 1901.
- [8.](#) *Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker, 1 Del Danmarks Frimærker, 2 Del Dansk Vestindiens Frimærker*, Gunnar Hagemann, Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 1942.
- [9.](#) *The Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951*, Johannes Schmidt-Andersen translated by Roland King-Farlow, The General Directorate of the Royal Danish Post Office, Copenhagen, 1951.
- [10.](#) *Danske Poststempler fra Frimærketiden 1. Del. Haandbog og Katalog*, Svend Arnholtz, Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 1953.
- [11.](#) *Danske Poststempler før Frimærketiden Haandbog og Katalog*, Eigil Rathje, Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 1955.
- [12.](#) *Danmark 2 Rigsbankskillig, 1851 og 1852, Beskrivelse af de 200 Klicheer*, Sven Grønlund, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, København, 1956.
- [13.](#) *Danmarks første frimærke, Fire R. B. S. og forholdene omkring en Postreforms Gennemførelse*, Johannes Schmidt-Andersen, Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 1961.
- [14.](#) *Frimærker, Folk og Filateli*, Jørgen Juel Ranten & Gunner Lundegaard Nielsen & Helge Jensen, Thejls, København, 1969.
- [15.](#) *Facit 1974 Nordiska Ländernas Frimärken*, Facit Kommittén Bernhard Beskow, Gustaf Douglas, Sven-Olof Forselius, Einar Lundström, Frimärkshuset AB, Stockholm, 1974.
- [16.](#) *Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917 Volume 1: Postal History*, Victor Engström with Robert G. Stone, Scandinavian Printing and Publishing Company, Washington DC, 1979.
- [17.](#) *Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. I Forsendelsearter og Portotakster*, Jørgen Gotfredsen og Jesper Haff, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979.
- [18.](#) *Færøernes postale forhold under anden Verdenskrig En Documentarisk Beretning*, 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1986.
- [19.](#) *Sønderjyske Stempler 1864-1920*, Kjeld Thomas Nørgaard, Erik Paaskesen and Walter Rusch, Robert Bechsgaard, Amager Centraltrykkeri, København, 1986.

- 20.** *Grundbog i Analyse af Danske Præfilatelistiske Breve*, Ole Steen Jacobsen med Toke Nørby, Ole Maintz, og Robert Bechsgaard (1914-1982), Amager Centraltrykkeri, København, 1987.
- 21.** *AFA Specialkatalog 1987-88 Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland, Dansk Vestindien, Slesvig-Holsten*, Lars Boes, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1988.
- 22.** *The Classic Stamps of Denmark*, Jesper Haff with Gerda Bechsgaard, Erik Paaskesen, Holger Philipson, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen, Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond, Copenhagen, 1992.
- 23.** *Dansk Luftpost Tillægstakster og Rutebeskrivelser for Luftpostbrevforsendelser fra Danmark*, Mats Hedelius, Forlaget Skilling, Skibby, Denmark, 1992.
- 24.** *De Danske Jernbanebureauer og Deres Stempler Del 1 Øerne*, and *De Danske Jernbanebureauer og Deres Stempler Del 2 Jylland* Svend Hovard, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., 1994-1995.
- 25.** *Bogen om Danske Skillingsbreve 1851-1874*, Ole Steen Jacobsen, Bogtrykkeriet Skive, Gentofte, København, 1995.
- 26.** *Skibspost til og fra Danmark i Midten af 1800-tallet*, Kurt Hansen and Ole Maintz, Forlagskommission hos AFA - Forlaget, Århus, 1996.
- 27.** *DAKA 1996 BYPOST Danish Locals*, Erik Paaskesen and Frank Banke, DAKA Forlag og kommissionsforlag AFA-Forlaget, printed by Jørn Thomsen Offset, Brussels, 1996.
- 28.** *Postbesørgelsen i Danmark under 1864-krigen*, Max Meedom, Nordfrim, Otterup, 1998.
- 29.** *Filatelistisk Bibliografi*, Pierre Terrisse, AFA Forlaget, Bruunsgade 42, 8000 Aarhus C og Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, 1986.
- 30.** *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark - Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905*, Lasse Nielsen, Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København, 2001.
- 31.** *Danmarks Poststempler - Annulleringsstempler*, Vagn Jensen og Jan Helling, 2002.
- 32.** *An Introduction to the Postal History of Denmark 1625-1950*, David Cornelius, Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, 2004.
- 33.** *Censuren i Danmark 1940-1947*, Anker Bloch Rudbeck & Otto Kjærgaard, Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København, 2004.
- 34.** *GF10 Faroe Islands Stamps and Postal History*, Brian Hague, Preben Jensen and Geoffrey Noer, Philtrade Danmark A/S, DAKA, København, 2010.
- 35.** *Danske Forsendelser 1875-2003*, Niels Høilund Bundgaard, AFA-Forlaget, Otterup, 2011.
- 36.** *Dansk posthistorie / Danish Postal History 1875-1907*, Henrik Mouritsen, Global Philatelic Network, Wiesbaden, 2019.
- 37.** *Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog Posthistorie og Takster*, Jan Bendix, Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Copenhagen, 2019.
- 38.** *Denmarks Helsager Den Tofarvede Udgave 1871-1905*, Lars Engelbrecht, Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød, 2021.
- 39.** *Danske Frimærkefrankerede Forsendelser til og fra Udlandet 1851-1905*, Karsten Jensen, 2018.
- 40.** *Katalog over Danske Firmaperforeringer*, 4. edition, Dansk Perfin Samlerklub, DPS - Allan Jørgensen, Gustav Hansen, Morten Mikkelsen, Kaj Mathiesen, Odense, 2022.

- [41.](#) *Nordisk Frimærketidende*, udgivet af en Forening Nr. 1-12, Carl Lund, København, 1867-1868.
- [42.](#) *Jydsk Frimærkeblad*, N.S. Nedergaard, Skive, 1916
- [43.](#) *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift*, 2024 /3, Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab.
- [44.](#) *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*, 2024 Nr. 3, Danmarks Filatelist Forbund.
- [45.](#) *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*, 2024 Nr. 3., Københavns Philatelist Klub.
- [46.](#) *Frimærkesamlere, The Danish Stamp Collector*, 2024 Nr. 4, Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening, Værløse.
- [47.](#) *Skilling*, published between 1972 and 2000. The last issue.
- [48.](#) Christian IV's *Forordning om Post-Budde* decreed on 24 December 1624.
- [49.](#) *Patent, wodurch eine neue Brief = Posttaxe für das Königreich Dänemark, die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein, die Herrschaft Pinnenberg, Stadt Altona und Grafschaft Ranzau erlassen wird.*
- [50.](#) *Placat, hvorved Brevposttaxten af 28de Marts 1801 for Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmerne Slesvig og Holsten udvides og nærmere bestemmes.*
- [51.](#) *Plakat, angaaende en ny Brevposttaxt for Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmene Slesvig og Holsten* København, 1811, Trykt hos Directeur Johan Frederik Schultz, kongelig og Universitets=Bogtrykker.
- [52.](#) *Plakat. angaaende en ny brevposttaxt for kongeriget Danmark og hertugdømmerne Slesvig og Holsten.*
- [53.](#) *Haandbog for Reisende i Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmerne Slesvig, Holsteen, Lauenburg.* Af Eiler Hagerup Tregder, Revisor og Comptoirchef ved den kongelig Generalposts direction. Med et postkort.
- [54.](#) *Comptoir Bog eller Almeennyttig Veiledning, nærmest udarbejdet med Hensyn til den Handlende, saavel som enhver anden Forretningsmand, eller Reisende, i Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmerne Slesvig og Holsteen.* For Aaret 1836, ved C.I. Giessing. Kjöbenhavn 1836.
- [55.](#) *Post- og Veilængde-Kort over Kongeriget Danmark med Hertugdømmerne Slesvig, Holsteen og Lauenborg; især for Postembedsmænd, Handlende og Reisende.*
- [56.](#) *Kjøbenhavns Adressebog for 1856.* Ti Tusinde Exemplarer. Udgivet af C.G. Iversen, Redigeret af J Levin, Trykt i Thieles Bogtrykkeri
- [57.](#) *Vejviser for Kjøbenhavn og Omegn for 1864,* Capitain og Stadsconducteur Krack og boghandler L.B. Thiesens Enke, Kjøbenhavn.
- [58.](#) *Samling af alle gjældende Bestemmelser for Postvæsenet, i systematisk Orden. I. Tillæg, isærdeleshed omfattende Aarene 1863-64.* P.B. Pedersen, Postfullmægtig og J.C. Hansen Postexpediteur, Kjøbenhavn. G.S. Wibes Bogtrykkeri 1865.
- [59.](#) *Diary entry by Carl Julius Wium 1864 d. 1 Juli. Jeg og Viggo begyndte en Frimærkeforetning, har Udsalg i Faders Butik.* Together with his brother Viggo, born 20 October 1844, he almost certainly started the first stamp shop in Denmark.
- [60.](#) *Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1848-1868,* Toke Nørby with Jan Bendix, Ole Steen Jacobsen, and Ole Maintz, published by Skilling, Skibby, 1986-1989.
- [61.](#) *Officielle meddelelser fra Postvæsenets Overbestyrelse 1869.* Redigerede i Postvæsenets I Secretariat og Bogholdercontoir. Kjøbenhavn. Trykt hos J. H. Schultz. 1870.
- [62.](#) *Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein Dresden. Zur Erinnerung an das zehnjährige Stiftungsfest, 28-31 Maj 1887.* International Philatelic Society Dresden commemoration of the tenth anniversary of its foundation. Early members of KPK.

- 63.** Jul. Tybring - Nr. 6 *Prisfortegnelse over udenlandske Frimærker samt Frimærke-Albums* fra Jul. Tybrigs Boghandel, Klosterstræde 6, Kjøbenhavn K, in 1892.
- 64.** Exhibition catalogue. *Mo-Fi (Modern Filateli)* 27-29/3/1937, Randers, Frimærkeudstillingen Lands Junior Konkurrencen, Randers Filatelistklub.
- 65.** Exhibition catalogue. *10. Danske Filatelistdags frimærke-udstilling*, 2-6/9/1938, Danmarks Filatelist-Union og Filatelist-klubben for Slagelse og Omegn.
- 66.** Exhibition catalogue. *Frimærkeudstillingen "Aarhus"*, 5-7/9/1941, Århus, + Jysk Filatelistklub.
- 67.** Exhibition catalogue. *Centenary of Danish Stamps*, 24/3/- 3/4/1951, København, International Stamp Exhibition organised by Sundby Stamp Club in collaboration with Danish Stamp Dealers Association
- 68.** Exhibition catalogue. *Silfi 82 Frimærkets Dag*, 13-14/11/1982, Silkeborg, organised by Silkeborg Philatelic Club.
- 69.** Exhibition catalogue. *Nordfrimex 85*, 26-29/9/1985, Nordic stamp fair and stamp exhibition organised by Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening with Danmarks Filatelistforbund.
- 70.** Exhibition catalogues. *Hafnia 87*, 16-25/10/1987, International stamp exhibition.
- 71.** Auction catalogue. The Thomas Høiland auctions were held in Copenhagen from 1991-2010, Bruun Rasmussen Auctioneers took over Thomas Høiland Auktioner on 1 January 2011.
- 72.** Auction catalogues. *Postiljonen Christian Andersen Part I*, 7 October 1988, Auction 143. Knud Mohr, 24 March 2000, Auction 171.
- 73.** Auction catalogues. *Christie's Robson Lowe* 26 November 1985 and 4 November 1986 with items from the F.T.K. Carøe collections.

Hafnia 2024 Literature Display

Introduction

This catalogue and display arose from a realisation that Danish philatelic literature is not collected seriously by many of the philatelists that I know in Denmark, and that it's not possible easily to find lists of auctions that have taken place in the country, nor what exhibitions have been held.

Dette katalog og denne udstilling opstod ud fra en erkendelse af, at dansk filatelistisk litteratur ikke indsamles seriøst af mange af de filatelister, jeg kender i Danmark, og at det ikke er muligt nemt at finde lister over auktioner, der har fundet sted i landet, eller hvilke udstillinger der er blevet afholdt.

There are partial listings and excellent library listings to be found, but they are nowhere collated into a single bibliography of Danish philatelic literature. Foolishly, I thought that I could do this in less than a year! Having discovered that it is not possible, this catalogue and listing is a beginning to achieve that goal. I hope that there is something of interest for all in this first public draft.

Der findes delvise lister og udmærkede bibliotekslistes, men de er ingen steder samlet i en enkelt bibliografi over dansk filatelistisk litteratur. Tåbeligt nok troede jeg, at jeg kunne gøre dette på mindre end et år! Efter at have opdaget, at det ikke er muligt, er dette katalog og denne fortegnelse en begyndelse til at nå det mål. Jeg håber, at der er noget af interesse for alle i dette første offentlige udkast.

It is evidently incomplete, but if any reader thinks that they would like to contribute to this project, please contact me at chris.king@postalhistory.net.

Dette udkast er tydeligvis ufuldstændigt, men hvis nogen læsere synes, at de gerne vil bidrage til dette projekt, kan de kontakte mig på chris.king@postalhistory.net.

Chris King
London October 2024

Many people have helped to bring the project forward, some without knowing, and my thanks go to:

David Beech MBE FRPSL
Brian Birch FRPSL
Tomas Bjäringer RDP FRPSL
John Buur Christiansen
Nicola Davies Head of Collections RPSL
Mihaela Enache Collections Assistant RPSL
Kjell Johansen FRPSL - Oslo Filatelistklubb
Bo Bjerre Jacobsen
Anders Jørgensen
Lars Jørgensen RDPSA FRPSL
Birthe King FRPSL
Torben Lethrabort
Bruno Nørdam
Flemming Petersen
Morten Pieper FRPSL
Ib Krarup Rasmussen FRPSL
Lars Peter Svendsen FRPSL
Annette Tinning, Danmarks Filatelist Forbund
Peter Wittsten

† Toke Nørby's website <https://norbyhus.dk/>
† Ole Steen Jacobsen *Frimærkesamleriet i Danmark 1840-1899* in PHT 1993/3.

The library listings of:

The British Library Crawford Collection
[Dansk Filatelistisk Database](#)
Danmarks Filatelist Forbund - library list
Dansk Posthistorisk Selskabs literature list
Global Philatelic Library
Det Kongelige Bibliotek (Royal Danish Library) online services
Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub Library list
Nederlandse Filatelisten Vereniging Skandinavie <https://www.nfvskandinavie.com/>
The John Sacher Library and Spear Museum at the Royal Philatelic Society London
Scandinavian Collectors Club

Bruun Rasmussen Auctioneers, Torben Rigtved and Claus Frichke
Fyns Frimærke Service records of literature sold
Postiljonen AB, Claes Arnrup and Lars-Olow Carlsson

Finally, *Filateliens Blå Bog* provides biographies of significant Danish philatelists starting with Johan Frederik Hegermann-Lindencrone (1840-1938). I have drawn heavily on this work for the brief biographies of Danish philatelic authors, included as Appendix 4. Like much of this project, it is incomplete.

There are certain to be names missing, for which I apologise. There is one more thank you to be added which is to the makers of DeepL, founded in Germany by Jaroslaw Kutylowski, and quite the best translation program that I have found - even though it struggles with the technical language of philately.

The display is in three parts

1. Philatelic Literature

The First Danish Stamp Album
Handbooks, Monographs, and Catalogues
Philatelic Periodicals and Journals

2. Official and Commercial literature relating to postal services

3. Philatelic History

Some Early Illustrations of Danish Stamps, Philatelic Literature and Authors
Exhibition Catalogues and Palmares / Results Lists
Auction catalogues

Appendix 1. Draft List of Philatelic Journals published in Denmark 1867-2024
Appendix 2. Draft List of Philatelic Exhibitions which have taken place in Denmark 1927-2010
Appendix 3A. Thomas Høiland Auktioner 1991-2010
Appendix 3B. Postiljonen AB, auction house, 1970-2024
Appendix 3C. Bruun Rasmussen, auction house, 2007-2023 and Kephila Auctions 1977-1994
Appendix 4. Brief Biographies of Danish Philatelic Authors

The display aims to show some of the earliest material associated with Danish philatelic literature, some of the more unusual items, and publications which have defined their subject, or which represent the best of the literature available. Geographically, the areas covered are Denmark, Greenland, Iceland, The Faroe Islands, and The Danish West Indies.

Some collectors specialise in philatelic incunabula - in bibliographic terms, publications before 1500, but philatelically referring to the early years of philatelic literature - generally before 1870.

Most of the material on display is in Danish, but contributions in other languages are relevant, such as *GF10 Faroe Islands Stamps and Postal History*, Brian Hague, Preben Jensen and Geoffrey Noer, Philtrade Danmark A/S, DAKA, Copenhagen, 2010, 264pp. ISBN 87-91932-10-6, written in English, and *An Introduction to the Postal History of Denmark 1625-1950*, David Cornelius, Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, 2004, 346pp. ISBN 0-9545207-0-X.

Danish literature which has received international recognition is shown, such as *The Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951*, Johannes Schmidt-Andersen (1902-1976) translated by Roland King-Farlow (1907-1974), The General Directorate of the Royal Danish Post Office, Copenhagen, 1951, and *Denmarks Helsager Den Tofarvede Udgave 1871-1905, Opslagsværket til analyse af de traditionelle aspekter ved de tofarvede helsager samt de historiske aspekter ved helsagernes anvendelse. Postal Stationery of Denmark The Bicoloured Issue 1871-1905, the traditional philatelic aspects of the Danish bicoloured postal stationery and the postal history aspects of its use*. Lars Engelbrecht, Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød, 2021, 848pp. ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (2 volumes in Danish), both of which were awarded the Crawford Medal in 1952 and 2023, respectively, and *Danish Postal History 1875-1907*, Henrik Mouritsen, Global Philatelic Network, Wiesbaden, 2019, c. 2400pp. Standard edition 5 volumes ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5, which received the FEPA award for Exceptional Philatelic Study and Research in 2019.

Other authors include Gunnar Hagemann (1877-1971) and his work on the Danish West Indies published between 1929 and 1948 and that of Victor Engström (1913-2000), an American who wrote on the same subject. Lasse Nielsen (1945-2023) who wrote *Danmarks tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905 Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark 1870-1905*, Lasse Nielsen, Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 2001, Six Volumes, ISBN 87-983015-5-1, in six volumes, also belongs in this display, as do the prolific writers in journals such as Aage Tholl (1896-1976), Kurt Hansen and Jan Bendix.

There are several official histories of the Danish postal services. One of the most significant authors was Fritz Johannes Jacob Olsen (1854-1934). Olsen joined the Danish postal service in 1869, became assistant to the Directorate-General of Posts in 1873, postmaster in 1874, postal inspector in Copenhagen in 1889, postmaster in Thisted in 1902, and chief postal inspector in Copenhagen from 1905 to 1924.

Arguably the first Danish postal historian, he published works on the history of the postal service which, based on his own knowledge and some detailed study of the primary sources, make a significant contribution to our knowledge of the mail during the periods covered. These are:

- *Det danske Postvæsen, dets Historie og Personer indtil dets Overtagelse af Staten 1711*, J. Frimodt, Copenhagen, 1889.
- *Postvæsenet i Danmark som Statsinstitution indtil Christian VII's Død (1711-1808)*, published with the support of the Ministry of the Interior, J. Frimodt, Copenhagen, 1903.
- *Postvæsenet i Danmark under Frederik VI og Christian VIII (1808-48)*, published with the support of the Ministry of the Interior, J. Frimodt, Copenhagen, 1908.
- *Det københavnske Postvæsen 1624-1912*, Frimodts Boghandel, Copenhagen, 1912.
- *Postvæsenet i Danmark 1848-73*, published with the support of the Ministry of Public Works: J. Frimodts Boghandel, Copenhagen, 1924.
- *Den danske Postetat 1624-1927*, Baumgartens Maskinskrivningsbureau, 1929.

Other general works include:

- *Danske postfrimærker 1851-1901: en historisk afhandling udarbejdet paa grundlag af originale aktstykker*, (Danish postage stamps 1851-1901: an historical treatise based on original documents), Otto Henrik Harald Koefoed, A. Jacobsen, Copenhagen, 1901.
- *Danske Postembedsmænd med kgl. Udnævnelse 1750-1906*, (Danish Postal Officials by Royal Appointment 1750-1906) Vilhelm Richter (1840-1911), Odense, Milo'ske Bogtrykkeri, 1907.
- *Dansk Portrætgalleri. Det Kgl. Danske Postvæsen*, (Danish Portrait Gallery. The Royal Danish Postal Service), Johannes Søren Christian Madsen (1875-1914), 1904.
- *Det danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen* (The Danish Post and Telegraph Service), Henning Emil Hjorth-Nielsen (1878-1963), 1932-33, and
- *Det Kongelige Danske Postvæsen gennem 300 Aar 1624-1924*, (The Royal Danish Postal Service through 300 Years 1624-1924) Editor Jørgen Bergsøe, Generaldirektoratet for Postvæsenet, Publisher J. H. Schultz, 1924.

P&Ts historie in five volumes, printed by Special-Trykkeriet Viborg A/S. ISBN 87-89299-34-5.

- *Til 1711 Et nyttigt og gavnligt Postværk*, (To 1711 A useful and beneficial postal service), by Otto Madsen, Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København, 1991, ISBN 87-89299-36-1.
- *1711-1850 Posttrytter, dagvogn og fodpost*, (1711-1850 Post rider, day coach and foot post), by Anders Monrad Møller, Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København, 1992, ISBN 87-89299-38-8.
- *1850-1927 Vogn og tog - prik og streg*, (1850-1927 Coach and rail - dot and dash), by Poul Thestrup, Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København, 1992, ISBN 87-89299-01-9.
- *1927-1960 Post og Tele under samme tag*, (1927-1960 Post and Telegraph under one roof), by Bent Blüdnikow, Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København, 1993, ISBN 87-89299-03-5.
- *Efter 1960, Fra monopol til konkurrence*, (Post 1960, From monopoly to competition), by Hans Christian Johansen, Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet, København, 1993, ISBN 87-89299-05-1.

I. Philatelic Literature

Material published since 1840 aimed at supporting philatelists and collecting generally. The common factor in all of these is that they are printed. Written minutes, for example, have more in common with museum artefacts, although there is inevitably a grey area where items can be associated with either libraries or museums.

Bibliographies of philatelic literature

The first Danish list of philatelic publications appeared in *Nordisk Frimærketidende* with issue 5 on 20 December 1867 under the heading *Udenlandske Frimærkelitteratur*, and concluding in issue 10 on 31 May 1868. The listing covers philatelic literature in Belgium, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and the United States, recording handbooks, journals, albums, and sheet music. This was the first philatelic journal in Denmark beginning on 26 August 1867, and closing after 12 issues with its last publication dated 30 June 1868. It was published by a 'Frimærkesamlerforening' (stamp collectors' association) from Klaraboderne, Nr. 5, in the heart of the old city.

More recent bibliographical philatelic works published in Denmark are *Filatelistisk Bibliografi* by Pierre Terrisse (1957-2014) which was published by AFA Forlaget, Bruunsgade 42, 8000 Aarhus C, and Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, printed by Nørhaven Bogtrykkeri A/S, typeset by Dansk EDB Regnecentrum A/S, and published in Aarhus in 1986. ISBN 87-7012-140-0.

In 1994 he published *Danmarks Filatelist Forbund Bibliotek Øst - Fortegnelse* (Catalogue of books in the Eastern library of the Danish Philatelic Federation, including an overview of Danish exhibition catalogues), 1994, ISBN 87-88688-51-8. Both focused on handbooks, articles and catalogues, and listed journals and exhibition catalogues. They did not include any official publications such as circulars and post office handbooks.

Handbooks, Monographs, Catalogues, Periodicals and Journals

Monographs include histories of postal services, often national, sometimes local, and possibly covering a specialist area such as railway mail or sea posts, e.g. *Skibspost til og fra Danmark i midten af 1800-tallet* by Kurt Hansen and Ole Maintz in 1996, ISBN 87-701224-9-0, a particular period of philately as in *The Classic Stamps of Denmark*, by Jesper Haff with Gerda Bechsgaard, Erik Paaskesen, Holger Philipsen, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen, published by the Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond, Copenhagen, in February 1992, or a military subject such as *Postbesørgelsen i Danmark under 1864-krigen* by Max Meedom, published by Nordfrim in 1998, ISBN 97-87958-26-0.

Catalogues - are found in several types:

- **Single country catalogues** e.g. AFA Specialkatalog 1987-88 Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland, Dansk Vestindien, Slesvig-Holsten, Lars Boes, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1988, included Lars Jørgensen's article on Danish postal labels, pp. 531-546. ISBN 97-7012-164-8.
- **Geographic area catalogues** e.g. *Facit 1974 Nordiska Ländernas Frimärken*, Specialised Catalogue which listed Danish official envelope closing labels on page D63, Facit Committee Bernhard Beskow, Gustaf Douglas, Sven-Olof Forselius, Einar Lundström, Frimärkshuset AB, Stockholm, 1974.
- **Date limited catalogues** e.g. *Bogen om Danske Skillingsbreve 1851-1874*, Ole Steen Jacobsen (1941-2015), Bogtrykkeriet Skive, Gentofte, Copenhagen, 1995. 159pp. ISBN 87-985542-0-4.
- **Specialised catalogues** (postmarks, plate blocks, perfins, etc.) e.g. *Danmarks poststempler* by Vagn Jensen (1944-2011) which forms the basis of the KPK stempelregister, and *Sønderjyske Stempler 1864-1920* (Southern Jutland postmarks 1864-1920), Kjeld Thomas Nørgaard (1939-2013), Erik Paaskesen (1949-2000) and Walter Rusch, Robert Bechsgaard, Amager Centraltrykkeri, Copenhagen, 1986. 134pp. ISBN 87-982362-1-0.

- **Postal history catalogues** e.g. *Grønland Censurpost under anden Verdenskrig* (Greenland Postal Censorship during World War II), Kristian Hopballe (1935-2021), 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1983. 192pp. ISBN 87-981294-2-2, and *Dansk Luftpost: Tillægstakster og rutebeskrivelser for luftpostbrevforsendelser fra Danmark*, Mats Hedelius (1952-2018), Forlaget Skilling, Skibby, Denmark, 1992, 208pp, ISBN 87-87832-54-2. in 1992.
- **Worldwide catalogues** belong in this section and the AFA catalogues began with *AFA. Europæiske lande* in 1940. These are now published by Nordfrim and include *AFA Østeuropa 2025 Volume 1*, AFA-Forlaget, 2024. ISBN 978-87-701247-2-0, and *Volume 2*, ISBN 978-87-701247-3-7, and *AFA Vesteuropa 2024 Volume 1*, AFA-Forlaget, 2023. ISBN 978-87-701246-5-2, *Volume 2*, ISBN 978-87-701246-6-9, and *Volume 3*, AFA, ISBN 978-87-701246-7-6.

Philatelic Periodicals and Journals - can be either specialist or general and include society and trade publications. A periodical is any publication released at regular intervals, including journals, magazines, and newspapers. An academic journal is a periodical aimed at scholars, academics, and researchers, typically written in technical language by experts in the field.

The first philatelic publication, and first philatelic journal, in Danish was *Nordisk Frimærketidende* on 26 August 1867 issued from Redactionscontoir, Klareboderne Nr 5, 1ste Sal, the address of printer, Carl Lund.

The key journals in Denmark include:

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, first published in January 1894, and taken over by KPK on 18 January 1965 when ISSN 0468-3404 was cancelled. It is still today the journal of KPK with ISSN 0903-3440. In the beginning it was intended for members of *Frimærksamlare-Föreningen i Stockholm*, *Frimærksamlare-Föreningen i Göteborg*, *Helsingfors Frimærksamlare-Föreningen*, *Kjøbenhavns Philatelist-Klub*, *Kristiania Philatelistklub*, *Lunds Filatelistföreningen*, *Norrbottnens Frimærksamlare-Klubb*, *Svenska Filatelistklubben i Stockholm*, and *Upsala Filatelistklubb*.

The journal was formed by the merger of *Nordisk Frimærkeblad* (founded 1892) and *Tidning for Frimærksamlare* (founded 1886), whose names and consecutive numbers are placed as a title on the issues in Volumes I. and II. In Volumes III. to VIII. each year's number is accompanied by a consecutive number on the title page. Volume VI. No. 4 consists of the journal proper, No. 4A, and an appendix (price list), No. 4B. The journal was published in 1903 by Otto R. Holmberg, Lund.

Initially edited by a committee.

Volume I. No. 1- 24 from 1 January to 15. December 1894 and Volume II. No. 1-24 from 1 January to 20. December 1895, published by G. G. Ulleberg, Christiania, F. W. Andréen, Stockholm, and Frederik Vilhelm Riegels, 1863-1943, Copenhagen, alternately in Christiania and Stockholm
 Volume III No. 1-20 from 1 January to 20. December 1896, published by F. W. Andréen, Stockholm
 Volume IV. No. 1-20 from 2. January to 22. December 1897, published by Henrik Dethloff, Christiania
 Volume V. No. 1-20 from 5. January to 30 December 1898, published by F. V. Riegels, Copenhagen.
 Volume VI. No. 1-20 from 2. January to 30 December 1899, published by F. W. Andréen, Stockholm
 Volume VII. 1-12 from 30 January to 31 December 1900, published by J. E. Thomle, Christiania.
 Volume VIII. No. 1-12 from 12. January to 12. December 1901, published by F. V. Riegels, Copenhagen
 Volume IX. No. 1-12 from 14. January to 12. December 1902, published by Otto R. Holmberg, Lund

Later editors include:

Jacobsen, Alfred, 1912
Strandell, Nils:
Andersen, Justus, 1933
Brun-Pedersen, Mads, 1928-1932, 1941-1945, 1946, 1947-1951, 1957-1962
Rathje Eigil, Nielsen, Gunner Lundegaard, Wirgin, Allan, 1955 - May 1957
Brun-Pedersen, Mads (responsible), Grønlund, Sven, Nielsen, Gunner Lundegaard, Witt, Helge, Wirgin, Allan, June 1957 - December 1958.
Brun-Pedersen, Mads, Grønlund, Sven, Lauritzen, Otto, 1959
Andersen, Stig, 1963-1964
Jessen, Hans Ehlern: 1965-1968, 1971-1985, 1990
Kaaber, Henning, 1968-1970
Rasmussen, Ib Krarup, 1984-1988
Nielsen, Lasse, 1988-1989
Meedom, Max, 1990-1994
Lintrup, Morten, 2000-2004 and 2010-2013
Jessen, Søren, 2004
Hansen, Kurt, 2005-2006
Hansen, Niels Kristian, 2013-

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift published by Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab since 1972. ISSN 0902-8668.

Editors:

Larsen, Erik Menne, 1972-1977
Poulsen, Peder Bloch, 1977-1981
Rich, Jørgen Christian, 1981-1987
Jakobsen, Bo Bjerre, 1987-1989
Rasmussen, Ib Krarup, March 1990
Jessen, Søren, 1990-1997
Jakobsen, Bo Bjerre, 1997-1998
Kjærgaard, Otto, 1998-2022
Schmitt, Christian Trapp, 2022-

Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, published by Danmarks Filatelist Union 1934-1954 and Danmarks Filatelist Forbund thereafter. ISSN 0903-2444.

Editors:

Lauge Valdemar Sørensen 1934-1949
Koppel, Svend, 1949-1951
Nielsen, Gunner Lundegaard, 1951-1952
Jørgensen, Axel, 1953-1954
No journals published 1955-1959. Experimental cooperation with NFT.
Klaebel, Willy, 1960-1962 and 1966-1972
Juul, Knud, 1962-1966
Plovst, Tom, 1973-1979
Nørby, Toke, 1979-1986
Lundø, Vagn, 1986-1987
Weber, Lennart, 1987-2001
Rasmussen, Ib Krarup, 2001-2021
Lethrabort, Torben, 2007-2021 Co-editor, Editor 2022-

Skilling, published between 1972 and 2000. ISSN 0900-9175.

Editors:

Tingø, K, 1972-1974

Ekelund, Poul, 1975-1983

Bendix, Jan, Dec. 1983-2000

Frimærkesamleren, has been in existence since 1928, but has not consistently been published by the same organisation. Presently published under ISSN 0016-1438.

From 1928 to 1934, seven major clubs published the journal: *Jysk Filatelistklub* in Århus, *Nordsjællands Filatelistklub*, in Helsingør, Copenhagen based *Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub*, *Nakskov Filatelistklub*, *Svendborg og Omegns Frimærkeklub*, *Frimærkesamlerforeningen for Nykøbing Falster og omegn*, and *Viborg Filatelistklub*. Publication stopped when the clubs supported the new *Danmarks Filatelist-Union* magazine *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*.

From 1941 *Frimærkesamleren* was published by *Samarbejdende Københavnske klubber* (Co-operative of Copenhagen Clubs), and from 1943 *Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening* became the publisher. From 2013 it has been an independent enterprise run by Flemming Petersen.

There are many others including:

Skandinavisk Filatelist Tidsskrift, January? 1910 or 1909. issued and edited in Odense by Axel Henriksen

Jydsk Frimærkeblad, NS Nedergaard, Skive, 1916 - c.1950

Den Danske Filatelist issued in Varde, Aage Reddersen, 1923-1952?

Frimærke Nyt, Georges Madelung, Filatelist Forlag, København V, 1938-1956? ISSN 0901-8638

A draft listing is included as Appendix I.

Other journals which regularly include articles on Danish philately are:

Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Postgeschichte und Philatelie von Schleswig-Holstein Hamburg und Lübeck e.V. Founded in 1941, the working group has set itself the task of researching and documenting the postal history of the former Duchies of Schleswig, Holstein and Lauenburg as well as the Free and Hanseatic Cities of Hamburg and Lübeck. In addition, it also deals with the stamps from Bergedorf, Helgoland and the Schleswig plebiscite.

Noorderlicht produced by Nederlandse Filatelisten Vereniging Skandinavië

ForGe Nordische Staaten Gruppe Dänemark u. Dänisch-Westindien

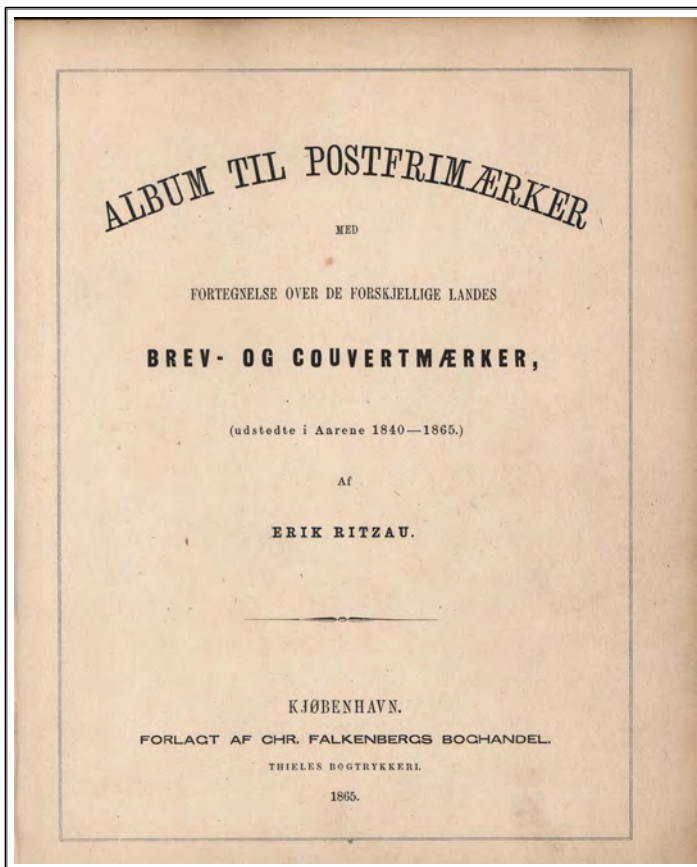
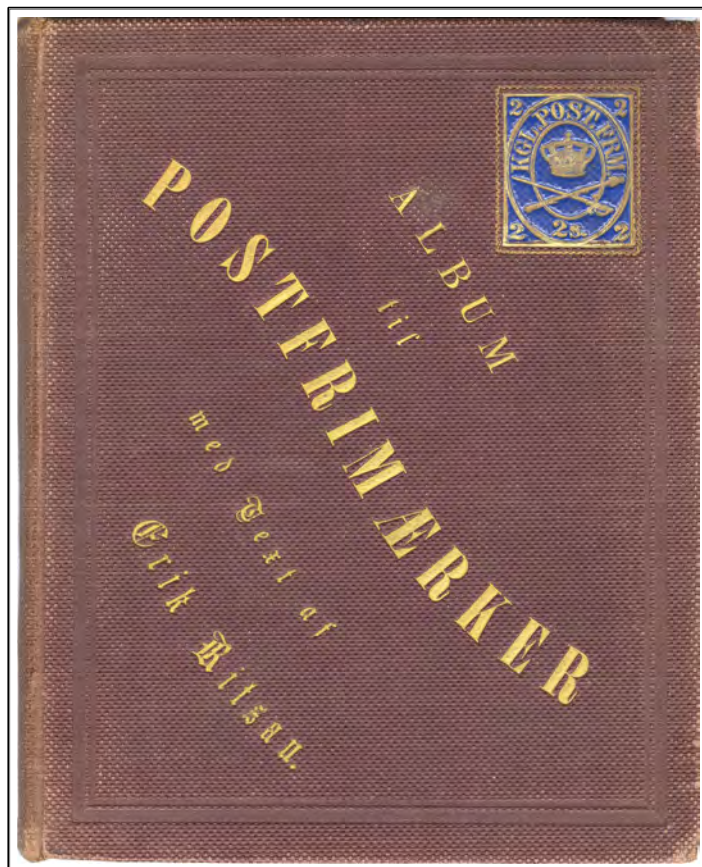
The Scandinavia Philatelic Society, *Scandinavian Contact*

The Scandinavian Collectors Club, *The Posthorn*

Other publications associated with philately

Postal maps are associated with postal literature and can provide valuable insights into routes and speed of transmission of the post.

The First Danish Stamp Album



I. *Album til postfrimærker med fortegnelse over de forskjellige landes brev- og couvertmærker, (udstedte i Aarene 1840-1865.)* (Album for postage stamps with a list of the different countries' stamps and postal stationery, (issued in the years 1840-1865.))
Af Erik Ritzau.

Kjøbenhavn. Forlagt af Christian Falkenbergs Boghandel. Thieles Bogtrykkeri. 1865.

Erik Nicolai Ritzau (30 April 1839-23 December 1903)

Ritzaus Bureau, founded in Copenhagen on 1 February 1866 under the name Nordisk Centralbureau.

Christian Falkenbergs Boghandel, St. Købmagergade 17, Copenhagen K

Hans Christian Falkenberg (1830-68) was part of the group of businesses responsible for Københavns Vejviser from 1862/63. See below with advertisement for his bookshop.

The album was advertised in *Illustreret Tidende* in the run up to Christmas that year including 10 December.

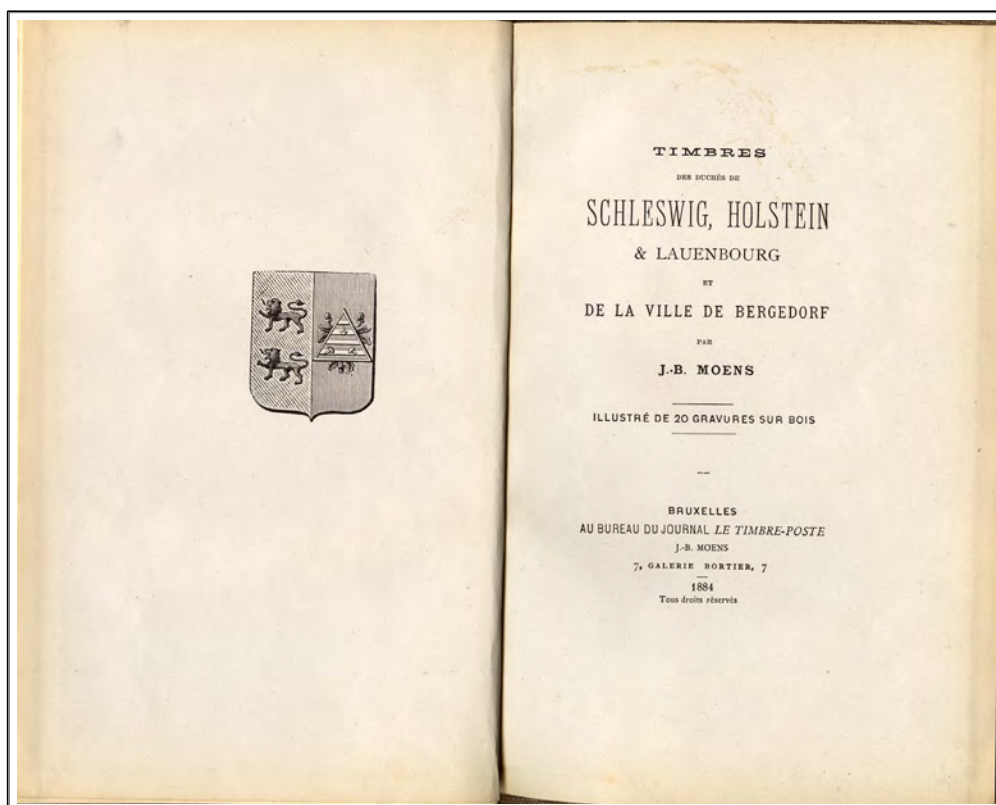
Som en meget elegant Julegave anbefales:

Album til Postfrimærker

med
Fortegnelse over de forskjellige Landes Brev- og
Couvertmærker,
(udstedte i Aarene 1840—1865).
Af Erik Ritzau.

Faaes indbunden i Pragtbind i 3 forskjellige Størrelser.
Pris 1 Rd. 48 Sk., 1 Rd. 80 Sk. og 2 Rd. 32 Sk.

Philatelic Literature: Handbooks, Monographs, and Catalogues



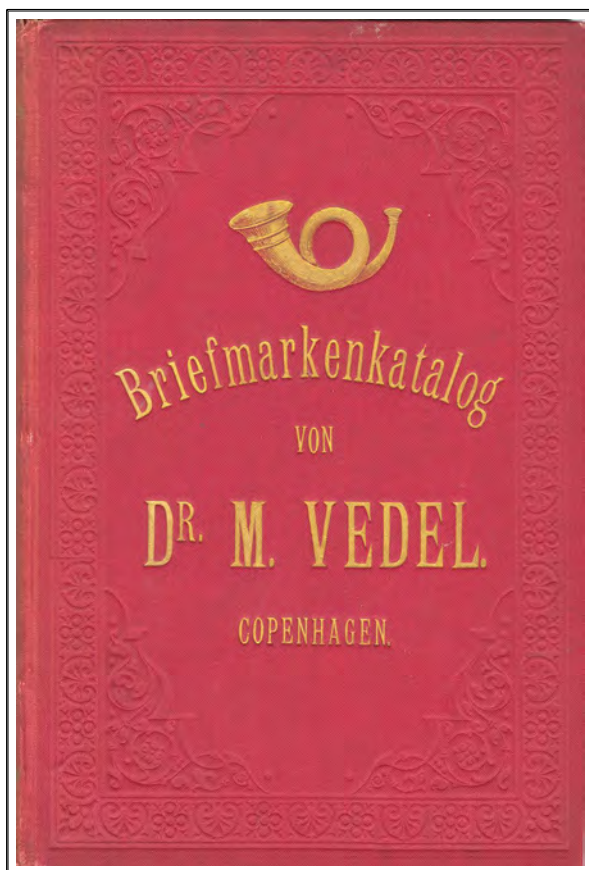
2. *Timbres des duchés de Schleswig, Holstein & Lauenbourg et de la ville de Bergedorf* par J.-B. Moens, Illustré de 20 gravures sur bois, Bruxelles au Bureau du Journal Le Timbre-Poste, J. B. Moens, 7, Galerie Bortier, 7, 1884 Tous droits réservés.

Stamps of the Duchies of Schleswig, Holstein & Lauenburg and of the town of Bergedorf by J.-B. Moens, illustrated with 20 woodcuts, Brussels, Bureau du Journal Le Timbre-Poste, J. B. Moens, 7, Galerie Bortier, 7, 1884 All rights reserved.
Issued in 150 copies, 91pp.

Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens (1833-1908) was one of the earliest dealers in stamps, and one of the first publishers of philatelic journals, catalogues and albums. His first catalogue was published in March 1862 with Louis Hanciau, his brother-in-law, and the author of much of the work published in Moens' name.

He published eighteen handbooks on countries from Argentina to Württemberg, but nothing on the stamps of Scandinavia. The Duchy of Schleswig was his northern limit, except perhaps for Russia, and the Schleswig, Holstein and Lauenburg volume was the first to be published on the subject.

When Moens retired in 1899, the remainder of his philatelic stock, the rarities having been sold separately, was purchased the following year by Edvard M. Ruben, a Copenhagen stamp dealer on his own behalf and for a consortium of well-known Berlin dealers, for a reputed 800,000 French francs (about £32,000) - approximately £5m in 2024. *London Philatelist*, volume IX, April 1900, whole number 100, pp. 110-111.



3. Briefmarkenkatalog von Dr. M. Vedel, Copenhagen

Druck von N. Herdahl, Copenhagen, February 1887. 132pp. + iv. In German language throughout.

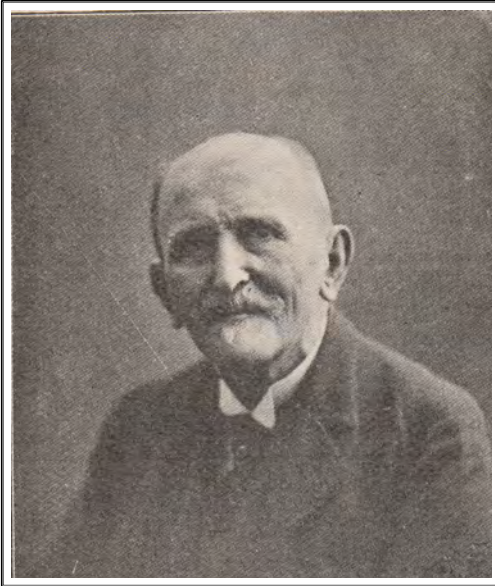
Specialofferte Nr. 7, special edition price list previously belonging to Frimærkehus "Danmark", Fiolstræde 40, Copenhagen, bound in an embossed hardcover with gold title and spinal embossing, pages with gilt edges.

Dr. M. Vedel, Catalogue of all official postage stamps together with all German, Scandinavian etc. private postage stamps, the 'Specialofferte Nr. 7' according to Crawford as 'Special edition on thick paper' Crawford 402/625(3).
Mancolist to Meyers Catalogue and Koeppes Album.

Mancolist from French *manque* and *liste*. List of items that the collector is missing and wants to acquire.

Marius Ulrik Vedel (10 December 1850-28 January 1923) traded from Kannikegade 18 in Copenhagen, from 1886, or earlier. His *Specialofferte Nr. 6* is dated January 1886 and *Nr. 10* is from 1893. The Royal Philatelic Society London has in its museum collection an *Album der Nordischen privatpost-markten. I. Denmark and Sweden*. Edited by Dr M. Vedel and A.E. Glaswald, published by Ernst Heitman, Leipzig. c.1888, 55pp. Sadly, all stamps have been removed.

In *Frimærkesamleriet i Danmark 1840-1899*. Erik Ritzau - *grundlægger af dansk filateli*, *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift*, 1993/3, Ole Steen Jacobsen includes Doctor Marius Vedel and the FRANCO stamp shop, Skindergade 35, Copenhagen (1886-1923) in his list of stamp dealers in PHT 1993/3. He also records, "In 1877, M. Vedel, Carl Lund, Charles Meyer and Arthur Philipsen tried in vain to start a 'Philatelic Club' in Copenhagen. On 22 January 1885, it was again Doctor Marius Vedel who was behind the establishment of *Sektion Kjøbenhavn* - a section of the German *Internationaler Philatelistenverein zu Dresden*, founded on 1 January 1877. ... The club later continued alongside KPK until 1920. In 1887, M. Vedel was again involved in founding *Kjøbenhavns Philatelistklub*." He was member number 10, joining at the founding meeting on 22 November 1887.



KPK meeting number 1145 | February 1923.

From NFT 30/3, p67. "The chairman announced that the club had lost an old, valued member last Sunday, as Doctor Marcus Vedel had passed away.

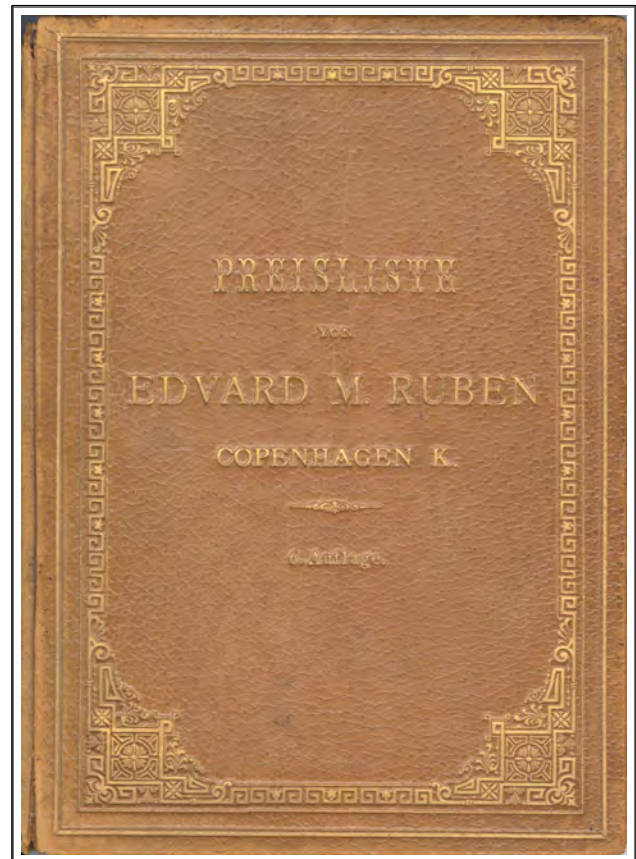
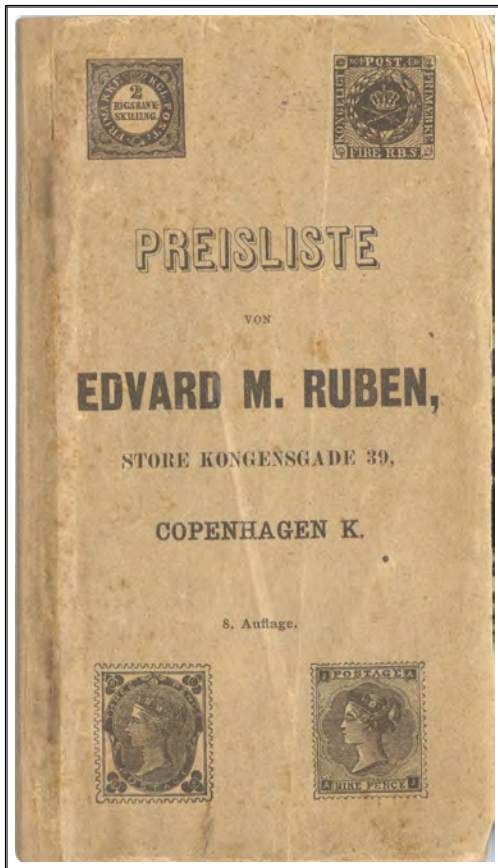
He was formerly Chairman of the Section and later co-founder of the Copenhagen Philatelic Club. He resigned for a period, but rejoined immediately, and had most recently been a member for almost 20 years. With his eminent philatelic knowledge, he became a significant support for collectors during the period when his health and interest were unweakened. Hardly a meeting went by without Dr Vedel using his considerable knowledge to provide information of the greatest interest in a captivating and well-supported form, and he had a special knowledge of various stamps like few others.

For a long period of his life, Dr. Vedel was also a stamp dealer, but first and foremost he was always an enthusiastic philatelist, and it is in this contradiction that we form the best picture of him and recognise the importance of his efforts in the many good years. Even though the younger generation has not had the opportunity to fully recognise the extent of his special knowledge in the areas that bind us together here in the Club, at least all the older among us will preserve the most beautiful memories of the old, knowledgeable philatelist who has now passed away.

His death fills you with sadness, and the good memories of him will be preserved among us. (The memorial was listened to standing)."



Bookplate of Gunnar Aage Hagemann (1877-1971)



4. Preisliste von Edvard M. Ruben, Store Kongensgade 39, Copenhagen K, 8th edition. (1894).

Printed at Fr. G. Knutzons Buchdruckerei, Fr. G. Knutzon & Oscar Enevoldsen, Copenhagen, 310+8pp.
To the right, price list 6th edition, c.1892. Hardbound, 121pp. illustrated pp. 1-16.

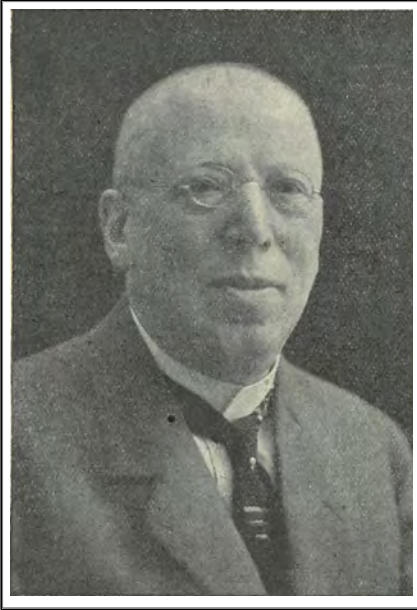
Edvard Meinert Ruben (29 January 1862-9 May 1931) was an important stamp dealer in Copenhagen at the end of the 19th century. Ole Steen Jacobsen, writing in *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift* 1993/3 notes Edvard M. Ruben A/S at Kronprindsensgade 9 and Gothersgade 63, København, between 1876 and 1938. By 1915 he was also advertising his address at Jägerstraße 59/60, Berlin.

He published annual price lists in Danish and German from 1886, with number 6 appearing in 1892, and number 9 in 1895. A buying list number 4 was published in 1898. A series of *Europa-Preisliste* followed, with number 13 being issued in 1914, and number 14 in 1915/1916. After the First World War several catalogues appeared with *Katalog og prisliste over frimærker* published by A/S Edvard M. Ruben in 1932.

He was listed as a member of the American Philatelic Association in 1889, and as member number 114 in the KPK list of members in 1889 having joined the club on 5 October 1888. He was also a member of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, but in April 1893 became involved in an argument over forgeries of Norddeutscher Postbezirk postal stationery envelopes which centred on an article by Carl Lindenberg (1 May 1850-13 July 1928). Lindenberg was a German lawyer and one of the most important German philatelists, and Ruben challenged him, without naming him. Eventually this led to his expulsion from the club, followed by all of the other Copenhagen members of the Berlin club resigning.

He also worked together with Philipp. Kosack in Berlin and a consortium of others, who bought Jean-Baptiste Moens' remainder stock in 1900. Kosack (17 October 1869-16 May 1938) had commercial premises at Burgstraße 13, in Berlin and Ruben is listed at that address in the *Berliner Handels-Register*, issue 66 in 1930. Kosack was the publisher of the *Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung* 1905-1934, and editor of *Ganzsachen-Sammler* from 1912 to 1920. On 1 April 1933, the German Nazi Party carried out its first nationwide boycott targeting Jewish businesses and being Jewish, Kosack emigrated to Denmark in 1935.

London Philatelist, volume IX, April 1900, whole number 100, pp. 110-111.



Den Danske Filatelist, June 1931, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.83-84.

“Edvard M. Ruben, the greatest of Danish stamp dealers, not only known in Denmark, but also known in virtually all stamp-collecting countries, died on 9 May at the municipal hospital in Copenhagen, where he had sought treatment for a heart condition that had increasingly undermined his never-failing energy and drive in recent years.

Ruben was born in Copenhagen on 29 January 1862 and would thus have celebrated his 70th birthday next year. He started at a young age on the path that would become his life's work. As a young man, he began working with the now deceased Dr Vedel, who already at that time ran a significant stamp business. In 1888, Ruben started his own business here in the city and in a short time he built up the business to considerable dimensions. Ruben had his business premises in St. Kongensgade, among other places. As Ruben's business developed, Copenhagen obviously became too small a base of operations, and so

he settled in Berlin for many years, where he established a close co-operation with the well-known German trading and auction company Philipp. Kosack & Co.

When the World War broke out, it naturally placed major obstacles in the way of Ruben's business, which was international in nature, and the result was that he returned to Copenhagen, where he continued his business. The business was now transformed into a limited company, in which Edvard Ruben was still the driving force.

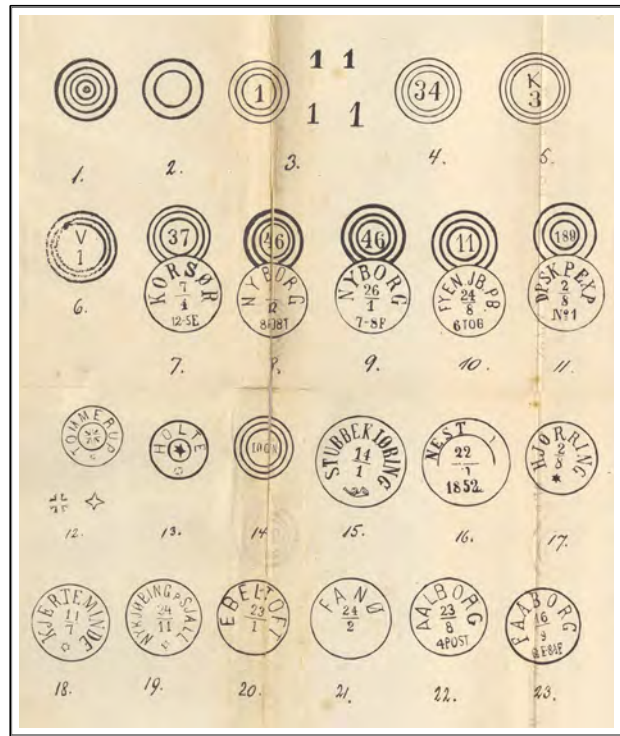
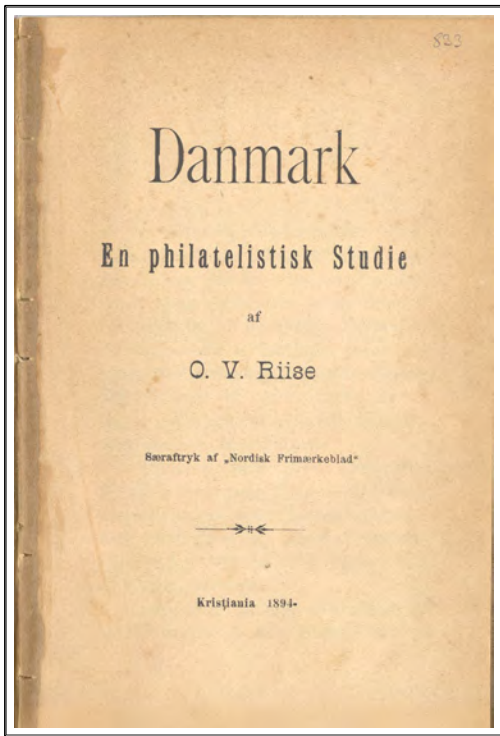
Edvard M. Ruben was a stamp dealer of great stature - indeed, of international stature, but this did not prevent the deceased from embracing his stamps with an ardent love and interest, an interest that in many ways benefited Danish collectors and Danish collector organisations. Ruben was a man who was not only always ready to give good and kindly advice, but he also showed himself responsive at every opportunity when clubs asked him to show their members parts of the magnificent collections that were always found in steel safes in his office.

This shows that Danish collectors have lost a good friend in Edvard Ruben, who will be deeply missed now that he is no more. Those who met him briefly will perhaps not fully understand this, but anyone who had the opportunity to get to know him better knows that behind an impulsive temperament and a sometimes dismissive nature, there was in reality a warm heart, to which was added a rare straightforward and faithful nature that always followed each of those he had taken an interest in with interest.

Ruben was - and he should be honoured with this legacy - a very benevolent man, never in public, but behind the scenes he was always ready to lend a hand and did so with quiet joy. This applies not only in the field of stamps, but also in various other areas, as Ruben's interests were wide-ranging. For example, he was probably one of the first men here in Copenhagen in the late 80s and early 90s, both supporting and bring to life several of the then newly established sports organisations that had all the usual teething problems to contend with.

Almost three years ago, Ruben celebrated his 40th anniversary, on which occasion he was the subject of considerable attention from both home and abroad. On the same occasion he was made an honorary member of the *Frimærkehandlingsforeningen i Danmark* Stamp Dealers Association in Denmark, an appointment which he greatly appreciated.

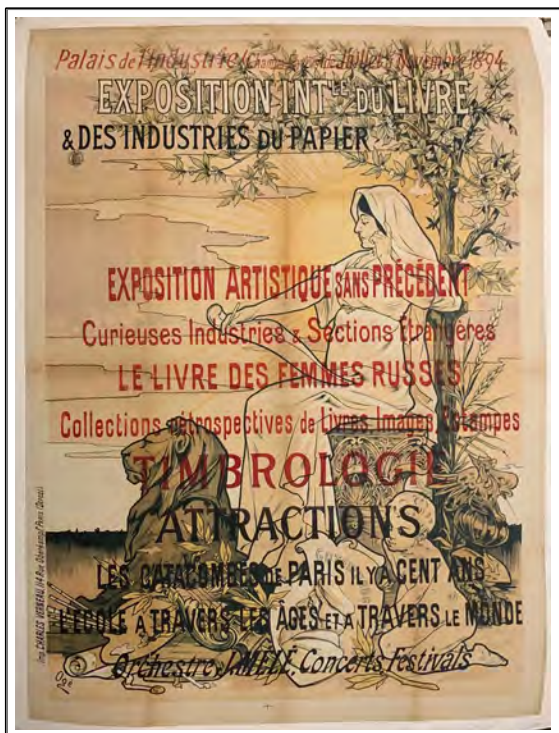
Ruben was laid to rest in the Jewish Cemetery in Copenhagen at Vestre Begravelsesplads on 12 May, followed to the grave by a large number of friends from the city as well as from Berlin. The fact that so many wanted to pay their last respects to the deceased shows that Danish collectors felt that in Ruben they had lost a faithful friend who cannot be replaced in this particular field. His name and his memory will live on among all who were privileged to know him. V. F.”



5. *Danmark En philatelistisk Studie* af O. V. Riise Særaftryk af *Nordisk Frimærkeblad* Kristiania, 1894. 94pp. + folding pull out illustrating 94 Danish postmarks.

Denmark A Philatelic Study by O. V. Riise Special reprint of *Nordisk Frimærkeblad*, Oslo, 1894.

Also authored, *Dänemark Studie, Die Postmarken von Dänemark*, München 1893.
Danmarks Lokalmærker, J.C. Sundberg and O.V. Riise, København, 1914-1915. 46pp.



Customs inspector Otto Valdemar Riise (18 February 1842-2 October 1915), KPK member number 7, started collecting stamps in 1865.

In 1888 Riise became chairman of KPK, a position he held for the next 25 years.

He represented Scandinavia on the Comité de Patronage at the Exposition Internationale du Livre et des Industries du Papier in Paris, at the Palais de L'Industrie which took place from July to November 1894. This included a catalogue, *Catalogue spécial du Groupe XV Timbrologie*.



6. Permanentes Handbuch der Postfreimarkenkunde mit Lichtdrucktafeln (und monatlichen Text-Nachträgen) gleichzeitig Beibuch zum Permanent-Sammelwerk in losen Blättern von Hugo Kröttsch.

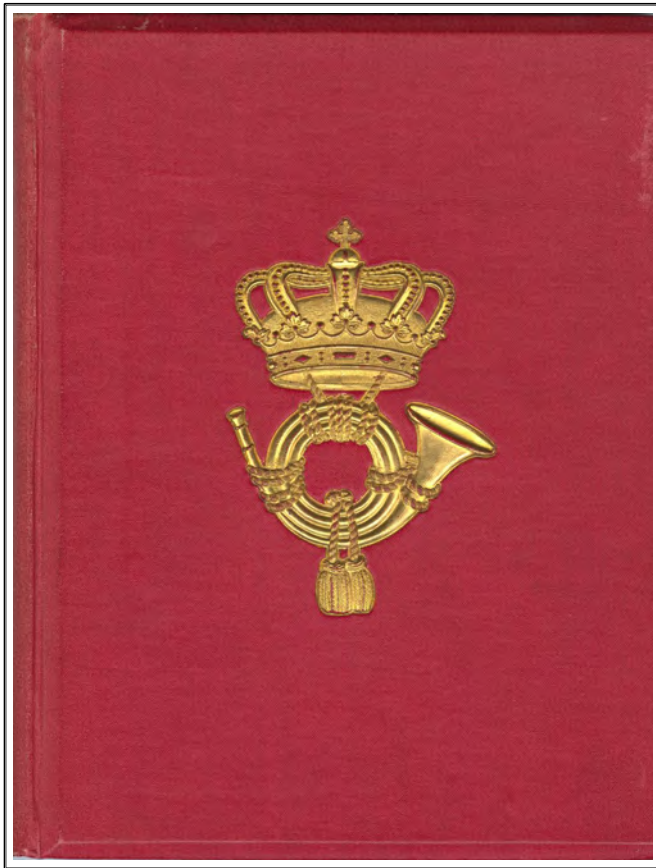
Ausführliche Abhandlungen über Postfreimarken mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Herstellungsweise, Entwürfe u.s.w., Auflagehöhen, Echtheitsmerkmale. Neidrucke, Markenfälschungen Entwertungen und deren Fälschungen. Erste Teil Deutsche Staaten Abschnitt XV: Schleswig-Holstein. Leipzig 1897 Herausgegeben und verlegt von Hugo Kröttsch.

Permanent handbook of postage stamps with collotype plates (and monthly text supplements) with a supplement to the permanent collection in loose sheets by Hugo Kröttsch. Detailed treatises on postage stamps with special consideration of the method of production, designs, etc., numbers printed, indicators of genuineness. Fakes, forgeries, cancellations, and their forgeries.

First Part German States Section XV: Schleswig-Holstein.
Leipzig 1897 Edited and published by Hugo Kröttsch.

Die Postfreimarken der Herzogtümer Schleswig-Holstein
Mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen bearbeit von A. Rosenkranz.
The postage stamps of the Duchies of Schleswig-Holstein
edited by A. Rosenkranz using official sources.

With a complete set of the collotype plates I-XIV.

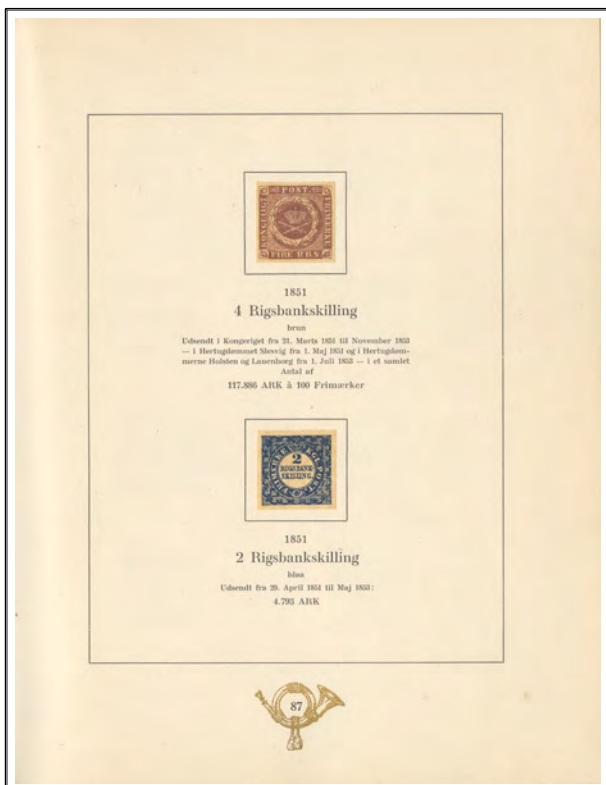


7. Danske Postfrimærker 1851-1901 En historisk afhandling udarbejdet paa grundlag af originale aktstykker
Af O. Koefoed, København, Udgivet ved Alfred Jacobsen, 1901.

Danish postage stamps 1851-1901 an historical treatise based on original documents,
published by Alfred Jacobsen, 1901

Hardback with embossed crown and post horn, 156 pp.

Three reprints and 8 øre bicolour stamp postmarked 1 April 1901.

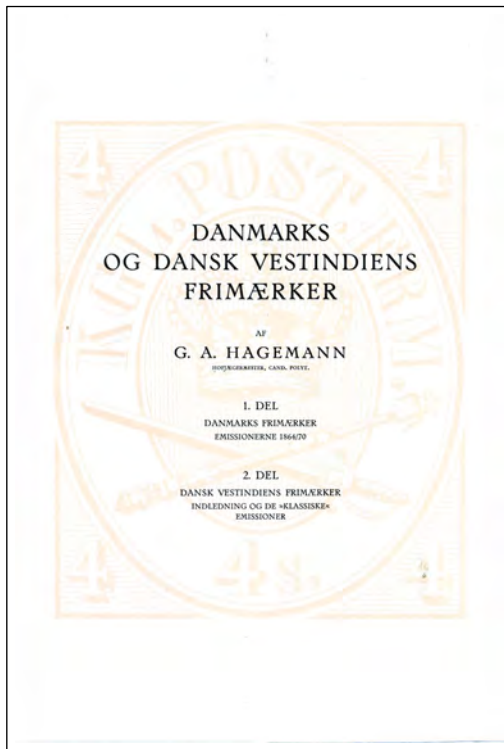


Oscar Henrik Harald Koefoed
(18 July 1866-18 December 1937)
Assistant in the Directorate-General
for Post and Transport.
Postmaster in Hellerup 1897-1919.

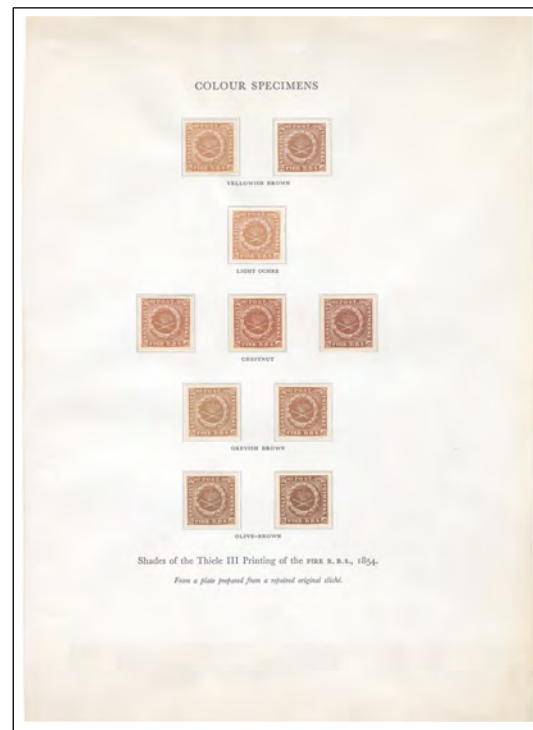
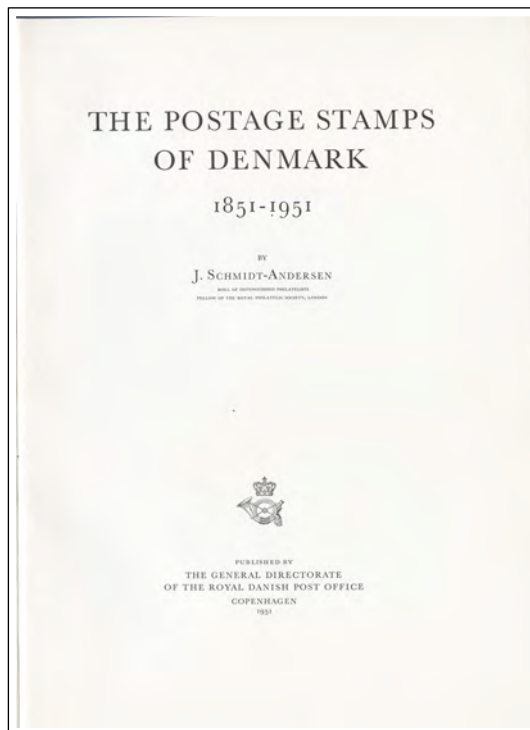
References

Danske postembedsmænd med kgl. Udnævnelse
1750-1906, Richter V., Odense,
Milo'ske Bogtrykkeri, 1907.

1943-2024 DDPE - Den danske postetat 1624-1927
(1983), Nørby, Toke, Nørbyhus, 2008.



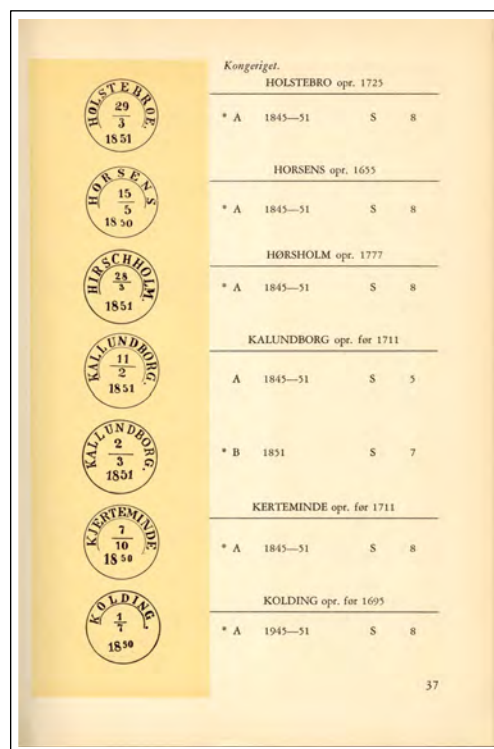
8. Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker, 1 Del Danmarks Frimærker, 2 Del Dansk Vestindiens Frimærker, (Stamps of Denmark and the Danish West Indies, Part I Denmark's Stamps, Part 2 Danish West Indies' Stamps), Gunnar Hagemann, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1942. 136pp.



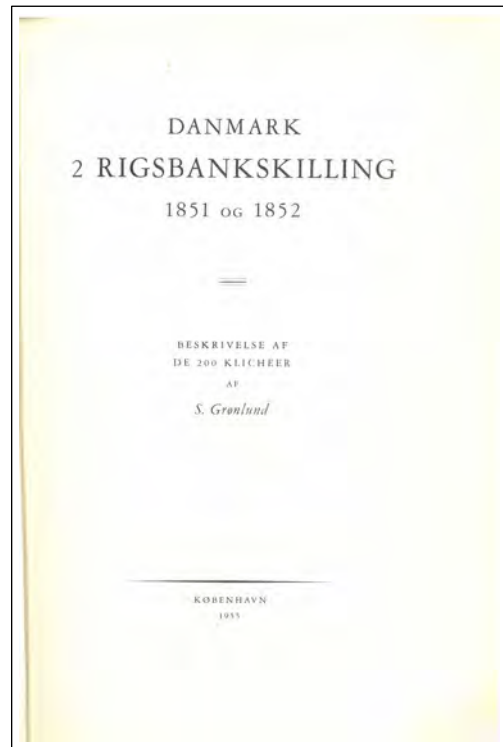
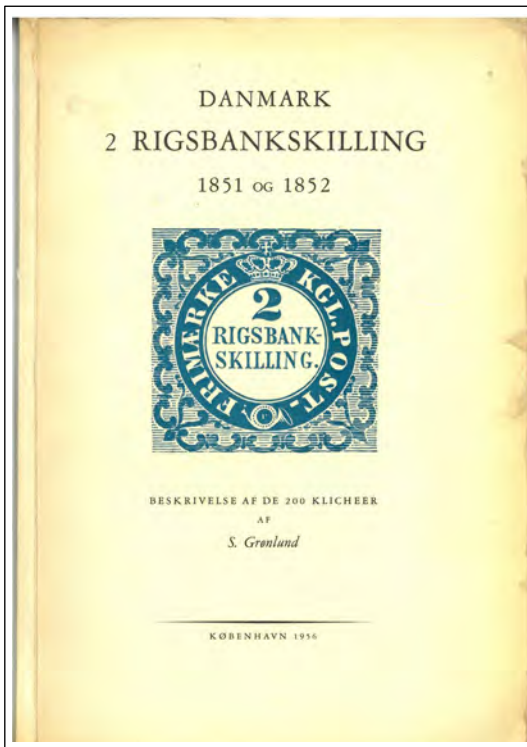
9. The Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951, Johannes Schmidt-Andersen translated by Roland King-Farlow, The General Directorate of the Royal Danish Post Office, Copenhagen, 1951. 293pp.



10. Danske Poststempler fra Frimærketiden I. Del. Haandbog og Katalog, Svend Arnholtz, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1953. 145pp.



11. Danske Poststempler før Frimærketiden Haandbog og Katalog, Eigil Rathje, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1955. 87pp.



12. Danmark 2 Rigsbankskilling, 1851 og 1852, Beskrivelse af de 200 Klicheer (Denmark 2 Rigsbankskilling, 1851 and 1852, Description of the 200 Clichés), Sven Grønland, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, Copenhagen, 1956. 64pp.



13. Danmarks første frimærke (Denmark's First Postage Stamp), Fire R. B. S. og forholdene omkring en Postreforms Gennemførelse, (and the circumstances surrounding the implementation of postal reform), Johannes Schmidt-Andersen, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1961. 200pp.

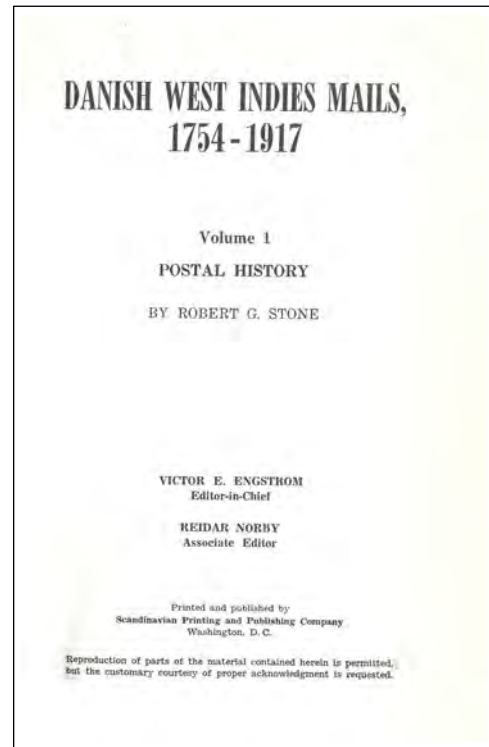
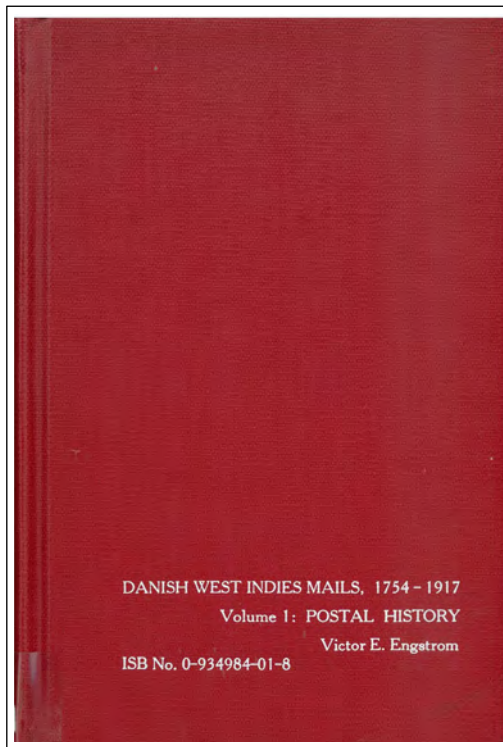


14. *Frimærker, Folk og Filateli*, Jørgen Juel Ranten & Gunner Lundegaard Nielsen & Helge Jensen (Author), Published by Thejls, Copenhagen, 1969. 247pp.

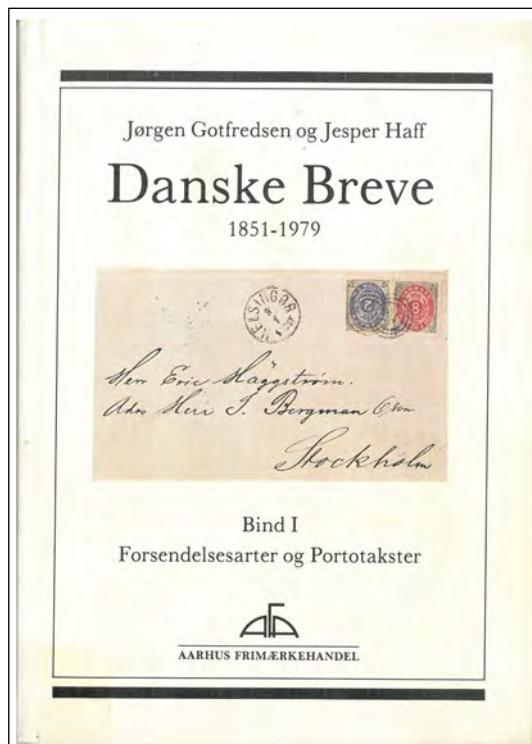


15. *Facit 1974 Nordiska Ländernas Frimärken*, Specialised Catalogue which listed Danish official envelope closing labels on page D63, Facit Committee Bernhard Beskow, Gustaf Douglas, Sven-Olof Forselius, Einar Lundström, Frimärkshuset AB, Stockholm, 1974.

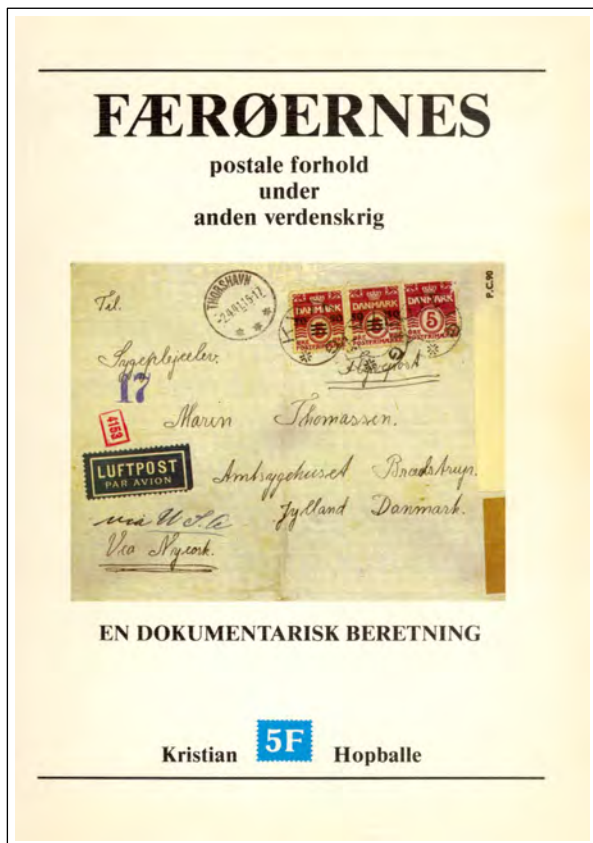
Gunnar Lithén, Editor in chief of Facit, has reviewed the 79 catalogues from FACIT Special 1948 up to and including the 2022 edition, and has produced a listing of articles and other content, with an index of contributors and authors of articles. *FACIT History & Index 1948-2022*, in Swedish and English. Edition of 300 copies.



16. *Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917 Volume 1: Postal History*, Victor Engström with Robert G. Stone, Scandinavian Printing and Publishing Company, Washington DC, 1979. 297pp.



17. *Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. I Forsendelsesarter og Portotakster*, Jørgen Gotfredsen and Jesper Haff, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979. 224pp. ISBN 87 7012 069 2.



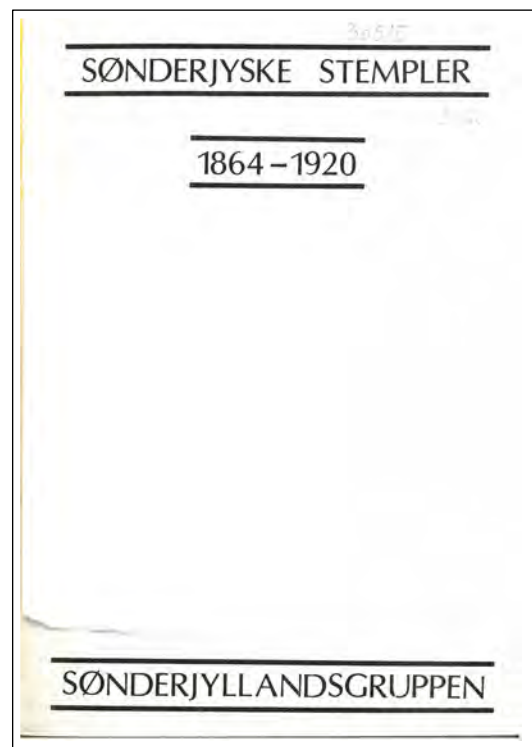
Four books by Kristian Hopballe on the Danish North Atlantic territories during the Second World War are listed in the 2024 edition of *Filateliens Blå Bog*, publicly available on [DFF's website](#).

Grønland Censurpost under anden Verdenskrig, Kristian Hopballe, 5F Frimærker, Odense, 1983, 192pp. ISBN 87-981294-2-2.

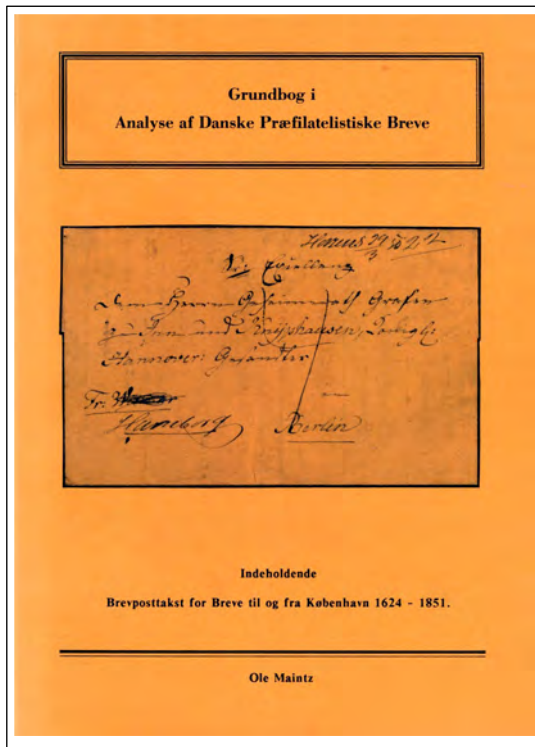
De nordatlantiske områder Færøerne, Island och Grønland under anden Verdenskrig - postalt sett (The North Atlantic territories Faroe Islands, Iceland and Greenland during World War II - from a postal perspective), 1986.

Island postalt set i perioden 1939-1945 (Iceland in the period 1939-1945 from a Postal Perspective), together with Ólafur Eliásson, 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1990. 352pp. ISBN 87-981294-8-1.

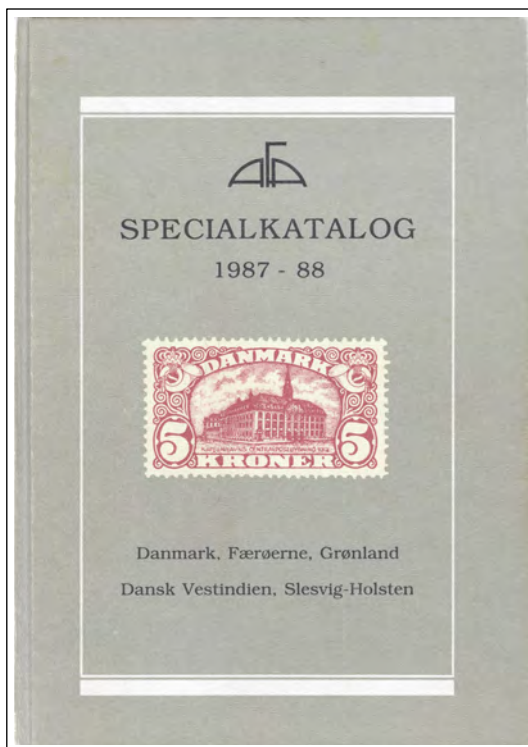
18. *Færøernes postale forhold under anden Verdenskrig En Dokumentarisk Beretning* (Faroe Islands postal conditions during World War II A Documentary Account), 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1986. ISBN 97-981294-6-5.



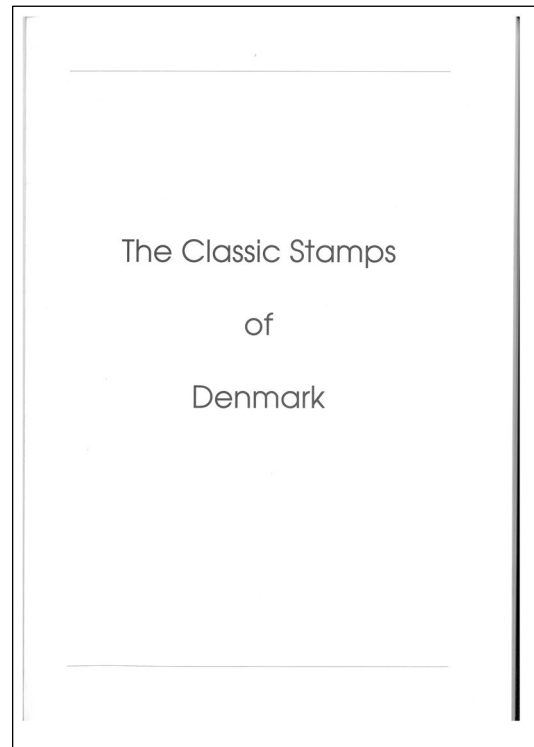
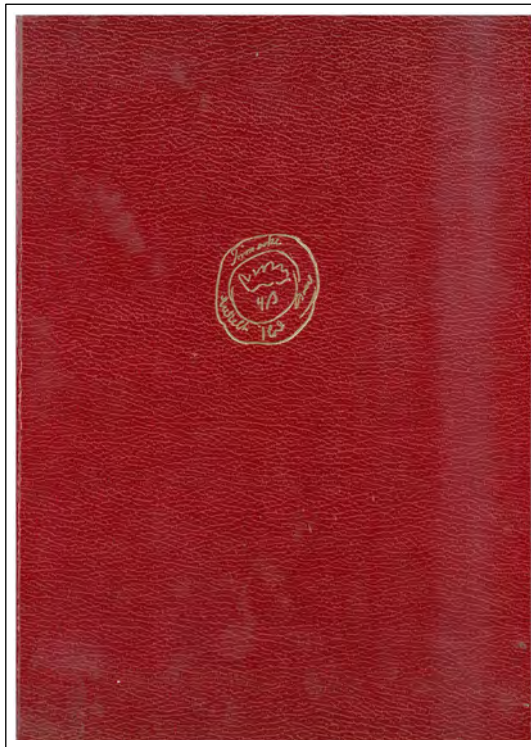
19. *Sønderjyske Stempler 1864-1920* (Southern Jutland postmarks 1864-1920), Kjeld Thomas Nørgaard, Erik Paaskesen and Walter Rusch, Robert Bechsgaard, Amager Centraltrykkeri, Copenhagen, 1986. 134pp. ISBN 87-982362-1-0



20. *Grundbog i Analyse af Danske Præfilatelistiske Breve* (Basic Analysis of Danish Pre-Philatelic Letters), Ole Steen Jacobsen (1941-2015) with Tøke Nørby (1943-2024), Ole Mainz, and Robert Bechsgaard (1914-1982), Amager Centraltrykkeri, Copenhagen, 1987. 152pp. ISBN 87-982362-2-9.



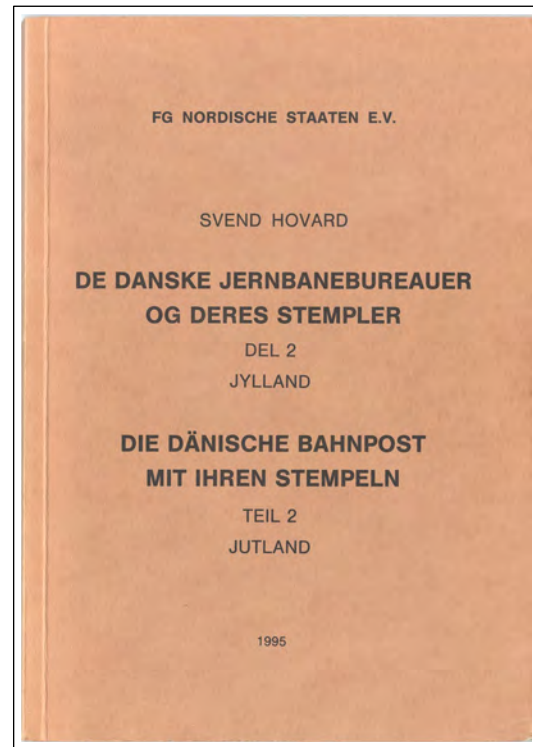
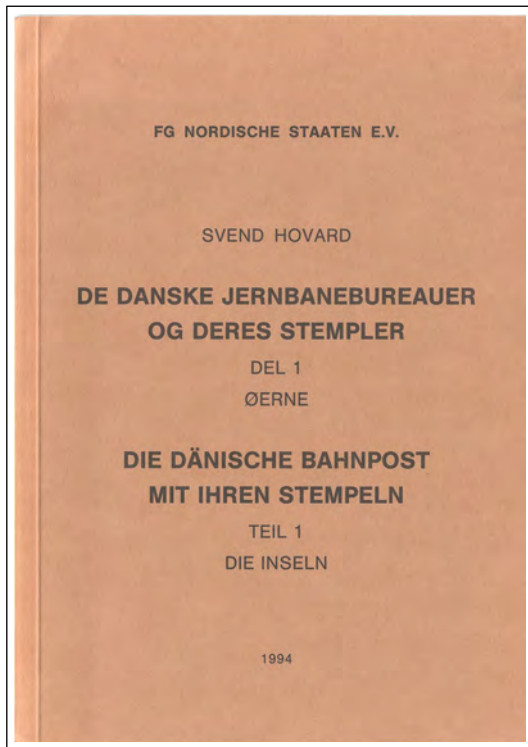
21. *AFA Specialkatalog 1987-88 Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland, Dansk Vestindien, Slesvig-Holsten*, Lars Boes, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1988. Included Lars Jørgensen's article on Danish postal labels. pp. 531-546, ISBN 97-7012-164-8.



22. *The Classic Stamps of Denmark*, Jesper Haff with Gerda Bechsgaard, Erik Paaskesen, Holger Philipsen, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen, Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond, Copenhagen, 1992. 160pp.



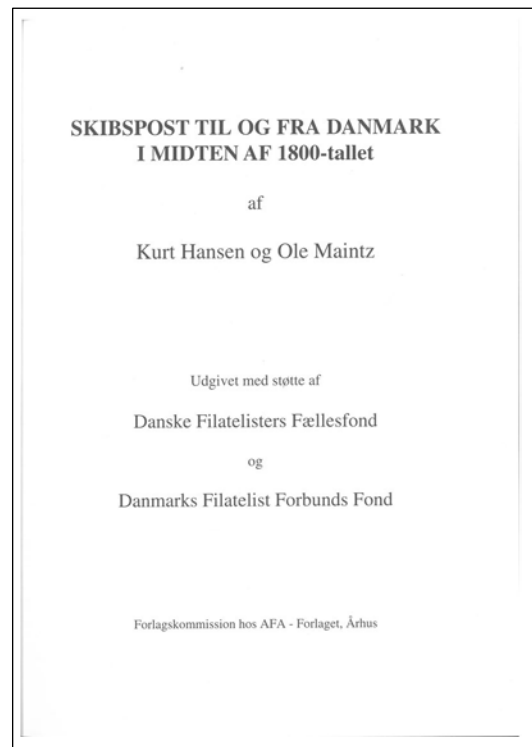
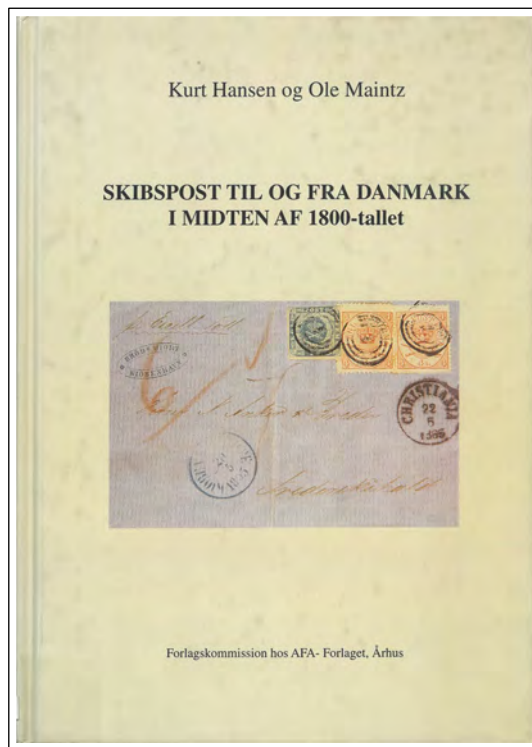
23. *Dansk Luftpost Tillægstakster og Rutebeskrivelser for Luftpostbrevforsendelser fra Danmark*, Mats Hedelius, Forlaget Skilling, Skibby, Denmark, 1992. 208pp, ISBN 87-87832-54-2.



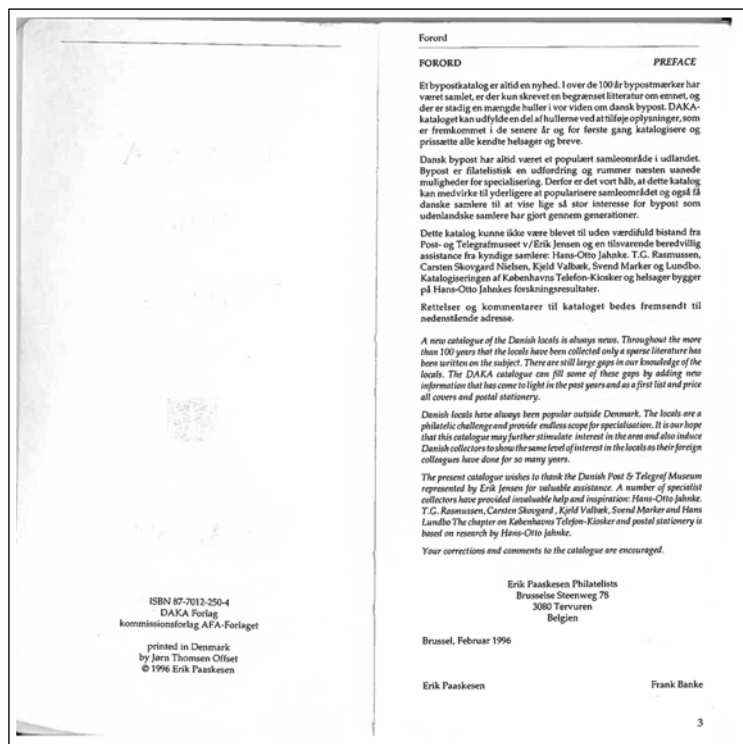
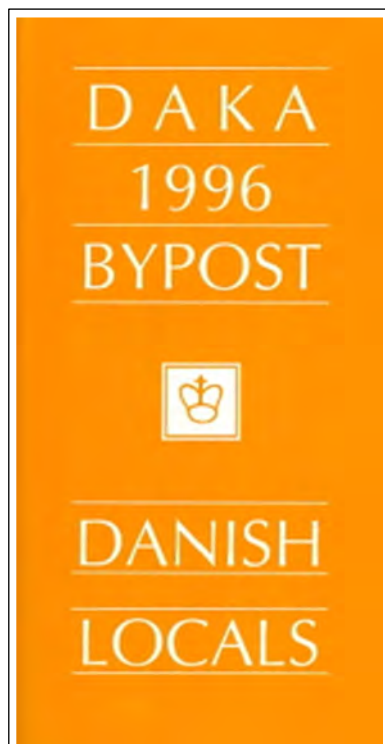
- 24.** *De Danske Jernbanebureauer og Deres Stempler Del 1 Øerne*, Svend Hovard, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., 1994. 250pp.
De Danske Jernbanebureauer og Deres Stempler Del 2 Jylland, Svend Hovard, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., 1995. 296pp.



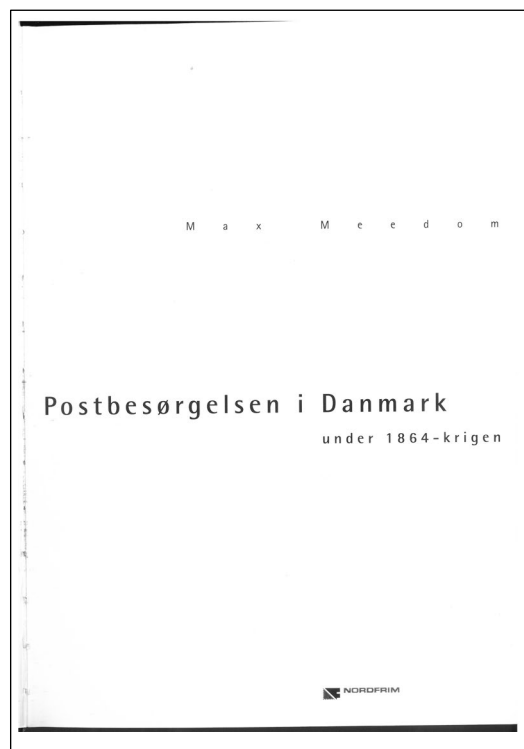
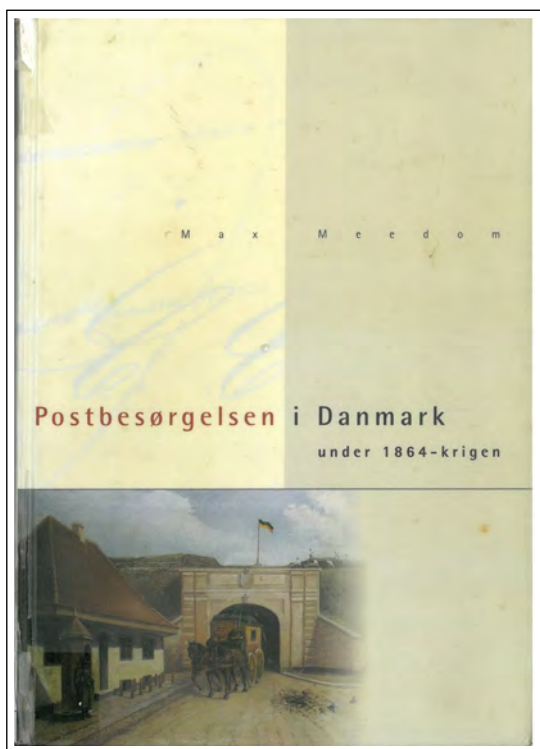
- 25.** *Bogen om Danske Skillingsbreve 1851-1874*, Ole Steen Jacobsen, Bogtrykkeriet Skive, Gentofte, Copenhagen, 1995. 159pp. ISBN 87-985542-0-4.



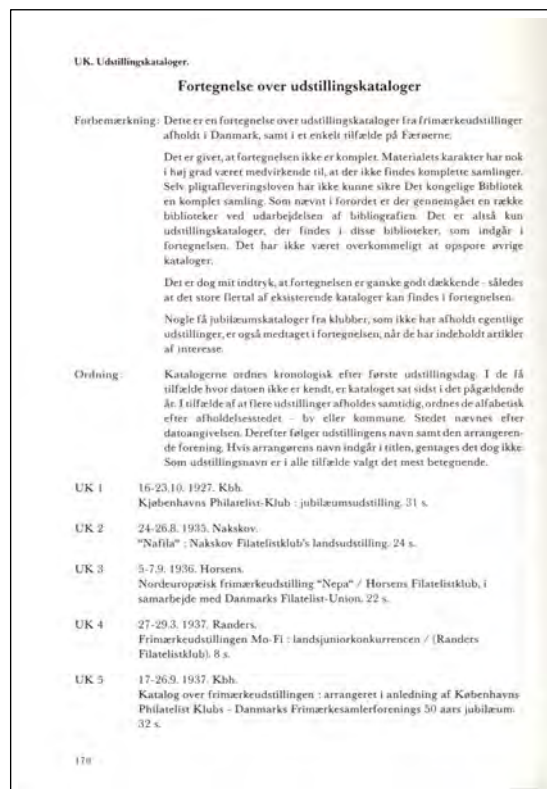
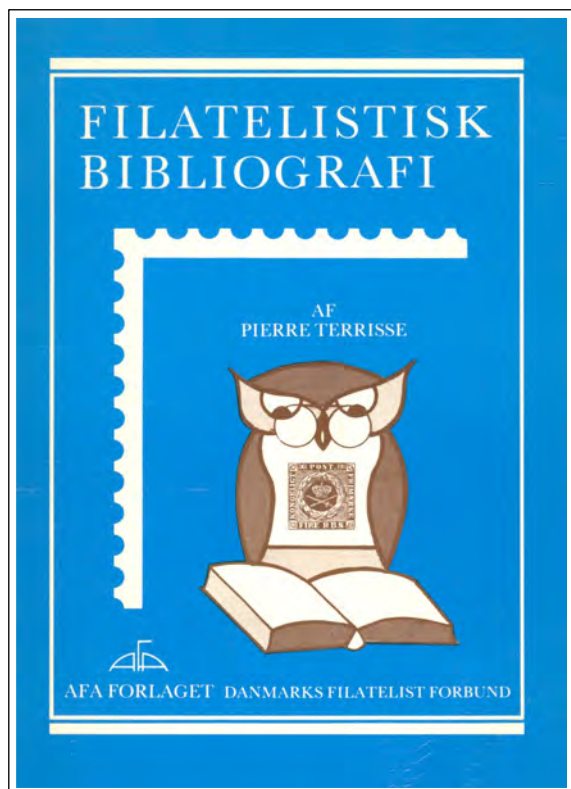
26. *Skibspost til og fra Danmark i Midten af 1800-tallet*, (Ship mail to and from Denmark in the mid-1800s) Kurt Hansen and Ole Maintz, Forlagskommission hos AFA - Forlaget, Århus, 1996. 169pp. ISBN 87-701224-9-0.



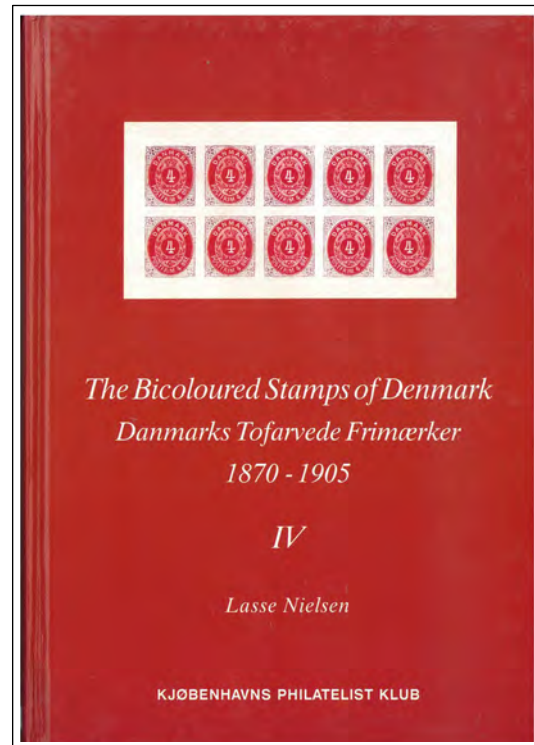
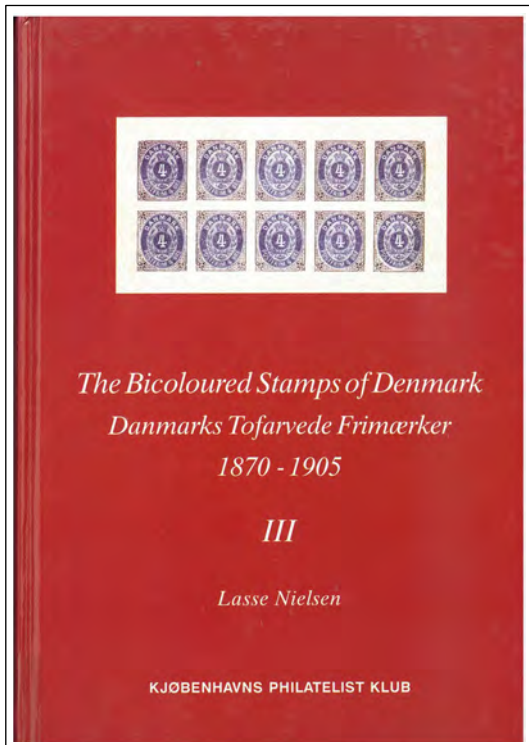
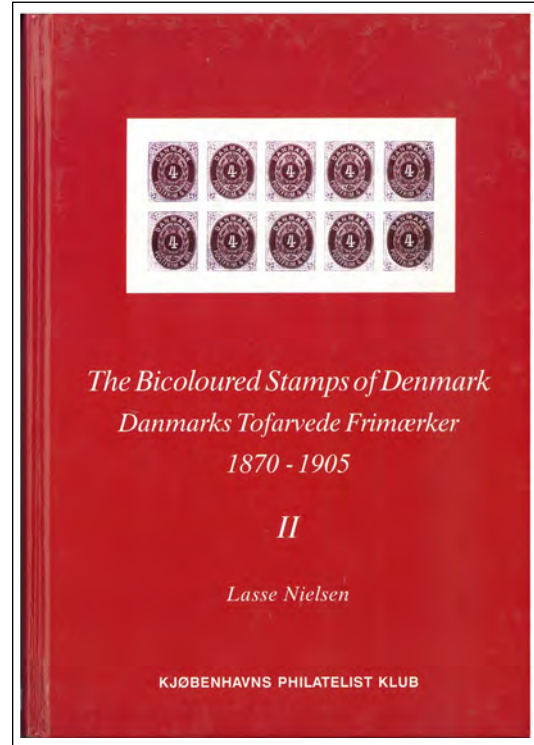
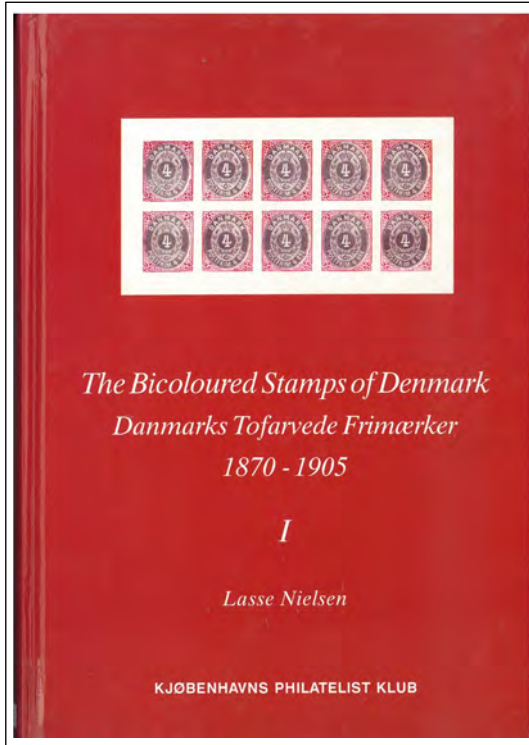
27. *DAKA 1996 BYPOST Danish Locals*, Erik Paaskesen and Frank Banke, DAKA Forlag and kommissionsforlag AFA-Forlaget, printed by Jørn Thomsen Offset, Brussels, 1996. 144pp. ISBN 87-7012-250-4.

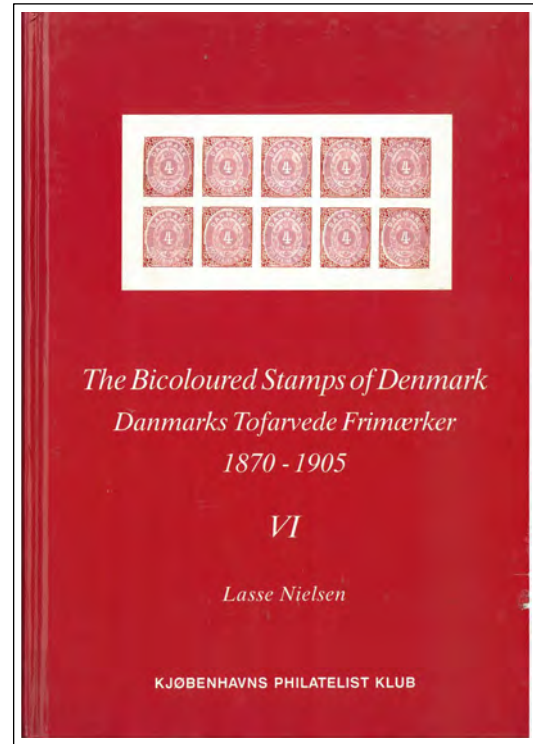
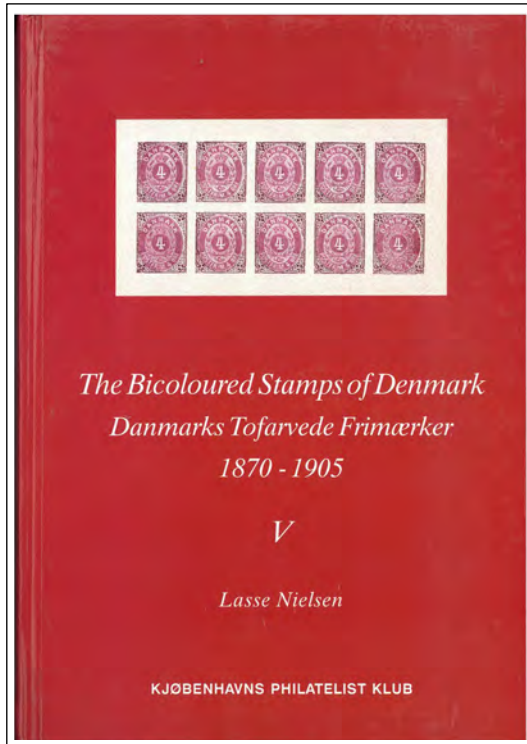


28. *Postbesørgelsen i Danmark under 1864-krigen* (Postal services in Denmark during the 1864 war), Max Meedom, Nordfrim, Otterup, 1998. 287pp. ISBN 87-87958-26-0.

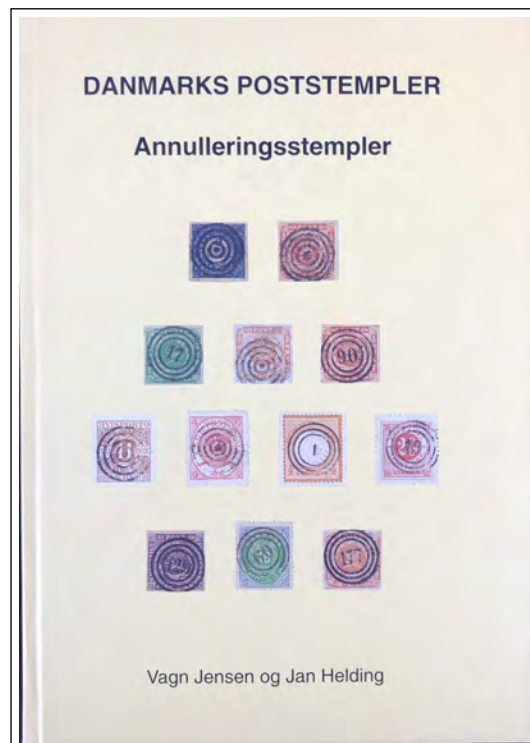


29. *Filatelistisk Bibliografi*, Pierre Terrisse (1957-2014), AFA Forlaget, Bruunsgade 42, 8000 Aarhus C and Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, 1986. ISBN 87-7012-140-0.





30. *The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark - Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905*, Lasse Nielsen, Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København, 2001. Six Volumes. ISBN 87-983015-5-1.



31. *Danmarks Poststempler - Annulleringsstempler*, Vagn Jensen and Jan Helsing, 2002.
See also *Danmarks Poststempler: Stumme Stempler, Nummerstempler, Kombinerede Stempler*, Vagn Jensen and Jan Helsing, 1999. 159pp. ISBN 87-987396-0-3.

The first work on Danish postmarks was by Otto Valdemar Riise (1842-1915) in *Danmark, en philatelistisk Studie*, (1894), but JKE (Jessen-Kaaber-Eis), were for two decades the absolute authority on Danish postmarks and the study of these.

Hans Ehlern Jessen 1914-2008
 Henning Kaaber 1932-2011
 Henrik Eis 1943-2010

JKE established the naming of postmarks, a system for registration and created the first database of registration including periods of usage.

They published numerous articles in *NFT*, *Skilling* and *DFT* including the invaluable articles in the Nordfrimex exhibition catalogues 1980, 1983 and 1985 as well as many other exhibition catalogues of the 1970s and 1980s.

Vagn Jensen, and others, have built on their foundations.

KPK's stamp register/collection is a searchable database containing data and images of Danish and Greenlandic cancellations and handstamps. The data is based on the work of two important Danish philatelists, Vagn Jensen for the Danish and Torben Hjørne for the Greenlandic material. Their work in turn was based on the work of JKE (Jessen-Kaaber-Eis), who for two decades were the absolute authority on Danish postmarks and the study of these.

Before his death, Københavns Philatelist Klub (KPK) acquired the rights to Vagn Jensen's register of cancellers and date stamps. The register, containing scans of cancellation impressions and related data comprised 10,000 pdf pages, and has been converted into a searchable database. In 2019, Torben Hjørne also contributed his Greenlandic cancellation records to KPK for inclusion in the online database.

Danmark

Lande:

Danmark Grønland

Kategorier:

A AA B C D E F FELT G H I J K L M N O P Q R S SKIB T TOG U V W Y Æ Ø

Byer:

Søg efter og vælg en eller flere byer

Vagn Jensens oprindelige arbejde i pdf form:

Vælg by for at hente ...

Fritekst søgning:

Q Søg stempler

Type Inskription Tildeling Noter

Sortering:

↑ Tidligste dato

Nulstil kriterier

Vis maksimum antal resultater: 25


Stempler (25):

ABILDKÆR


Foreslå: Ny tidligste eller seneste dato

Type	BRO I/k	Inskription	RØDOVRE/(ABILDKÆR)	S	x	k84	Tidligste	Seneste
REK		OMD		B		k86	21-04-1988	24-02-1995
BES	12-10-1987	KAS		V		k42		
GRA	17-11-1987	IND		R		k92		
LEV		OPH		G		Mus		
TIL	01-01-1987	NED						

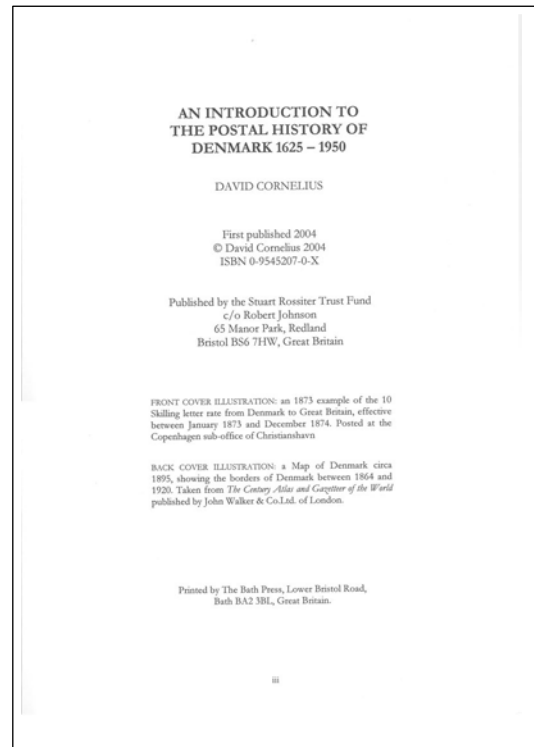
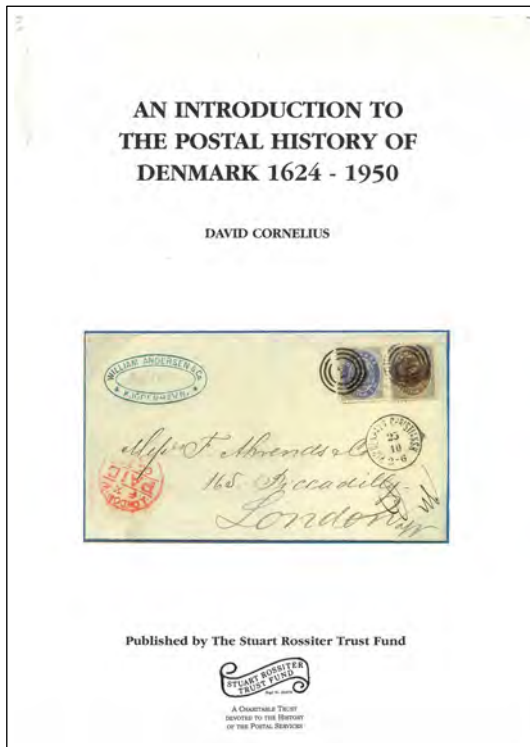
Omdannet fra/til Tildeling 1



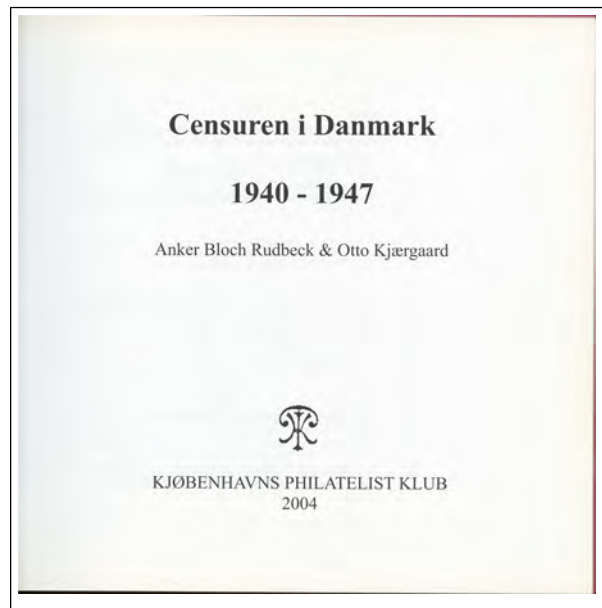
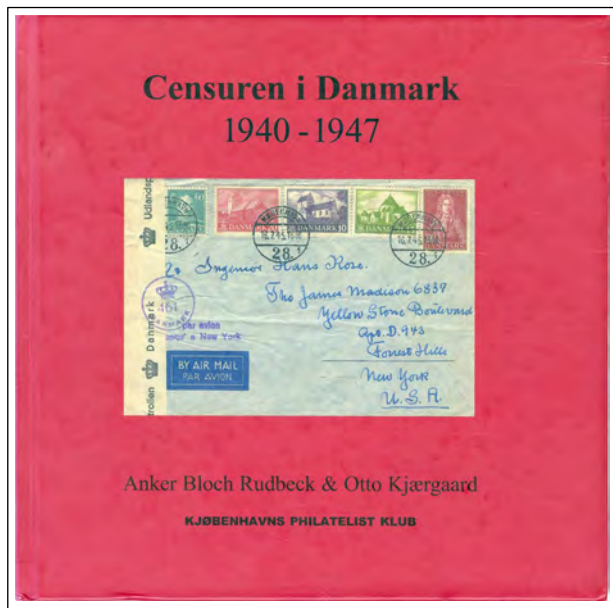
IND



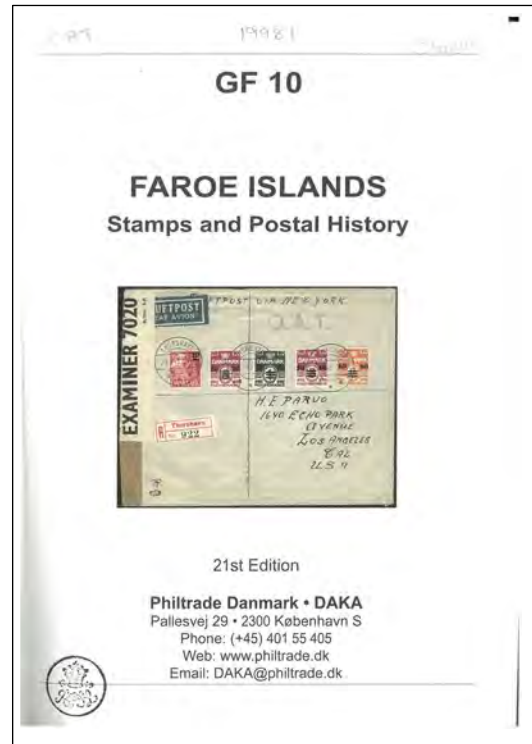
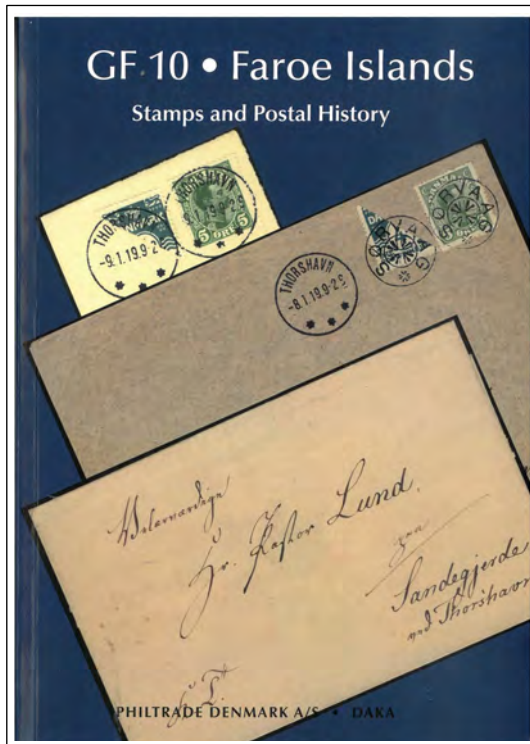
GRA



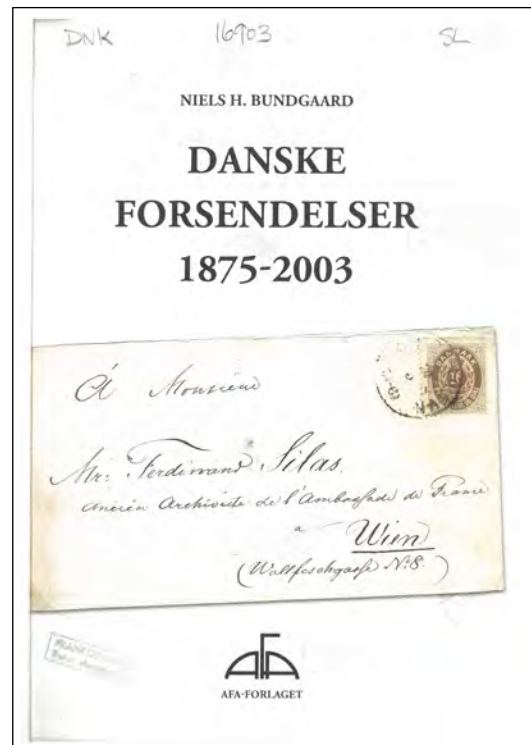
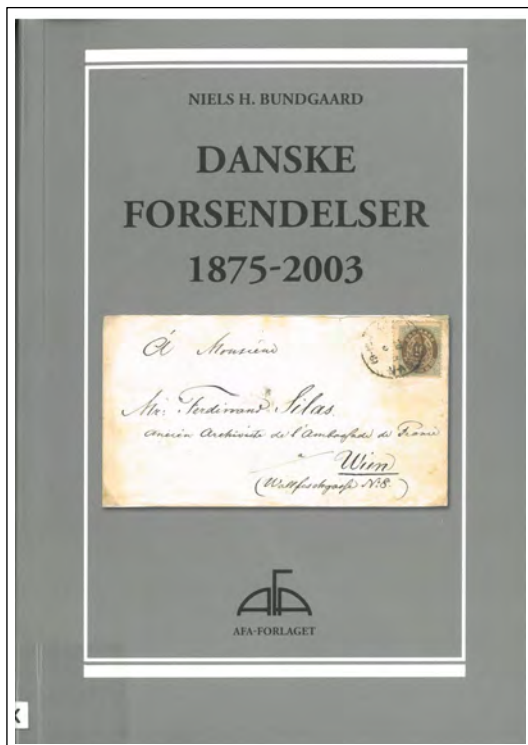
32. *An Introduction to the Postal History of Denmark 1625-1950*, David Cornelius, Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, 2004. 346pp. ISBN 0-9545207-0-X.



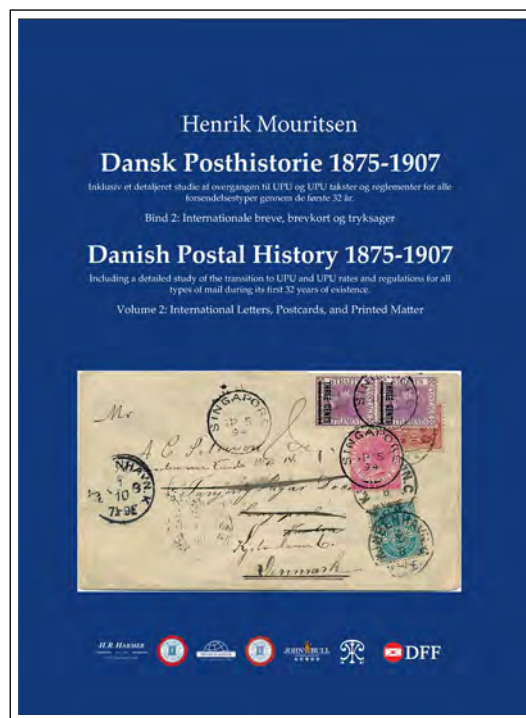
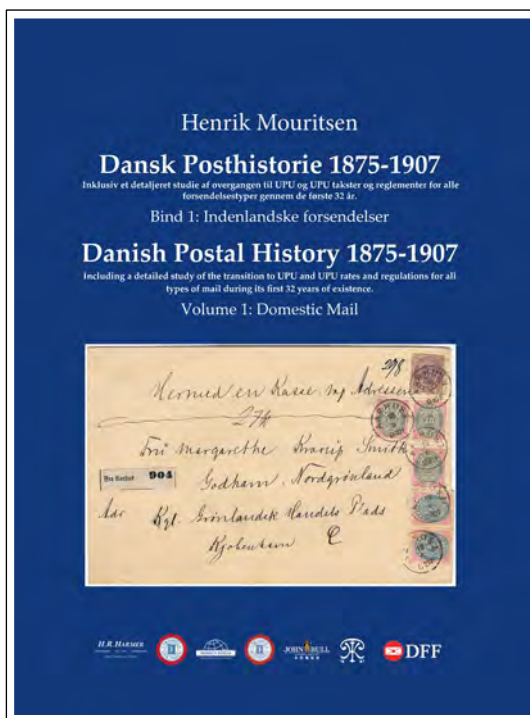
33. *Censuren i Danmark 1940-1947*, Anker Bloch Rudbeck & Otto Kjærgaard, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 2004. 180pp. ISBN 10 87-983015-8-6, ISBN 13 978-87-983015-8-5.



34. *GF10 Faroe Islands Stamps and Postal History*, Brian Hague, Preben Jensen and Geoffrey Noer, Philtrade Danmark A/S, DAKA, Copenhagen, 2010. 264pp. ISBN 87-91932-10-6.



35. *Danske Forsendelser 1875-2003*, Niels Høilund Bundgaard, AFA-Forlaget, Otterup, 2011. 216pp. ISBN 978-87-7012-370-9.

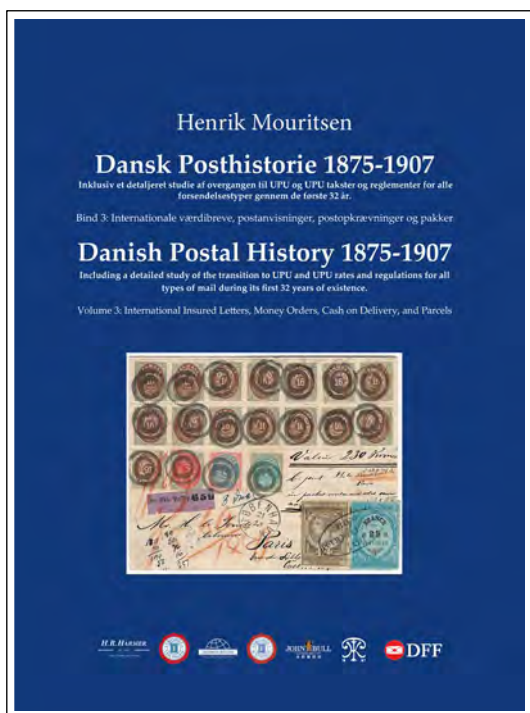


**36. Danish Postal History 1875-1907, Henrik Mouritsen,
Global Philatelic Network, Wiesbaden, 2019. c. 2400pp.**

Standard edition 5 volumes ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5. Premium edition 6 volumes ISBN 978-3-00-061803-1.

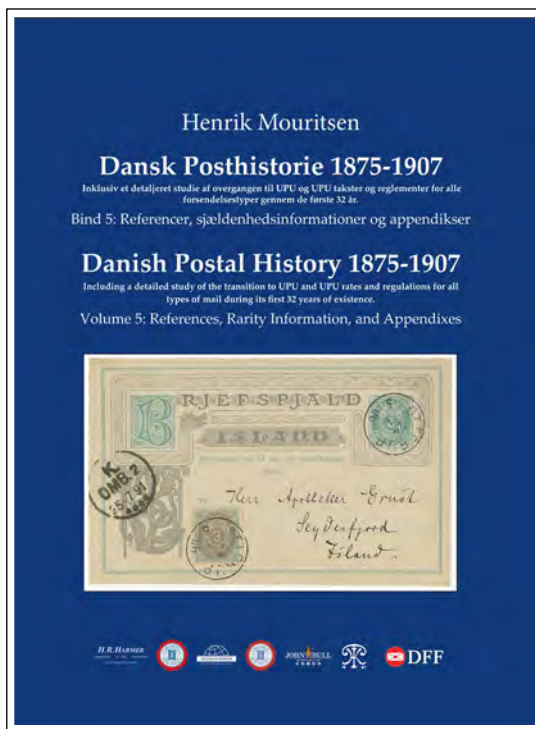
Volume 1: *Domestic Mail.*

Volume 2: *International Letters, Postcards, and Printed Matter.*

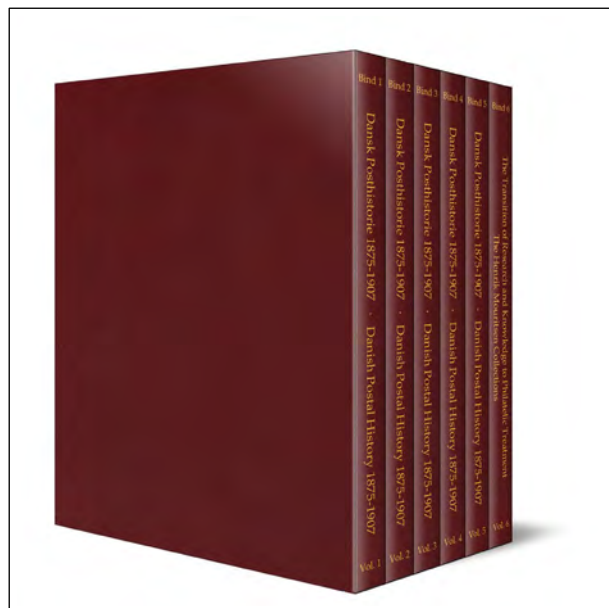


Volume 3: *International Insured Letters, Money Orders, Cash on Delivery, and Parcels.*

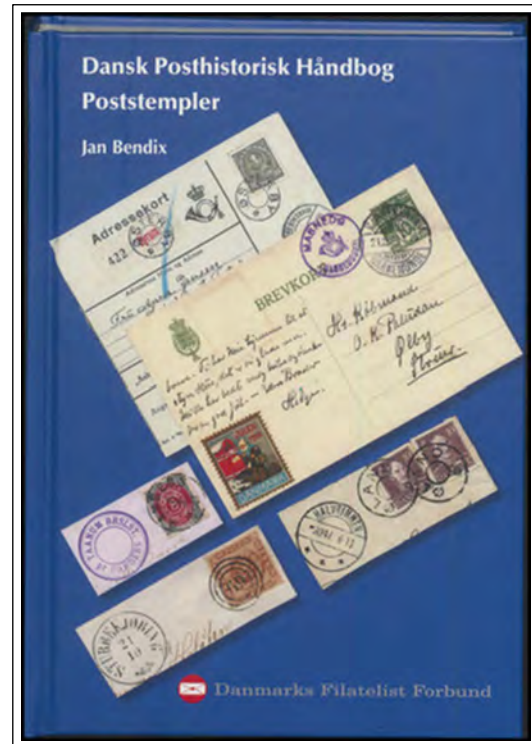
Volume 4: *International Parcels, Forms, Postage Due, Stamps, and Stationery.*



Volume 5: *References, Rarity Information, and Appendixes.*
 Volume 6: *The Transition of Research and Knowledge to Philatelic Treatment.*



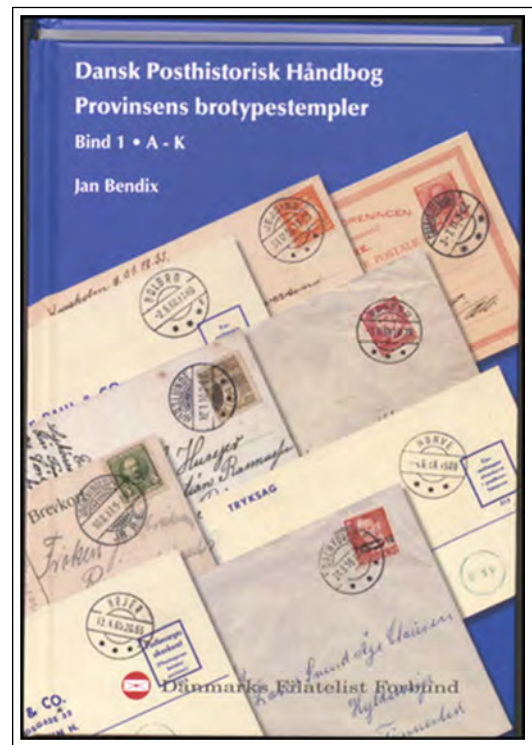
Premium edition 6 volumes ISBN 978-3-00-061803-1.



37. Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog Posthistorie og Takster, Jan Bendix, Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Copenhagen, 2019. 6 volumes.

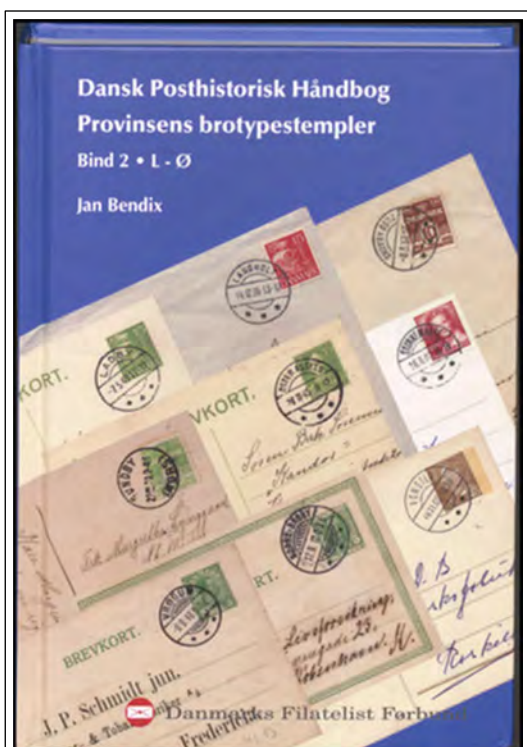
Volume 1 Posthistorie og takster, Birkerød, 2019, 240pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-47-2.

Volume 2 Poststempler, Birkerød, 2019, 280pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-48-9.



Volume 3 Poststempler fra 1989 BRO VIII, Birkerød, 2020, 96pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-65-6.

Volume 4 Provinsens Brotypestempler A-K, Birkerød, 2020, 360pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-62-5.



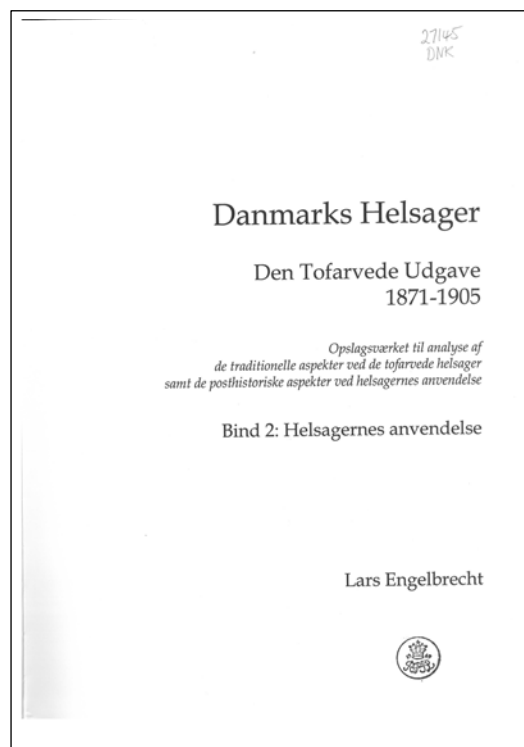
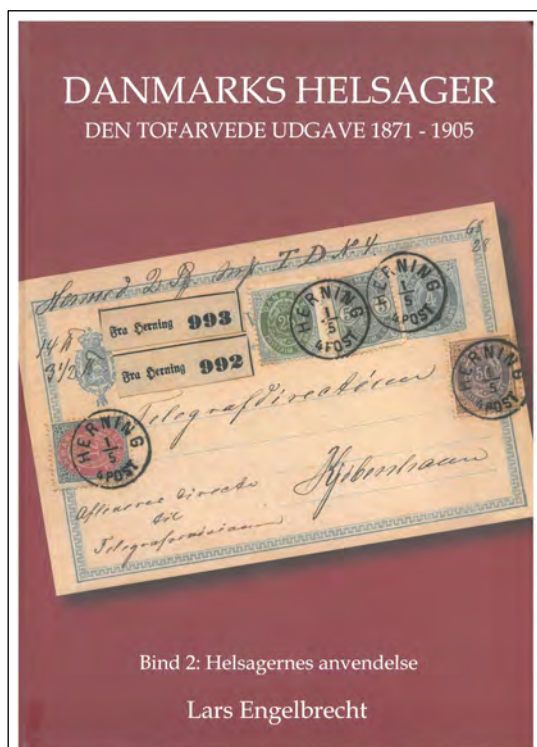
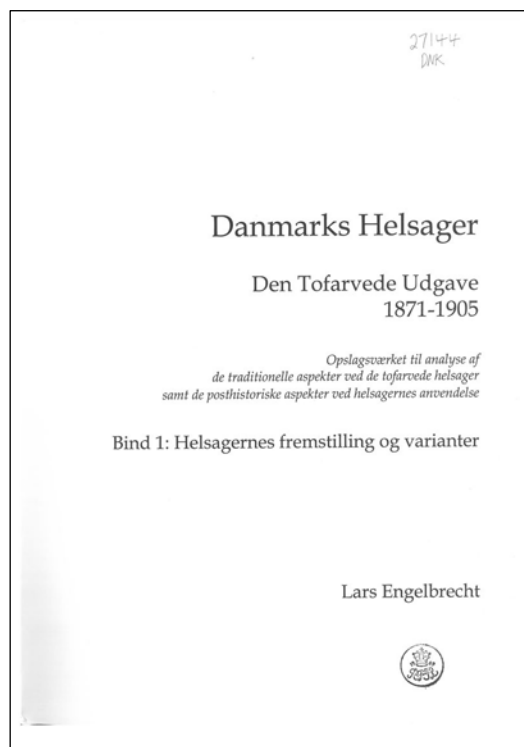
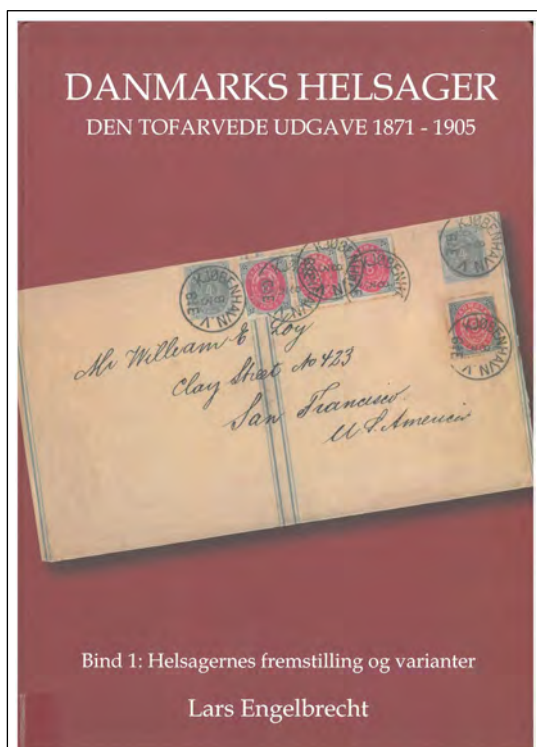
Volume 5 *Provins Brotpestempler L-Ø*, Birkerød, 2020, 342pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-63-2
 Volume 6 *Brotpestempler. København - Feltpost - Jernbanepostbureauer - Skibsbureauer*,
 Birkerød 2020, 156pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-64-9.

5 Nordiske Philatelistmøde postcard printed by Marius Møller Kunstforlag sent to Christiania 19 June 1904 by wholesale merchant Thorstein Foss, a Norwegian delegate to the event. The meeting, organised by KPK from 19-22 June, was attended by 79 delegates from Denmark, with seven women delegates, 15 from Norway with five women, and 14 from Sweden including three women.

Amongst the Danes, Theodor Valdemar Hegelund (1865-1958) attended with his wife, as did Niels Sørensen Nedergaard (1859-1945) the stamp dealer from Skive, Otto Valdemar Riise (1842-1915) and his daughter, Frederik Vilhelm Riegels, (1863-1943) with his wife and daughter, Søren Thiele from the well-known printing business, with his wife, Marius Ulrik Vedel (1850-1923) the stamp dealer and one of the founders of KPK, and Julius Tybring (1853-1924), another stamp dealer, with his wife. There is a very full report including events and excursions, restaurants and menus in NFTA 7/1904, 12 July 1904, pp. 109-114.



It had been 5 years since such a meeting had last been held, which was in Stockholm from 19-21 June 1899. KPK was also the organiser of the 3rd meeting from 20-23 June 1897. The first meeting was in Lund (Sweden) 16-18 June 1893, the second was in Christiania hosted by Kristiania Filatelist-Klub from 15-17 June 1895, and the sixth was also in Kristiania from 19-21 June 1910.



38. *Danmarks Helsinges Den Tofarvede Udgave 1871-1905, Opslagsværket til analyse af de traditionelle aspekter ved de tofarvede helsinges samt de historiske aspekter ved helsingernes anvendelse.*

Postal Stationery of Denmark The Bicoloured Issue 1871-1905, the traditional philatelic aspects of the Danish bicoloured postal stationery and the postal history aspects of its use.

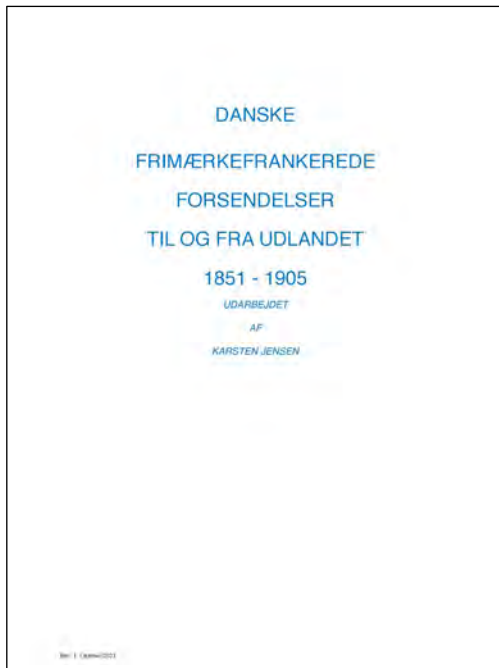
Lars Engelbrecht, Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød, 2021. 848pp.

ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (2 volumes in Danish)

Bind I *Helsingernes fremstilling og varianter* (Postal stationery production and varieties).

Bind 2 *Helsingernes anvendelse* (Postal stationery usages).

ISBN 978-87-971441-3-8 (2 volumes in English).

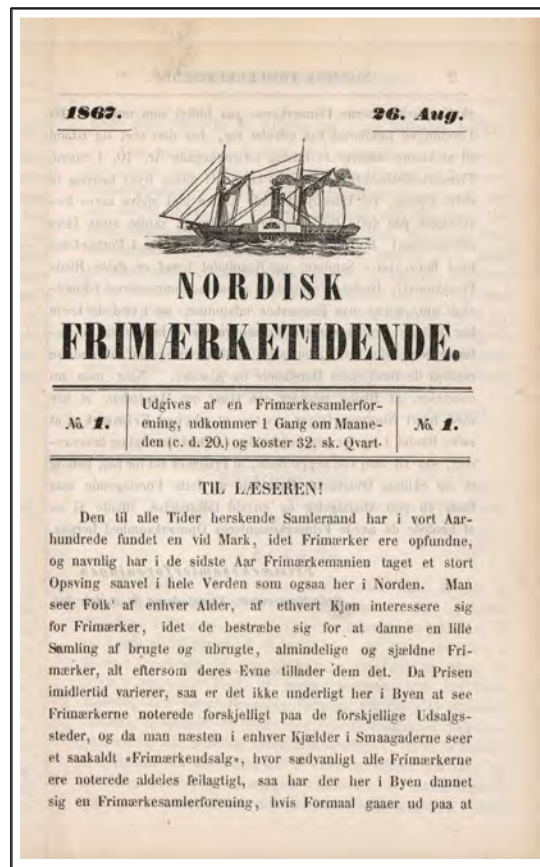
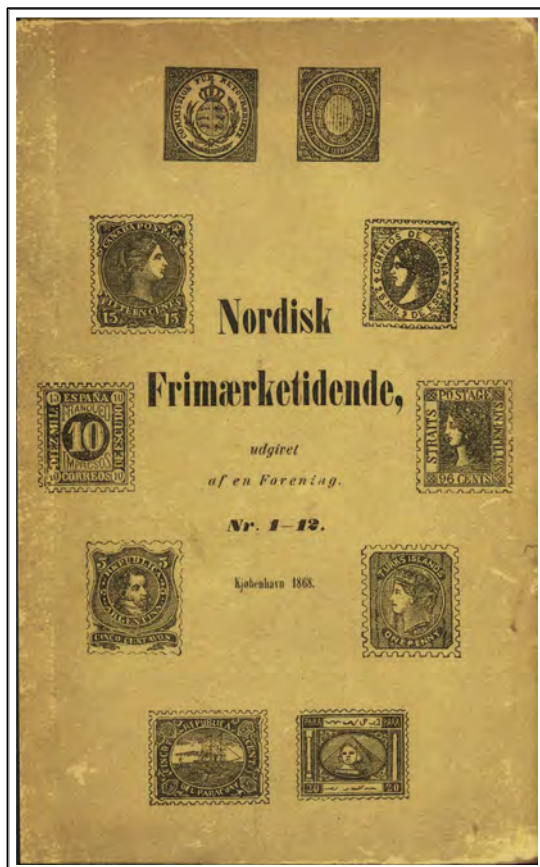


39. Danske Frimærkefrankerede Forsendelser til og fra Udlandet 1851-1905, Karsten Jensen, 2018. 331pp.
Danish Stamped Mail to and from Abroad 1851-1905.
<https://grenaaposthistorie.dk/wp-content/uploads/Registrant-Karsten-Jensen.pdf>



40. Katalog over Danske Firmaperforeringer, 4. edition, Dansk Perfin Samlerklub, DPS - Allan Jørgensen, Gustav Hansen, Morten Mikkelsen, Kaj Mathiesen, Odense, 2022. 234pp. ISBN 978-87-988347-1-7.

Philatelic Periodicals and Journals



41. *Nordisk Frimærketidende*, udgivet af en Forening Nr. 1-12, Carl Lund, Kjøbenhavn, 1867-1868. Hardback 90pp.

The first philatelic magazine in Norden, and remarkable for its listing of contemporary philatelic literature.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift issue I, volume I, 1 January 1894, under the heading *From times gone by*, notes, "Before us is *Nordisk Frimærketidende*, volumes 1867-68. It is small and unassuming in its format, and not very varied in its content. The subscription notice states that it was published in Copenhagen; but by whom? 'Published by a stamp collectors' association, published once a month and costs 32 sk. per quarter'".

Nordisk Frimærketidende says in its first issue on 26 August 1867 "...in the last few years stamp collecting has taken a great upswing both throughout the world and also here in the Nordic countries. One sees people of all ages and sexes taking an interest in stamps, endeavouring to form a small collection of used and unused, common and rare stamps, as their abilities permit.

It is not strange here in the city to see stamps priced differently at the various outlets, and as one sees a so-called 'stamp sale' in almost every basement in the side streets, where all the stamps are usually noted completely incorrectly, a stamp collectors' association has been formed here in the city, whose purpose is to obtain the stamps as cheaply as possible for its members.

However, as the association has expanded, it has seen itself in a position to establish a shop in Grønnegade no. 10, in the main room. ... Considering that the magazine is published once a month, that each issue comes with a free unused stamp, that the magazine itself contains, in and of itself, a part that is readable and worth reading, one will hardly find that the price is set too high, namely at 32 skilling a quarter!

Hoping that this undertaking may find a good reception and a wide distribution, we allow ourselves to draw the attention of the honourable stamp collectors to this. The Stamp Collectors Association.

Editorial office: Klareboderne No. 5, 1st floor."



Skandinavisk Frimærke-Journal, Edited and Issued by a Society in Copenhagen, O.C. Olsen & Cies Bogtrykkeri, 1876-1877.



Skandinavisk Frimærke-Tidende, Th. Knudsen and N. Møller Kromann, Sønderho, 1890-1892.



Skandinavisk Philatelistisk Tidsskrift, Axel Henriksen, Odense, 1909-1914?



42. Jydsk Frimærkeblad, N.S. Nedergaard, Skive, 1916 - c.1950.



Den danske Filatelist, Aage Reddersen, Varde, 1923-1952 (dates need confirmation).

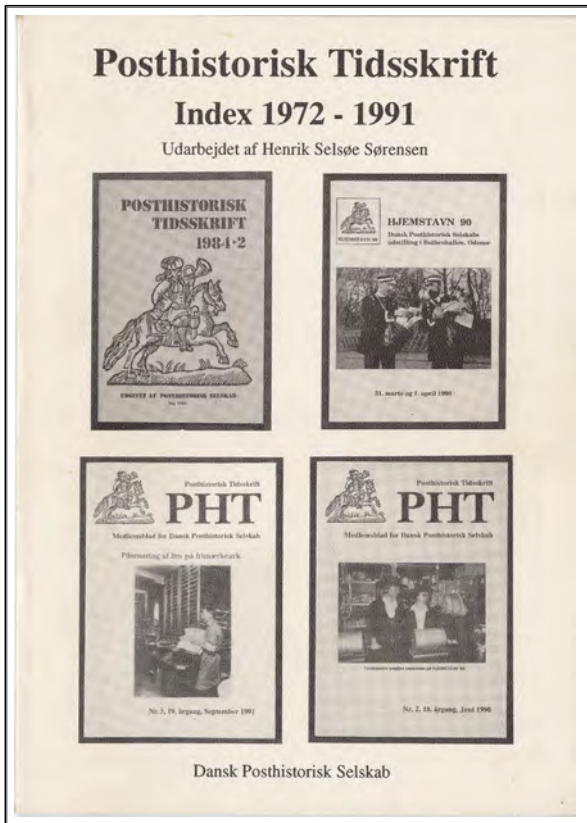
Aage Reddersen (1892-1962) was a stamp dealer and publisher trading from Skindergade 22 in Copenhagen. The November 1930 issue is objecting to the poor design of the 1930 Christian X 60th birthday stamps.



Frimærke Nyt, Willy Klaebel, editor 1941-42. Georges Henrik Theodor Alexander Madelung, editor 1943-56, Filatelist Forlag, København V, 1938-1956? ISSN 0901-8638.



Frimærkesamleren, Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening, 1946- 2013. January 1946, complaining about the 1945 Greenland issue and its overprints.



Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, Cumulative Index 1972-1991,
Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab, Skilling, 1992.
ISBN 87-87832-53-4.



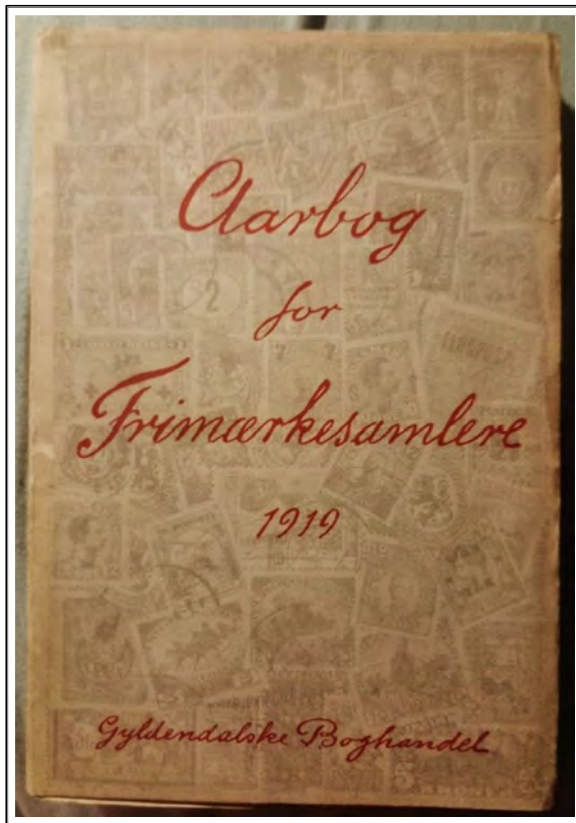
43. Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 2024 /3 Dansk
Posthistorisk Selskab. ISSN 0902-8668.



Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1960 Nr. 1,
Danmarks Filatelist Union,
Folkebladets Bogtrykkeri, Ringsted.



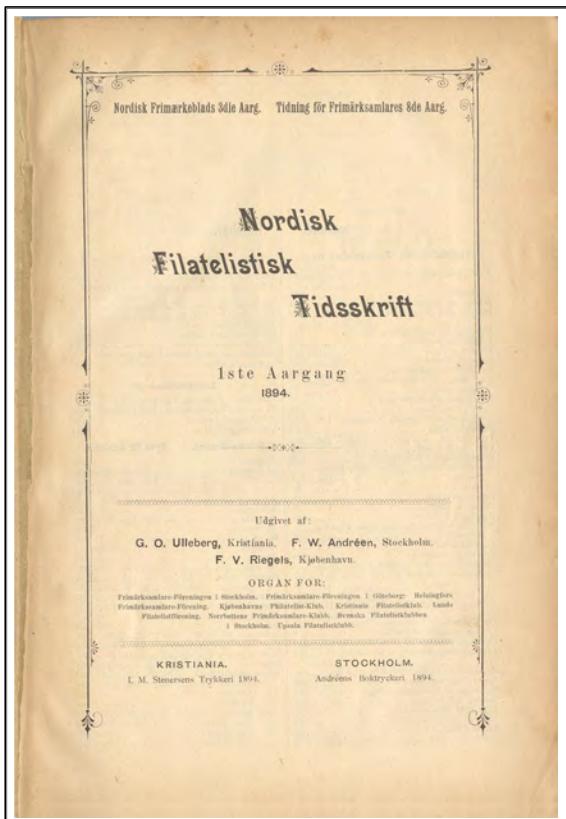
44. Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 2024 Nr. 3
Danmarks Filatelist Forbund. ISSN 0903-2444.



Aarbog for Frimærkesamlere, Gyldendalske Boghandel, Editor A. Koppel, København og Kristiania, 1919.



Frimærkesamleren, Årbog 2021, Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening, Værløse.



Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, - NFT, Published in Kristiania and Stockholm for nine philatelic societies and associations. 1894.



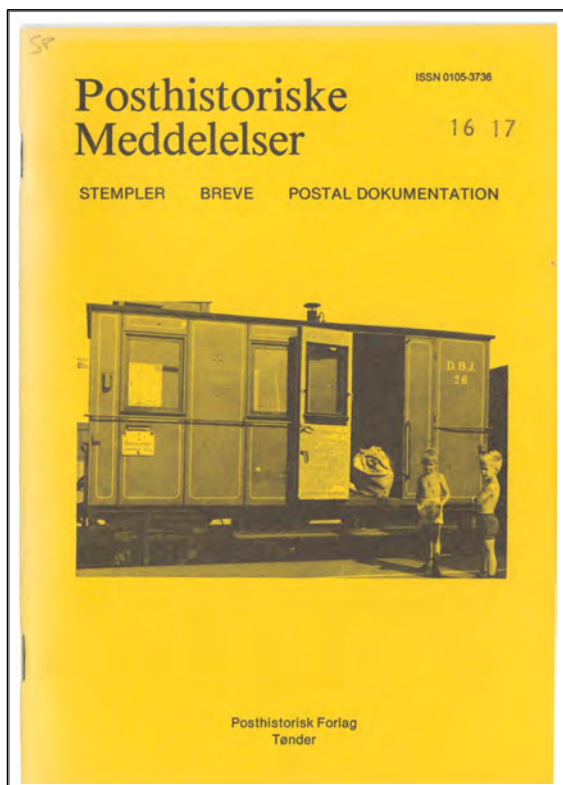
45. Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 2024 Nr. 3., Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub. ISSN 0903-3440.



46. *Frimærkesamleren, The Danish Stamp Collector*, 2024 Nr. 4, Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening, Værløse. ISSN 0016-1438.



Frimærkesamleren, A page from Bruno Nørdam's long running series on Danish philatelic exhibitions at all levels.



Posthistoriske Meddelelser!(Postal History Notices), Posthistorisk Forlag, Tønder, 1979-90. ISSN 0105-3736.



47. *Skilling*, published between 1972 and 2000. The last issue. ISSN 0900-9175.

2. Official and Commercial literature relating to postal services

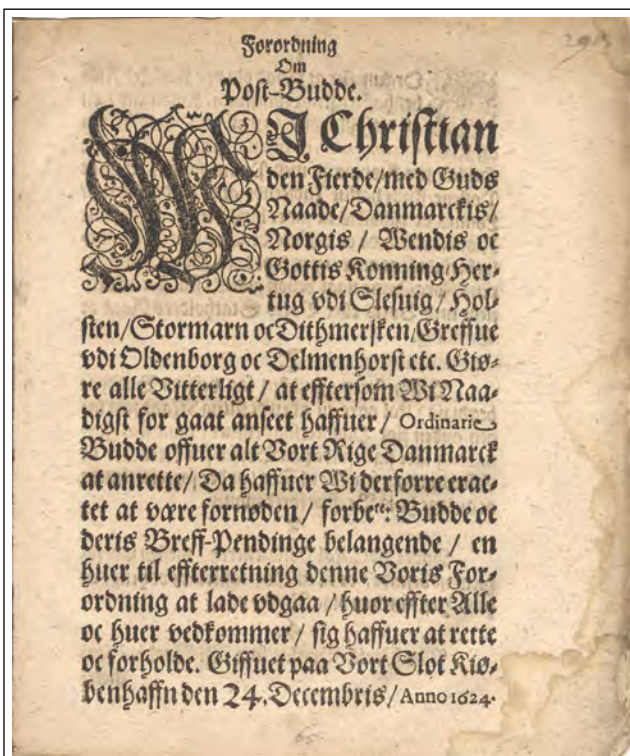
Non philatelic material useful to philatelists, including published matter concerning the postal services, usually contemporary, and what historians would describe as primary sources.

This includes rate books and listings produced by the postal service to advise their staff and customers of postage rates and routes. It encompasses notices of service updates and changes to postmasters, usually in advance. For example, compilations and codifications of rates, routes and services generally advising postal officials, and primary legislation concerning the post, often resulting in postal notices distributed throughout the postal network.

Other official publications include service yearbooks, published in retrospect, advisory publications and notices aimed at the service user. These may include international treaties, often bilateral, but from 1874, international, first through the General Postal Union, and later through the Universal Postal Union. These can be found as primary treaties but as important are the later explanatory and practical notices dealing with the implementation of these international agreements locally.

Associated with 'official literature' are publications aimed at the commercial or domestic user, often in the form of almanacs or advisory guides to businesses, organisations or individuals, ranging from advice on routings, rates, arrival and departure dates of the mails, and time taken from departure to arrival.

Published currency exchange rates, postal and other maps, and newspapers etc. are included in this category.



48. In Denmark the official literature begins with Christian IV's *Forordning om Post-Budde* decreed on 24 December 1624 and continues to the late 20th century with *Post- og Telegrafhåndbogen med post- og telegrafkort over Danmark* issued by the Post- og Telegrafvæsenet from 1927 to 1994 - and later material.

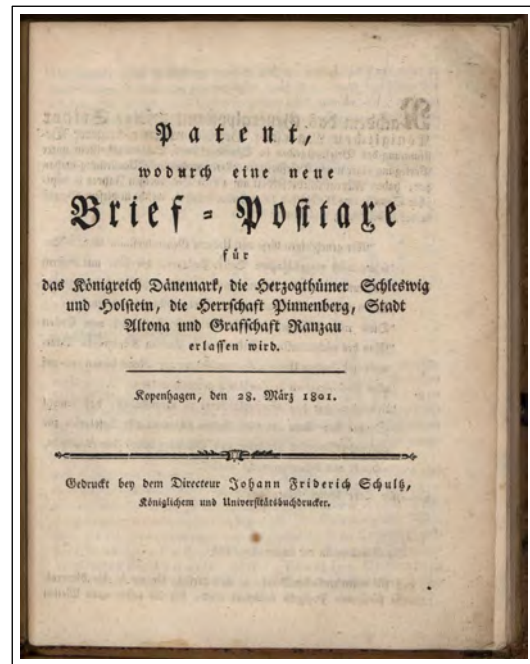
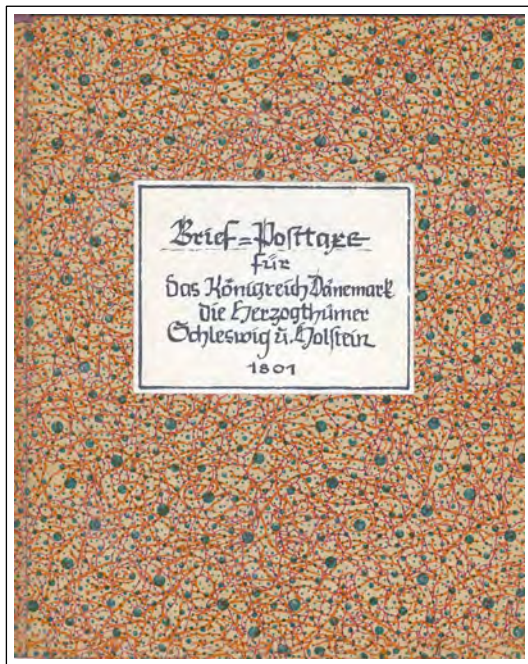
Christian IV issued a 'Regulation on Post Officials' on 24 December 1624, which is regarded as the postal service's birth certificate.

Nine postal routes were established, the most significant being the route from Copenhagen to Hamburg. Letters, parcels, and goods were transported by carriage, while postmen on foot were used for the other routes.

In Copenhagen, a postmaster was appointed, who was required to spend two hours a day at Børsen (The Stock Exchange) and personally oversee both administrative and practical matters. It is likely no

coincidence that the regulation specifies he should be 'a sober and industrious man'.

In the market towns that the messengers passed through, they were provided with accommodation, for instance at inns, and the landlord was responsible for receiving and forwarding letters to people outside the route itself.



49. Patent, wodurch eine neue Brief = Posttaxe für das Königreich Dänemark, die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein, die Herrschaft Pinneberg, Stadt Altona und Grafschaft Ranzau erlassen wird.

Kopenhagen, den 28 März 1801, Gedruckt bey dem Directeur Johan Friderich Schultz, Königlichem und Universitätsbuchdrucker.

Hardback 56pp.

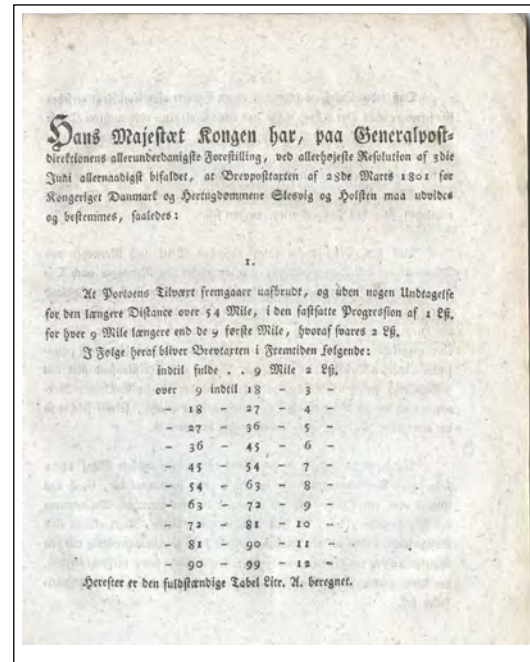
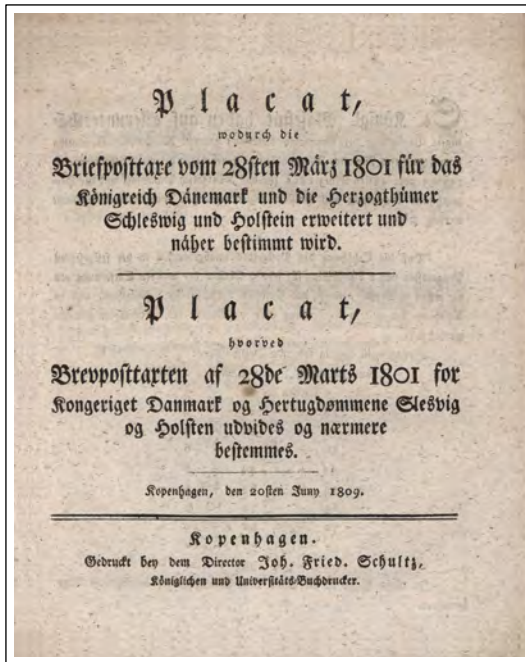
Warrant, whereby a new letter-post charge is issued for the Kingdom of Denmark, the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein, the Territory of Pinneberg, the City of Altona and the County of Ranzau.

Johan Friderich (Frederik) Schultz (1 March 1756-28 November 1817) was born in Odense. After completing an apprenticeship as a book printer in 1777, he moved to Copenhagen where he was employed at the Berlingske publishing house. In 1783, he established his own company after acquiring a small printing business. The company moved into a building on Højbro Plads in 1787 and Schultz was appointed as Royal Book Printer in 1789.

He published much of the Danish fiction of his time as well as several journals, including *Minerva* and *Den danske Tilskuer*. Among his most notable publications was an edition of Ludvig Holberg's *Niels Klim* in Baggesen's translation from 1789 with illustrations by Nicolai Abildgaard.

Schultz's building on Højbro Plads was destroyed in the Copenhagen fire of 1795. He immediately acquired a publishing house in Skindergade from P.M. Høpfner, which was founded in 1661. It was both responsible for publications from the University of Copenhagen and the Court. Schultz moved his business back to Højbro Plads when a new building had been completed in 1797 and it soon developed into one of the largest Danish publishing houses. Among Schultz's most important publications from this period was K.L. Rahbek's edition of Ludvig Holberg's (1684-1754) complete works which was published in 21 volumes between 1804 and 1814. Holberg was a writer, essayist, philosopher, historian and playwright, famous for his popular comedies written for Lille Grønnegade Theatre in Copenhagen.

Schultz became a wealthy man who owned several properties in and near Copenhagen. He was a member of the Kongelige Kjøbenhavnske Skydeselskab og Danske Broderskab (the Royal Copenhagen Shooting Society). He is interred in Assistens Cemetery.



50. Placat, wodurch die Briefposttaxe vom 28sten März 1801 für das Königreich Dänemark und die Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein erweitert und näher bestimmt wird.

Placat, hvorved Brevposttaxten af 28de Marts 1801 for Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmene Slesvig og Holsten udvides og nærmere bestemmes.

København, den 20sten Juny 1809. København. Gedrukt bey dem Directeur Joh. Fried. Schultz, Königlichem und Universitäts-Buchdrucker.

Softback.

Public notice, whereby the letter post tariff of 28 March 1801 for the Kingdom of Denmark and the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein is extended and defined in more detail.

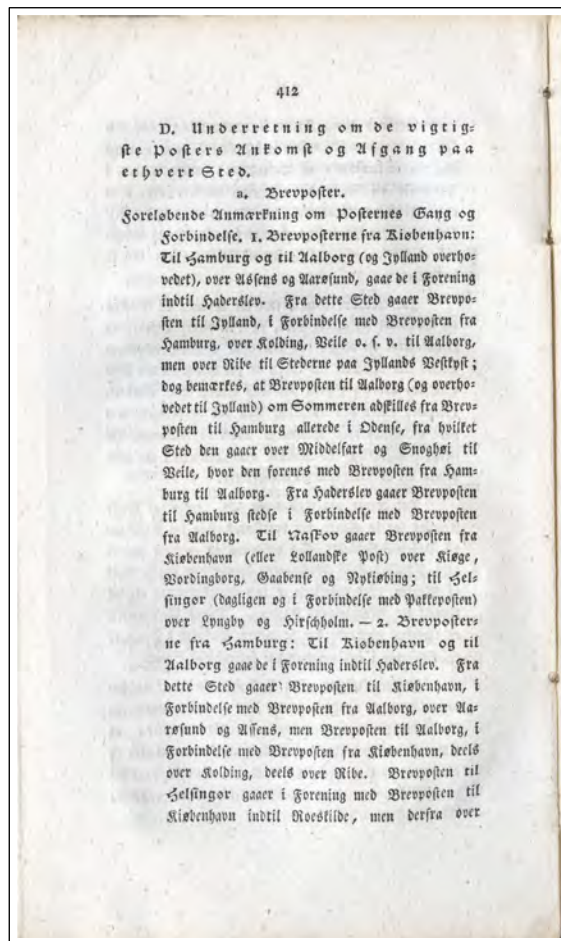
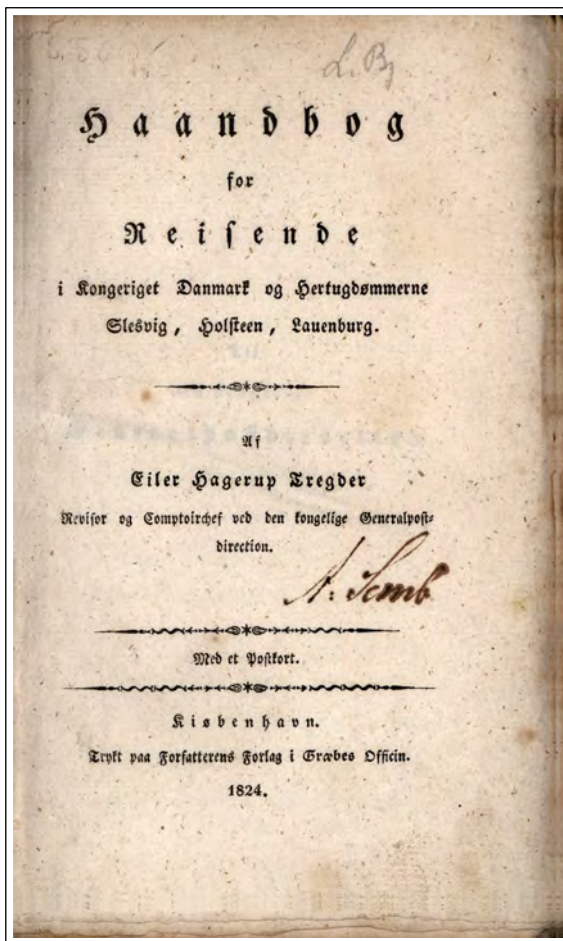
Hans Majestæt Kongen har, paa Generalpost=direktionens allerunderdanigste Forestilling, ved allerhøjeste Resolution af 3die Juni allernaadigst bifaldet, at Brevposttaxten af 28de Marts 1801 for Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmene Slesvig og Holsten maa udvides og bestemmes, saaledes:

His Majesty the King has, at the most humble suggestion of the General Post Office Directorate, by most solemn resolution of the 3rd of June, most graciously approved that the letter post tariff of 28th March 1801 for the Kingdom of Denmark and the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein may be extended and determined as follows:

The Schultz building was destroyed in the Copenhagen fire of 1795. He bought a publishing house in Skindergade and moved his business back to Højbro Plads when a new building had been completed in 1797. It still exists today, although it has become a luxury apartment block.

4 Højbro Plads in Copenhagen, where Schultz rebuilt his printing works and where there was an active print shop until 1872.





53. Haandbog for Reisende
i Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmerne Slesvig, Holsteen, Lauenburg
 Af Eiler Hagerup Tregder
 Revisor og Comptoirchef ved den kongelige Generalposts direction.

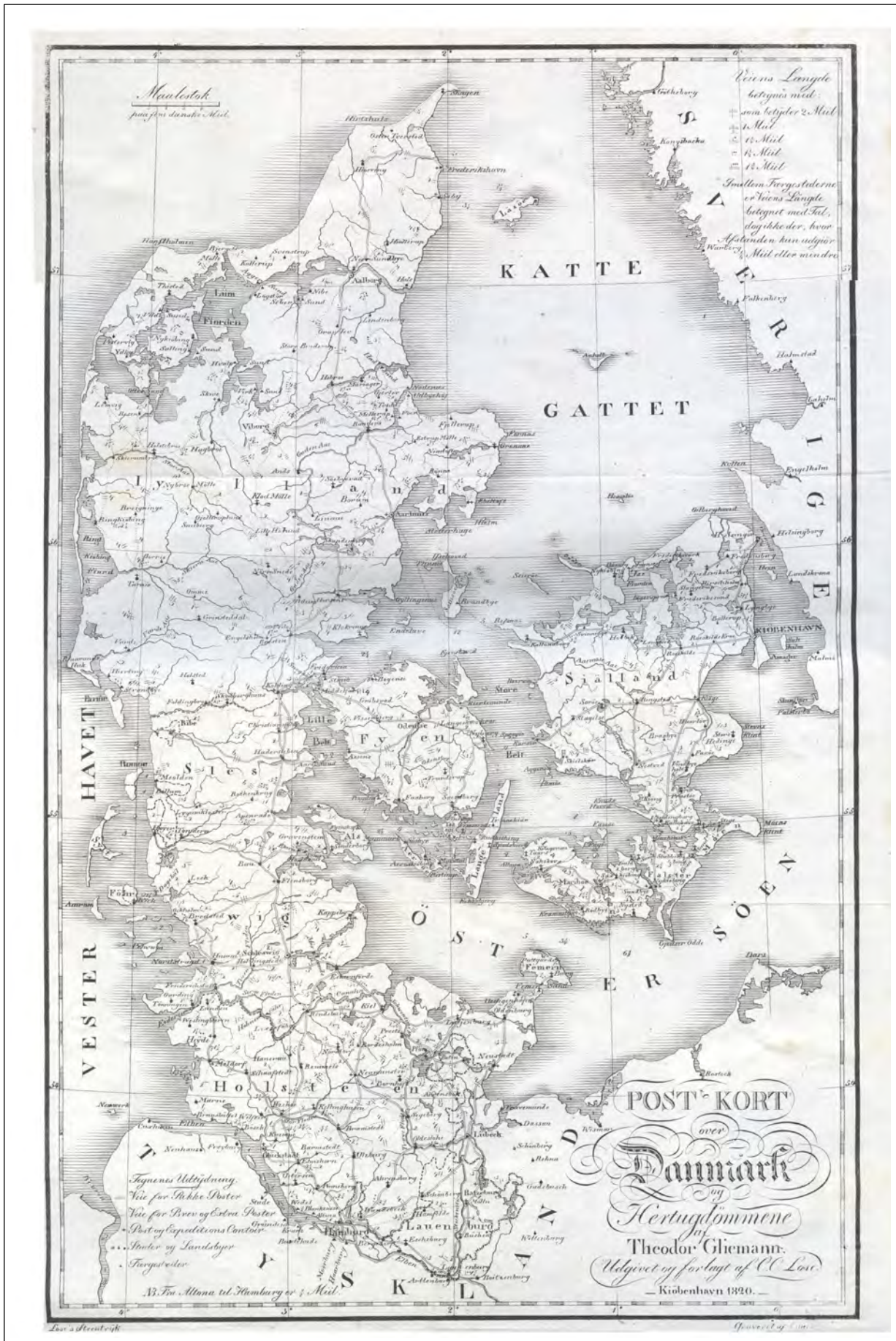
Med et postkort.
 Kiøbenhavn.
 Trykt paa Forfatterens Forlag i Græbes Officin.
 1824.

Eiler Hagerup Tregder, born Kongsberg, Norway (25 March 1778-24 September 1858).

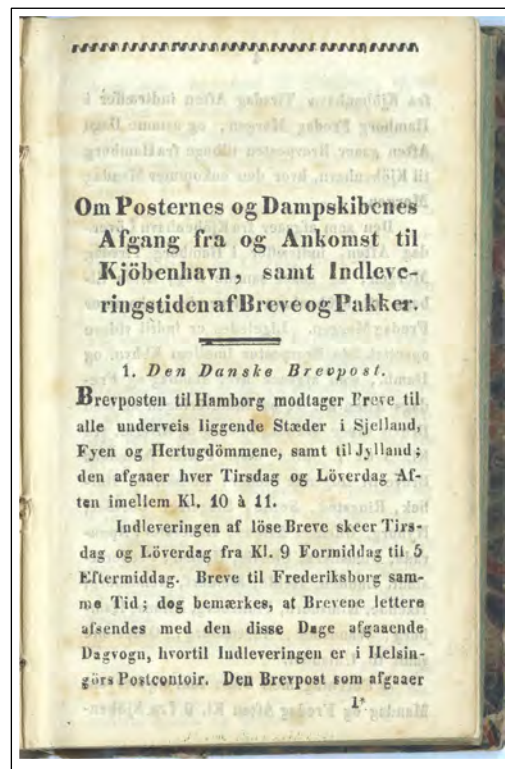
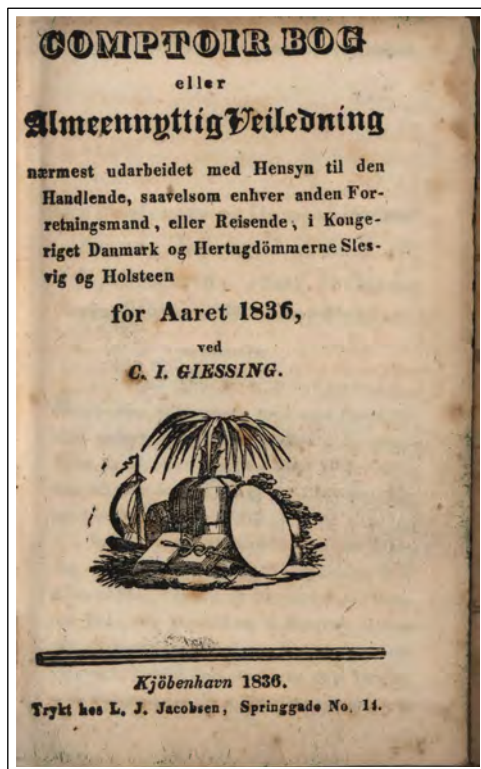
In 1797 Eiler Hagerup Tregder, graduated from the Norwegian Mining School, where he was soon appointed as a lecturer in mathematics. He later became an administrator at the Kongsberg Mint, being dismissed at the closure of the silverworks in 1806. Subsequently, he travelled to Copenhagen, where he took the Danish law exam in 1810 and became an auditor at the Royal Mint in 1812; and he was then appointed head of the Post Office's audit office. After 35 years in post, he resigned in 1847.

In 1826 he became *virkelig Kancelliraad*, in 1837 *virkelig Justitsraad* and in 1847 *Etatsraad*. These were honorary titles conferring precedence in society. In 1820, he was entrusted with travelling the country's main postal routes to set out the meridian line at every post office and thereby to bring uniformity to the postal routes and promoting accurate mail delivery. He used the notes collected on this journey in his *Handbook for Travellers*, published in 1824, the first of its kind. It includes extensive notes on the postal services in towns and cities throughout Denmark and the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein.

Dansk Biografisk Lexikon, volume XVII, Gyldendalske Boghandels Forlag (F. Hegel & Søn), Græbes Bogtrykkeri, Kjøbenhavn, 1903.



1820 Postal Map from *Haandbog for Reisende i Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmene Slesvig, Holsteen, Lauenburg*



54. *Comptoir Bog eller Almeennyttig Veiledning, nærmest udarbejdet med Hensyn til den Handlende, saavelsom enhver anden Forretningsmand, eller Reisende, i Kongeriget Danmark og Hertugdømmerne Slesvig og Holsteen*

For Aaret 1836, ved C.I. Giessing.

Kjøbenhavn 1836.

Trykt hos L.J. Jacobsen, Springgade 14.

148pp. Hardback. A copy is in Det Kongelige Bibliotek, Copenhagen, as is an earlier version from 1832.

Office book or a general guide largely prepared with regard to the trader, as well as any other businessman, or traveller, in the Kingdom of Denmark and the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein

Indhold.	
	Pag.
Den danske Brevpost	3
Den danske Pakkepost	9
Den Lollandske Brev- og Pakkepost . .	10
Den Helsingöerske Brev- og Pakkepost .	13
Breves Forsendelse med efterfølgende Dampskibe, og disses Indleveringstid.	
Med Dampskibet Frederik den Sjette til Lübeck	19
Med Dampskibet Prinds Carl til Gothen-	

The book includes many pages of rates and routes, including local freight and passenger rates.



55. Post- og Veilængde-Kort over Kongeriget Danmark med Hertugdømmerne Slesvig, Holsteen og Lauenborg; især for Postembedsmænd, Handlende og Reisende Wilhelm Frstrup and Christian Martin Tegner, 1849.

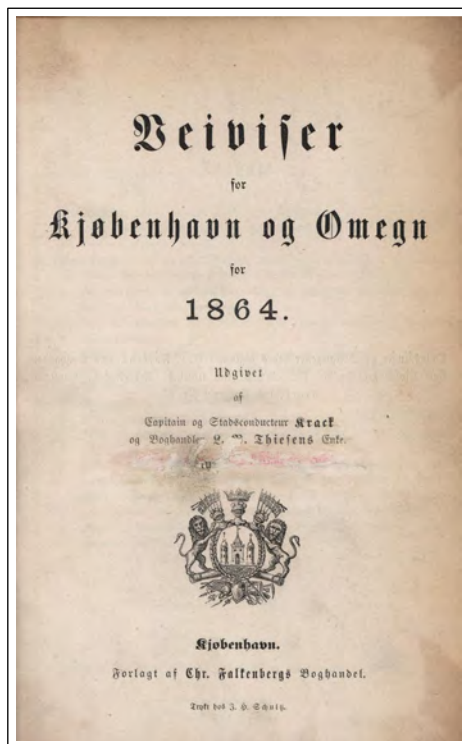
Postal and Road Distance Map of the Kingdom of Denmark with the Duchies of Schleswig, Holstein and Lauenborg; especially for postmen, traders and travellers

Christian Martin Tegner born Helsingør (28 November 1803-18 July 1881), was a Danish portrait painter and lithographer. Tegner set up a lithographic studio in Trondheim with his brother, I.W. Tegner, active from 1837-45, and the first in the city. Christian and I. Tegner's Stentrykkeri was founded in 1846 in Copenhagen. After his brother left the company, it continued under a new name, C.M. Tegner's Institut, until the death of the founder in 1881 in Copenhagen.

FeelTheArt® LIVDEO SAS, 2 Grande Rue, 70190 Bussieres, France.



Note the railway from Copenhagen to Roskilde, opened 1847, the postal routes, and post offices marked on the map



57. Vejviser for Kjøbenhavn og Omegn for 1864

Captain og Stadsconducteur Krak og boghandler L.B. Thiesens Enke

Kjøbenhavn

Forlagt af Christian Falkenbergs Boghandel

Trykt hos J.H. Schulz (See J.H. Schultz above)

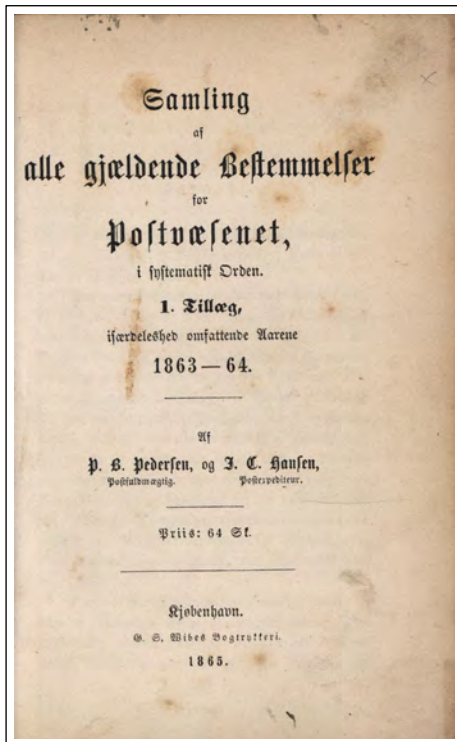
549pp. Hardback

T. Krak, Elias Christian Thorvald Krak (Krack), 12 June 1830-6 November 1908, was a municipal civil servant and publisher of a city directory. He attended the Royal Military College, and the Central and Command School in Copenhagen, became an engineering lieutenant in 1850 and first lieutenant in 1853. In 1858, at the age of 28, he was appointed Head of the Department of Physical Planning for the City of Copenhagen from 1858 to 1898.

He left his mark on the development of the capital during his period of office. In 1860-66 he was responsible for surveying all taxable buildings in Copenhagen and initiated the introduction of consecutive street numbers in 1859. He was responsible for the new street names in the bridge neighbourhoods, where he wanted to see consistent naming. In Østerbro the streets had Danish city names - Kertemindegade, Svendborggade, Ringstedgade, Viborggade, Århusgade, etc. Likewise, the naming of streets in Vesterbro involved Danish historical figures - Saxogade, Kingogade, Absalonsgade, etc. He also changed the street names of Nyboder, another Copenhagen district

In 1862, he sought and obtained the exclusive right to publish the Directory for Copenhagen and the surrounding area, the work begun by Hans Holck in 1770, which had been in abeyance for more than a lifetime. Krak's first edition, published in 1863, was completely revised and modernised. It had been influenced by his study of the address books of foreign capitals, and gained a reputation for accuracy that had not previously been evident. Boghandler L.B. Thiesens Enke, was Dorothea Thiesen.

She was granted a 5-year exclusive right to publish "Vejviser for Kjøbenhavn og Omegn" from September 1862. [Wikipedia 25 August 2024](#)



58. *Samling af alle gjældende Bestemmelser for Postvæsenet, i systematisk Orden. 1. Tillæg, isærdeleshed omfattende Aarene 1863-64.*

P.B. Pedersen, Postfuldmægtig og J.C. Hansen Postexpediteur

Kjøbenhavn.
G.S. Wibes Bogtrykkeri 1865.

Hardback 120pp.

Collection of all current regulations for the postal service, in systematic order.
1. Supplement, especially covering the years 1863-64.

Other volumes in the series of current regulations include:

Samling af alle gjældende Bestemmelser for Postvæsenet indtil Aaret 1862 incl. i systematisk Orden, Pedersen og Hansen, 663pp.

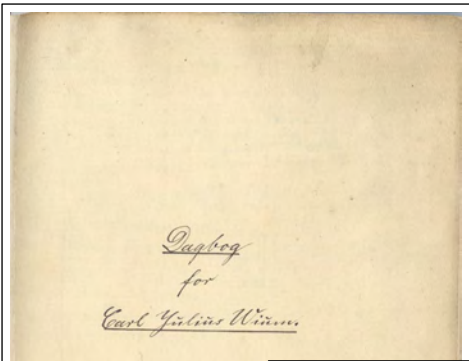
2. Supplement, 1865.

Oversigt over de udkomne Bestemmelser for Postvæsenet, i Aarene 1866-67, Udarbejdet af Jacob Theodor Hansen Postfuldmægtig. G.S. Wibes Bogtrykkeri 1868

Samling af alle gjældende Bestemmelser for Postvæsenet indtil slutningen af Aaret 1881. E. Arnkiel, J.C. Hansen, C.C. Olsen. Trykt hos Nielsen & Lydicke 1882.



Bookplate of Aage Tholl 1896-1976

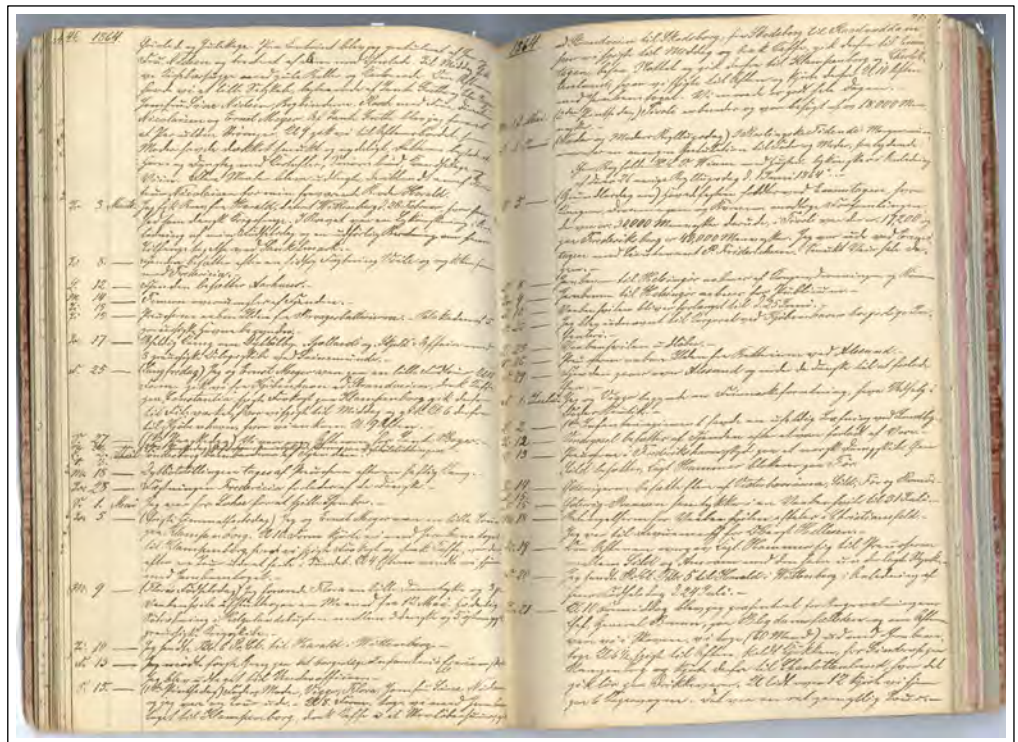


Carl Julius Wium's Diary

59. Carl Julius Wium (2 March 1839-14 January 1914) kept a diary from 1 January 1854 until March 1913. In his diary entry from 1861, Carl Wium states that for his 22nd birthday he received a stamp for his collection from Thurn and Taxis. Together with his brother Viggo, born 20 October 1844, he almost certainly started the first stamp shop in Denmark. Below is his advertisement in Nordisk Frimærketidende, from 26 August 1867.

C. I. Wium,
26, Holmens Canal, i Kjøbenhavn,
anbefaler sin siden 1864 etablerede Frimærkehandel med alle Landes Frimærker, saavel i ustemplede som i stemplede Exemplarer, til meget billige Priser. Ved at deponere et Beløb kunne Frimærker erholdes til Gjennemsyn. Hvad der ikke findes paa Lager skaffes paa den kortest mulige Tid. Breve og Ordres, som maae være ledsagede af Rimesse, bedes sendte til *Holmens Canal 26, i Kjøbenhavn.* Kun frankerede Postsager modtages.
Detail-Udsalget i Kjøbenhavn er i Norgesgade Nr. 5, i Stuen.

Carl Julius Wium, 26 Holmens Canal, in Copenhagen, recommends his stamp shop, established in 1864, to sell stamps of all countries, both in used and mint specimens, at very favourable prices.



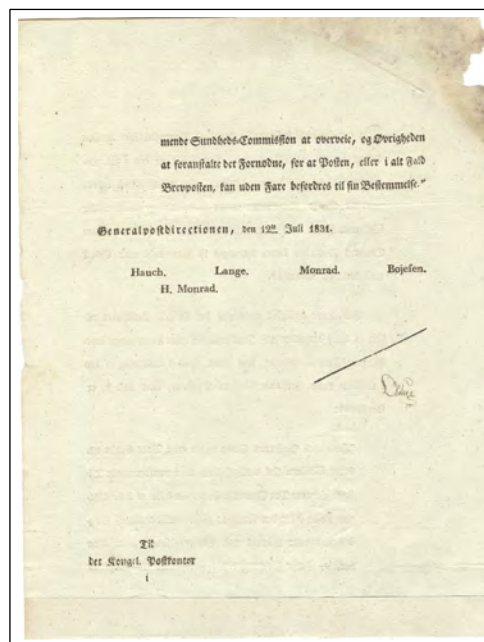
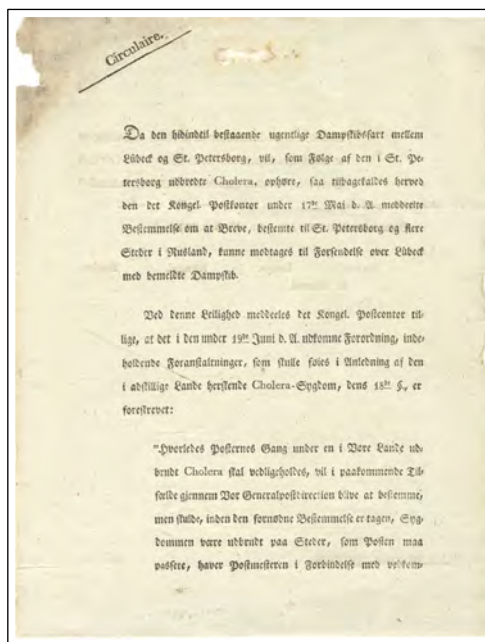
1. Juli. Jeg og Viggo begyndte en Frimærkeforretning, som udsalg i Faders Butik.

1864 d. 1 Juli. Jeg og Viggo begyndte en Frimærkeforretning, har Udsalg i Faders Butik.
1864, 1 July. Viggo and I started a stamp business, with a counter in father's shop.



60. *Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1848-1868*, Toke Nørby (1943-2024) in cooperation with Jan Bendix, Ole Steen Jacobsen (1941-2015), and Ole Maintz, published by Skilling, Skibby, 1986-1989. ISBN 87-87832-03-8 (All 26 volumes).

Postal circulars and regulations are listed and scanned copies of many - from 1723-1868 - are available from the website of [Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab](http://www.danskposthistorisk.dk) but access is restricted to members.



12 July 1831 Original circular sent to the Royal Post Office in Grenaa, announcing that the steamship service from Lübeck to St Petersburg will cease due to the spread of cholera.



61. *Officielle meddelelser fra Postvæsenets Overbestyrelse 1869.*
Redigerede i Postvæsenets I Secretariat og Bogholdercontoir.
Kjøbenhavn.
Trykt hos J. H. Schultz.
1870.

Official announcements from the Post Office Board 1869.
Edited in Post Office Board's First Secretariat and Accounting Office.
Copenhagen.
Printed by J. H. Schultz.
1870.

Official Notices are important primary sources for Danish postal and telegraphic history. *Officielle Meddelelser*, 1869-1989 were internal newsletters published on a weekly basis. They contain official information and notices of appointments, promotions, dismissals, deaths, etc., as well as postal routes and rates, the introduction and closing of services and much more.

1869-1873 *Officielle Meddelelser fra Postvæsenets Overbestyrelse.*
1874-1883 *Officielle Meddelelser fra Post- og Telegrafvæsenet.*
1883-1889 *Officielle Meddelelser fra Overbestyrelsen for Postvæsenet.*
1889-1926 *Officielle Meddelelser fra General-direktoratet for Postvæsenet.*
1927-1989 *Officielle Meddelelser fra Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet.*

Enigma, the postal museum in Copenhagen, has [indexes](#) for each year from 1872, on its website, with a few exceptions, as does [Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab](#) but access to the latter is restricted to members.



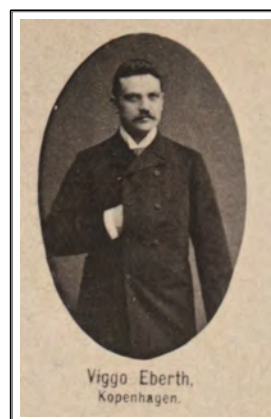
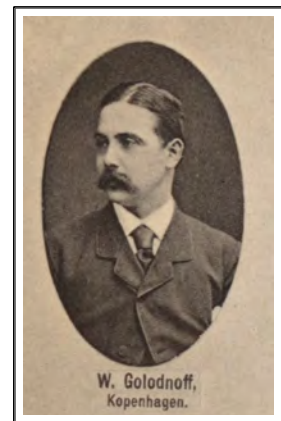
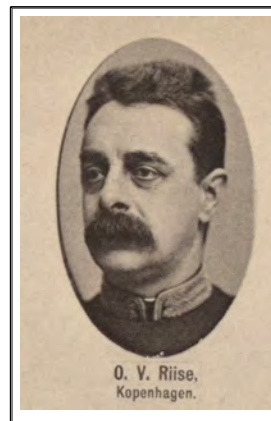
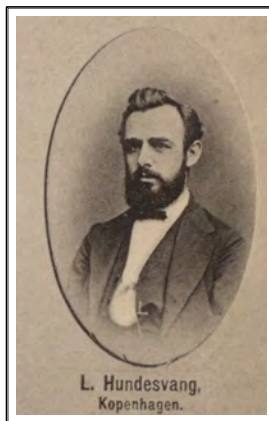
**62. Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein
Dresden
Zur Erinnerung
an das zehnjährige Stiftungsfest
28-31 Maj 1887.**

International Philatelic Society Dresden to commemorate the tenth anniversary of its foundation 28-31 May 1887.

A fanfold photographic documentation of the members of the society comprising 24 plates with 562 photographs of well-known philatelists of the time - all members of the *Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein Dresden*.

By 1923 the Society had 3225 members, the maximum ever registered. The bombing of Dresden on 13 February 1945 caused the loss of most of its records, including 25 volumes of stamps and albums, with collections from all over the world, including complete British Empire.

Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub (KPK) was founded on 22 November 1887 by 25 stamp collectors after some of the same group had formed a *Sektion Kjøbenhavn* of the *Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein* based in Dresden, Germany in 1885. Images of the philatelists shown below, and four others from Copenhagen are included in the tenth anniversary folder. Five were founder members of KPK, joining on 22 November 1887.



Early members of KPK

22 November 1887

- L. Hundesvang member number 2
- Otto Valdemar Riise (1842-1915) member number 7
- Dr. Marius Vedel member number 10
- W. Golodnoff member number 16
- J. C. Sundberg member number 24

27 March 1888

- Viggo Eberth (1858-1940) KPK member number 59

3. Philatelic History

Philatelic History isn't new. Societies have published their histories for many decades. What is more recent is the study of how philately has developed and the artefacts that have been left behind.

There is 'literature' associated with philatelic history. Among the many collectibles are: Exhibition catalogues and documentation including competition results, ephemera such as dinner menus, entry tickets, advertising and other commemorative material. Cinderella 'stamps', anniversary and celebratory material relating to events, society membership cards, membership lists, minutes and agendas, statutes, rules and constitutions, printed matter related to annual meetings of clubs and societies etc.

This history includes congresses, national and international, discussion papers and minutes, either voluntary, or commercial in the case of dealer associations, or administrative in the case of postal museums, libraries and other public or charitable bodies.

Exhibition catalogues have been included in this section, as have auction catalogues since they are commercial listings of past sales and contribute to the history of philately in that the story of the great commercial enterprises that have bought and sold philatelic material are seldom told. There are exceptions such as the histories of the Köhler and Corinphila auction houses in Germany and Switzerland by Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL, but no Danish equivalents exist.



Two items of ephemera from Copenhagen. The earlier advertises an exhibition which is taking place in September 1902. The other advertises an exhibition organised by KPK from 18-25 November 1917.

Neither exhibition features in Pierre Terrisse's listings, so presumably there was no catalogue. However, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1902/9, 12 September 1902 p.148 reports the former, and the same journal 1917/8, 30 October 1917, p.172 carries an advertisement for the latter, and there is a report in the next month's issue of KPK's thirtieth anniversary celebrations and exhibition, pp.202-205.

The surviving ephemera and the journals together can add to our understanding of our philatelic past.



Some Early Illustrations of Danish Stamps, Philatelic Literature and Authors.

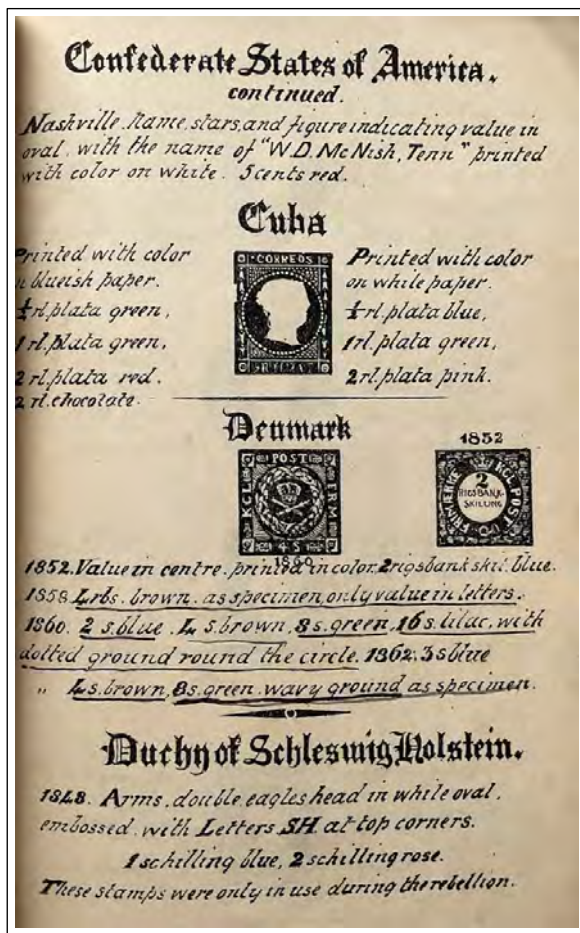
There was little literature published for collectors in Danish before the end of the 19th century. The Crawford Library at the British Library in London includes material which is in neither the KPK Library nor the DFF Library in Copenhagen. This is accessible [here](#) and is an essential source for students of Danish literature.

Crawford collected what might be the earliest sales list from Denmark. Entitled *List of postage for sale clean copies* and issued by Erik Ritzau. Copenhagen. It is priced in British shillings and pence. The British Library dates it as 1862. Crawford 902 (36).

In 1877 François Bertini published *Adressebog over skandinaviske frimærke-samlere. (Udarbejdet og udgivet af F. Bertini)* (Crawford 846). It was printed at Christian Eltongs Bogtrykkeri at Pilestræde 40. It listed 17 stamp dealers in Copenhagen and one in Aalborg, with 158 names in all, in 41 towns and cities.

List of postage for sale clean copies and issued by Erik Ritzau. Copenhagen, 1862.

The first illustrated stamp catalogue was produced in Great Britain by Frederick W. Booty (1841-1924) as *The Stamp Collector's Guide; being a list of English and Foreign Postage Stamps, with 200 fac-simile drawings* in August 1862. Two Danish stamps were illustrated, with all illustrations produced by hand by Booty himself.

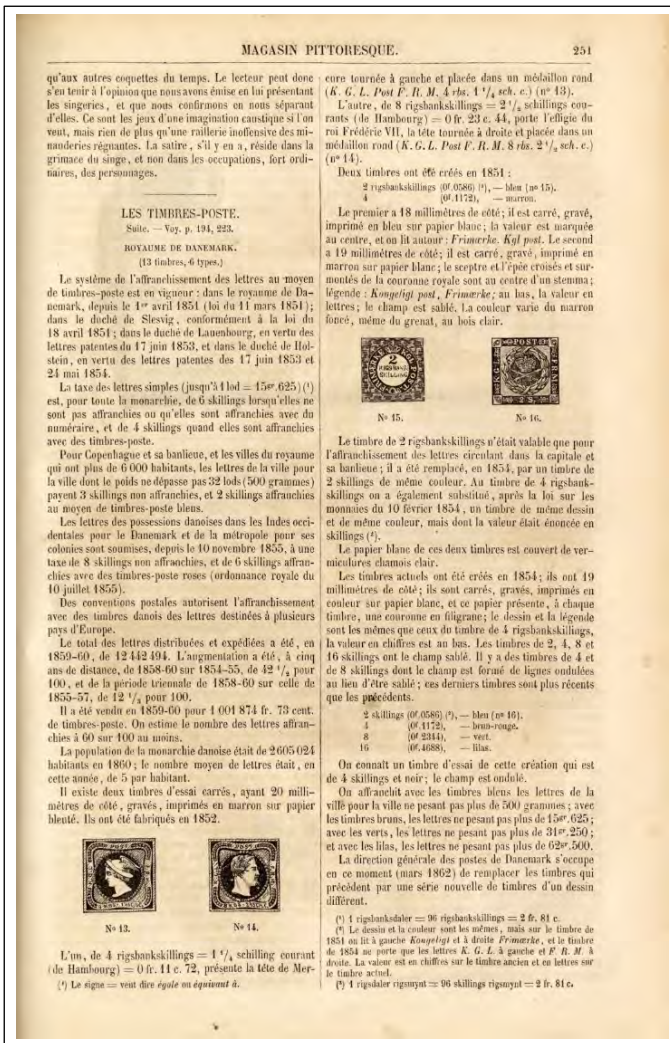


Danish stamps were illustrated for the benefit of collectors in the *Le Magasin Pittoresque*, a French magazine published from 1833 to 1938 and based in Paris. It was not only the first illustrated magazine in the country, but it was the first publication to issue a series of articles on postage stamps aimed at a general audience.

From 21 June 1862 to 8 December 1866, 53 articles appeared entitled *Les Timbres-poste* written by M. Natalis Rondot (Cyr-François-Natalis Rondot 1821-1900). Danish stamps were illustrated in August 1862.

Similar articles appeared in the London based *Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper*, entitled *Postage Stamps* from 26 July 1862 until 2 February 1867, with 75 articles in all. Danish stamps were shown on 20 September 1862 and 17 January 1863. In *Der Bazar, Illustrirte Damen-Zeitung*, published in Berlin, 23 articles entitled *Briefmarken und*

Page from *The Stamp Collector's Guide; being a list of English and Foreign Postage Stamps, with 200 fac-simile drawings* published in August 1862.



Briefmarken Sammlungen were written between 8 October 1862 and 23 March 1864. Danish stamps were featured on 8 January 1863. Natalis Rondot also wrote a series of articles in *Nederlandsch Magazijn* between February 1863 and December 1864, with a further 27 articles on stamps published under the name of Pieter Harme Witkamp.

In 1864 Moens' (Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens 1833-1908) published *Les Timbres-poste illustré contenant la nomenclature générale de tous les timbres-poste et la reproduction de tous les types émis jusqu'à ce jour, dans les divers pays de l'univers (1840-1864)*, in Brussels.

This was translated into English by Dr Charles Viner (1812-1906) as *Postage stamps illustrated: a general nomenclature of every postage stamp and facsimiles of all types issued up to the present time in the different countries of the world (1840-1864)* by J.-B. M. Translated by Dr. C.W. Viner A.M.

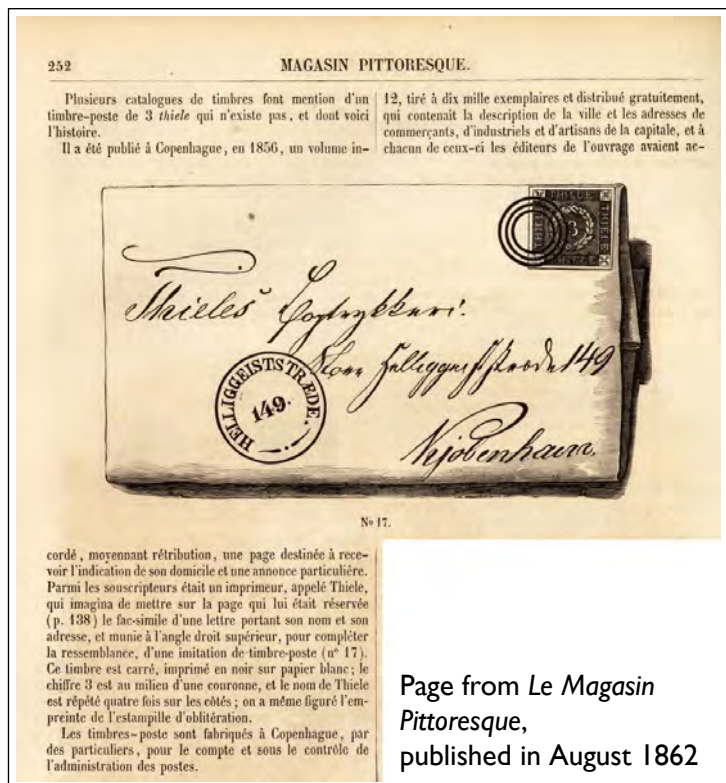
The first advertisement for the English version appeared in the *Timbre-Poste* (1863-1900) in August 1864.

Page from *Le Magasin pittoresque*, published in August 1862

When Moens retired in 1899, the remainder of his philatelic stock, the rarities having been sold separately, was purchased the following year by Edvard M. Ruben, a Copenhagen stamp dealer on his own behalf and for a consortium of well-known Berlin dealers, for a reputed 800,000 French francs (about £32,000) - approximately £5m in 2024. See *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, 30 April 1900, pp. 235-236.

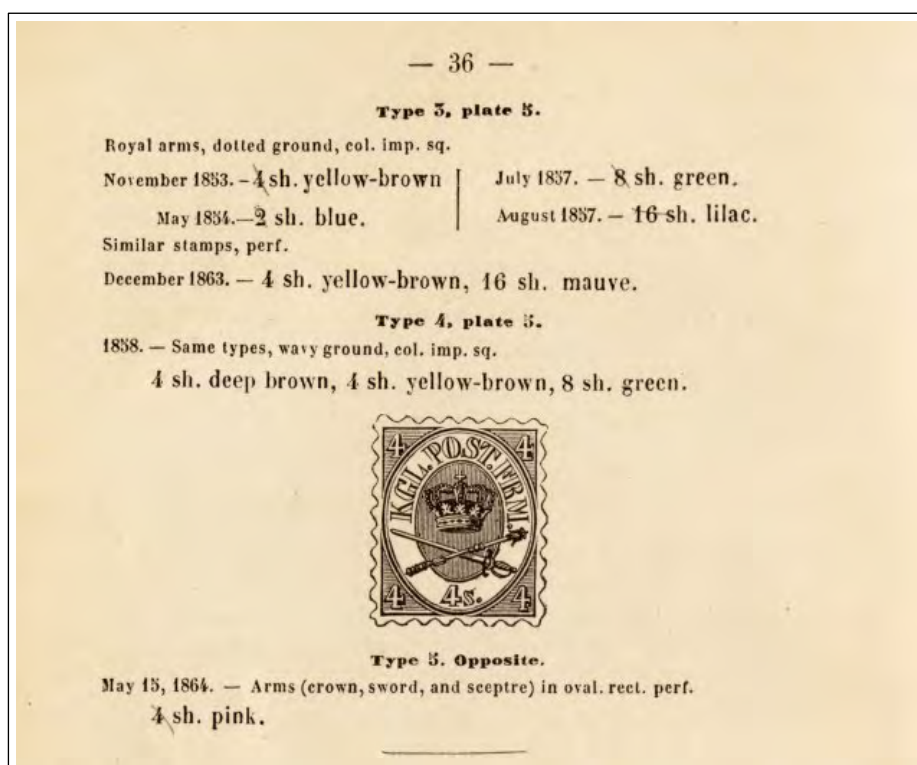
Louis François Hanciau (1835-1924) was responsible for much of the literary work published under the name of Jean-Baptiste Moens, who was his brother-in-law.

In his article *Old-time Memories* published in the *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* in 1906, Hanciau remembers how he began collecting stamps in 1852 at the age of 17, after viewing the collection of Pierre Maus, who owned no more than fifty different stamps.



Hanciau faced considerable difficulty in finding additional stamps to enhance his collection and often negotiated with postmen to purchase stamps they had removed from letters.

However, after frequent complaints from customers about the damage to their letters, this practice was prohibited and became a dismissible offense.



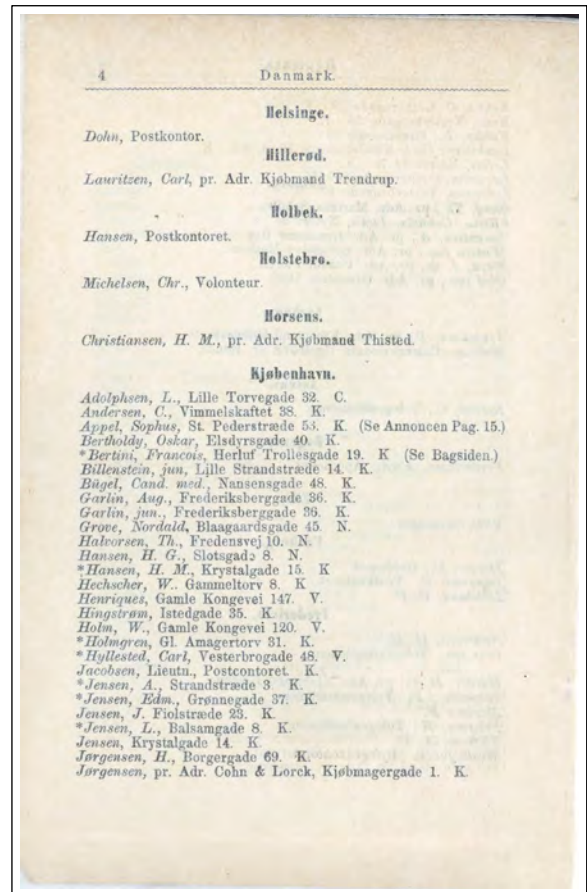
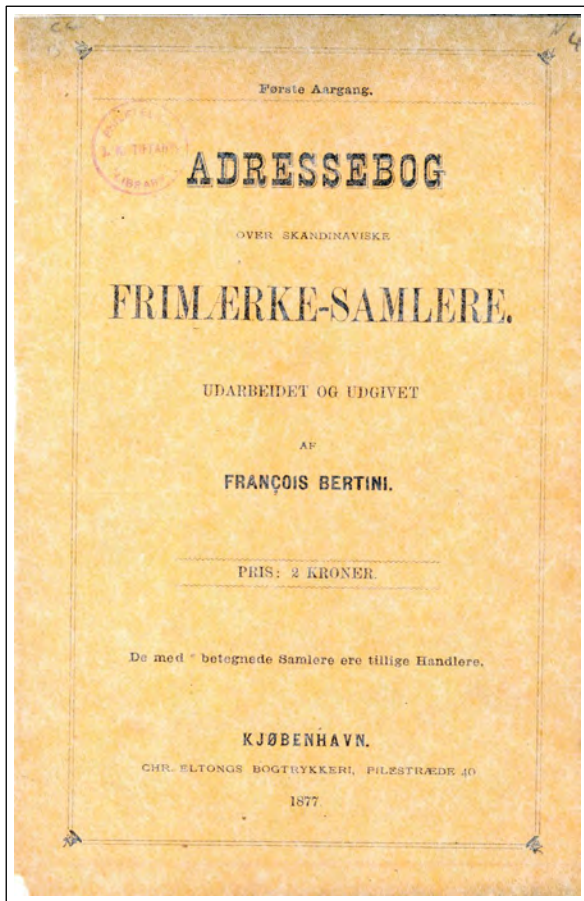
Initially, there were no dedicated stamp dealers, and early traders like Jean-Baptiste Moens dealt in stamps only as a secondary business.

Due to the general lack of knowledge about stamps, Hanciau was often able to acquire rare and valuable pieces at very little expense.

After Moens retired in 1900, Hanciau began writing for the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, initially under the reversed initials H.L. (December 1900, *Reprints of the stamps of Hawaii*), or H.L.F. (September 1901, *The Don Carlos I Real, Blue*) but from January 1903 onwards, under his own name (*The Stamps of Lombardo-Venetia*). In recognition of his contributions, Hanciau was awarded the Lindenberg Medal in 1906, and signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.



Pages from the 1864 edition of *Postage stamps illustrated: a general nomenclature of every postage stamp and facsimiles of all types issued up to the present time in the different countries of the world (1840-1864)* by J.-B. M. Translated by Dr. C.W. Viner A.M.



Adressebog over skandinaviske frimærke-samlere. Udarbejdet og udgivet af François Bertini. De med betegnede Samlere ere tillige Handlere Kjøbenhavn (Address book of Scandinavian stamp collectors. Compiled and published by François Bertini. The collectors named are also dealers in Copenhagen.), Christian Eltongs Bogtrykkeri, Pilestræde 40, 1877. Crawford 846 (4) 22pp. It listed 17 stamp dealers in Copenhagen and one in Aalborg, with 158 names in all, in 41 towns and cities. Those with asterisks are dealers.

There is a lot of ephemeral material associated with philately, and some of it is very rare. By their nature price lists had a limited life and were obsolete as soon as the next list was issued. So they were not kept.

The Bertini address book is presently known only in the Crawford Library at the British Library in London, which also holds one of the Tybring price lists, *Preisliste über skandinavische Briefmarken* in 1887, and *Prisliste Nr. 23*, Copenhagen 1910 is known in private hands.

Tybring's price list includes the information that he began his stamp business in 1873.

63. Jul. Tybring published his *Nr. 6 Prisfortegnelse over udenlandske Frimærker samt Frimærke-Albums* fra Jul. Tybrigs Boghandel, Klosterstræde 6, Kjøbenhavn K, in 1892. 32pp.

He advertises the Schaubek and Zschiesche stamp albums, the Senf brothers' catalogue and Moschkau's handbook.

Membership of the *Skandinavisk Philatelist Forening* is advertised at 4 kroner a year. The Skandinavisk Philatelist Forening, was at Axel Abrahamsen, Kronprinsessegade. 14, Copenhagen K., Denmark.



Exhibition Catalogues and Palmares / Results Lists

These are important for many reasons. For larger exhibitions there may be bulletins announcing the exhibition and its scope and organisation, sometimes called the prospectus. In the largest international exhibitions, there were often two bulletins, the exhibition catalogue itself, and a palmarès. Many exhibition catalogues include excellent articles which are published nowhere else, or results list. For some exhibitions outside Denmark there was a final report with lessons to be learned, the financial outcome, and a commentary on how well the exhibition had been received. London 1960, for example, had five publications beginning with a prospectus and ending with a final report - with two bulletins and the exhibition catalogue in between.

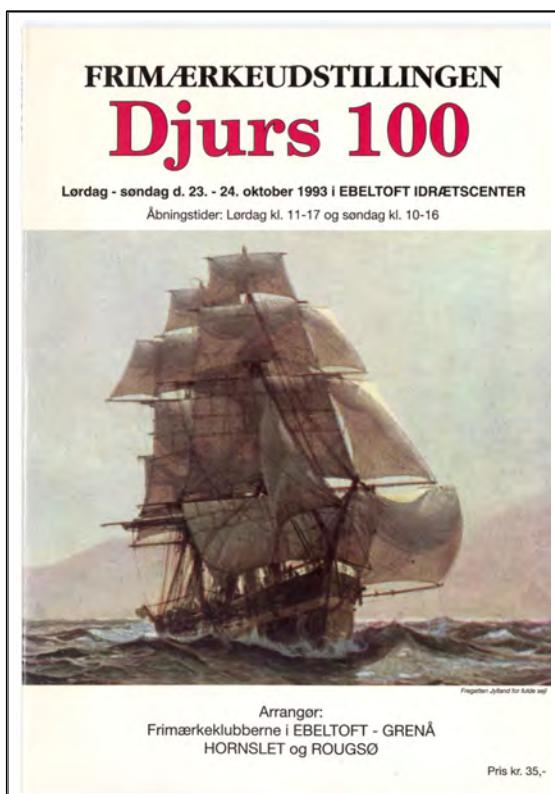
At the very least, exhibition catalogues list, and often include photographs, of the jurors, commissioners and organisers. In some cases, these images are the only visual record we have of past philatelists. The exhibits and their exhibitors are listed, and it is possible to follow the history of specific exhibits and their owners. Philatelic material is illustrated and exhibition catalogues have a rôle to play in proving provenance.

Medals and prizes are illustrated. It is probably a matter of conjecture as to what happened to the Grand Prix d'Honneur awarded at Hafnia 1976, or any of the seven very attractive Prix d'Honneur awarded at that exhibition. Denmark has produced some very imaginative medals and memorabilia including cufflinks, money clips, rings and watches, as well as traditional medals. These are attractive philatelic collectibles.

Many exhibition catalogues include articles. Ole Steen Jacobsen, Børge Lundh and Eivind Evensen wrote articles specifically for the Hafnia 1987 exhibition, and Denmark has a rich tradition of including important articles in its local and regional catalogues. A prime example are the articles written by the JKE group in catalogues such as the Nordfrimex exhibition catalogues of 1980, 1983 and 1985 as well as many other exhibition catalogues of the 1970s and 1980s. Some of these are illustrated at pages 73 and 74.

JKE (Hans Ehler Jessen (1914-2008), Henning Kaaber (1932-2011), and Henrik Eis (1943-2010) established the naming of postmarks, a system for registration and created the first database of registration including periods of usage.

Pierre Terrisse (1957-2014) compiled the *Filatelistisk Bibliografi* which was published by AFA Forlaget, Bruunsgade 42, 8000 Aarhus C and Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, 1986. ISBN 87-7012-140-0, and *Danmarks Filatelist Forbund Bibliotek Øst - Fortegnelse* (Danmarks Filatelist Forbund Library East - Catalogue), Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, 1994. 240pp. ISBN 87-88688-51-8.



These list articles in exhibition catalogues as well as in journals, mainly DFT and NFT, although only up to the publication date of the index concerned.

Exhibition catalogues are an underrated resource for literature, provenance, and philatelic history.

Frimærkeudstilling Djurs 100

Exhibition in Ebeltoft, 23-24 October 1993 organised by Ebeltoft, Grenå, Hornslet and Rougsø philatelic clubs to celebrate their centenary. Articles included the Russification of Finland 1889-1918, Ebeltoft cancellers, The Slesvig Plebiscite, around 20 May 1920, The German Reich 1910-1942, and Cordoba, a province of Argentina.

In the examples below UK is Terrisse's listing number. M indicates that medals were awarded.



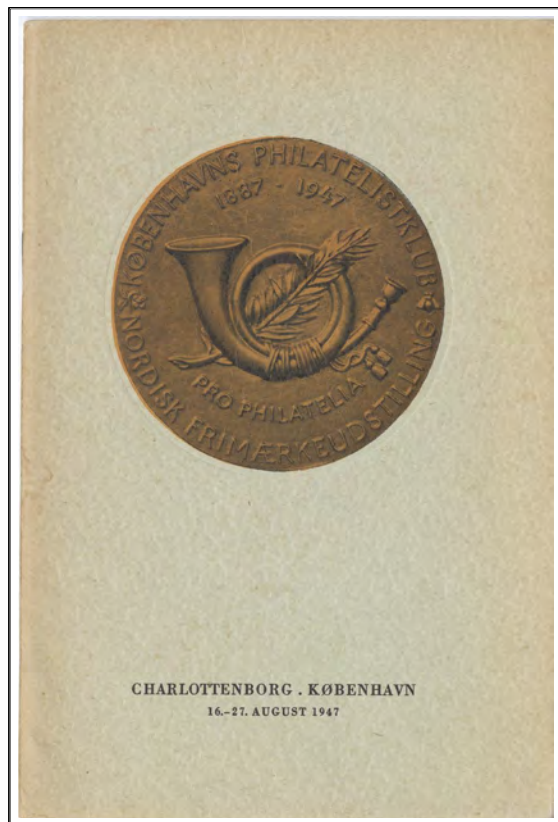
64. Mo-Fi (Modern Filateli) 27-29/3/1937, Randers, Frimærkeudstillingen Lands Junior Konkurrencen, Randers Filatelistklub. 8pp. UK 4.



65. 10. Danske Filatelistdags fromærke-udstilling, 2-6/9/1938, Danmarks Filatelist-Union og Filatelist-klubben for Slagelse og Omegn. 44pp. M (Plaquette) UK 6.



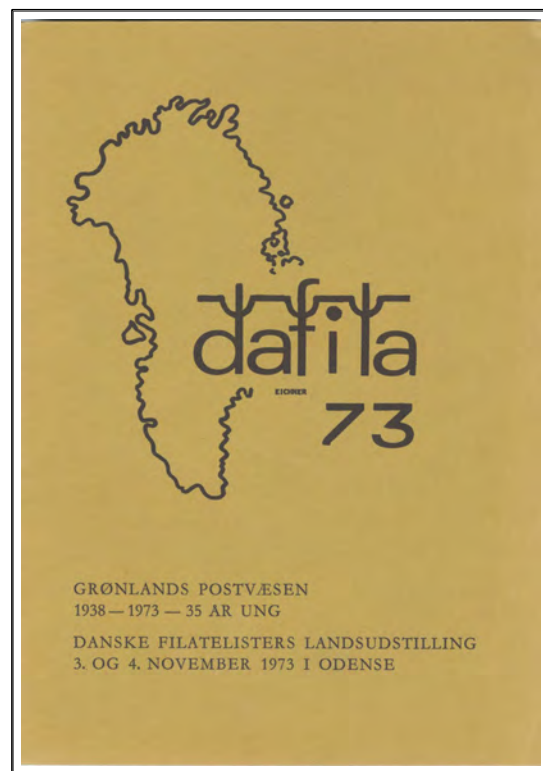
66. Frimærkeudstillingen "Aarhus", 5-7/9/1941, Århus, + Jysk Filatelistklub. 39pp M. Includes an article on commemorative cancellations. UK 14.



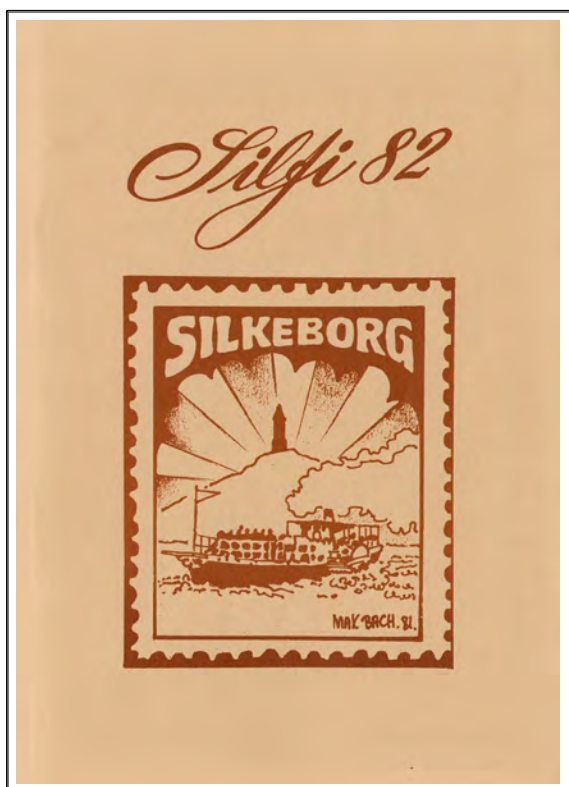
Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling organised for Københavns Philatelist Klub's 60th anniversary, 16-27/8/1947, Charlottenborg, København. 46pp M. UK 39.



67. *Centenary of Danish Stamps*, 24/3- 3/4/1951, Copenhagen, International Stamp Exhibition organised by Sundby Stamp Club in collaboration with Danish Stamp Dealers Association. 86pp. UK 64.



Dafila 73, 3-4/11/1973 Danish philatelists' national exhibition organised by Danske Filatelisters Fællesråd, Odense Filatelistklub, Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub Odense. 96pp. & supplement M. UK 157



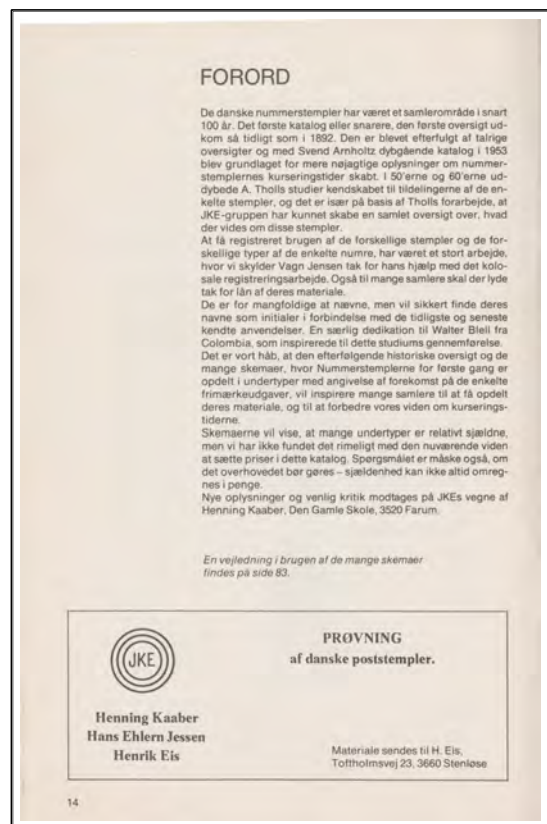
68. *Silfi 82 Frimærkets Dag*, 13-14/11/1982, Silkeborg, organised by Silkeborg Philatelic Club. (+Bulletin 1 and 2). 82pp. UK 223.



Hernex '85. National Stamp Exhibition, 28-31/3/1985, Herning Philatelic Club. 71pp. M. UK 240.



Nordfrimex 83, 3-6/11/1983, Nordic stamp fair and stamp exhibition organised by Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening with Danmarks Filatelistforbund. 88pp. UK 23 I.



69. Nordfrimex 85, 26-29/9/1985, Nordic stamp fair and stamp exhibition organised by Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening with Danmarks Filatelistforbund. 96pp. UK 242 M.

These catalogues, as well as the 1980 Nordfrimex exhibition, included extensive articles by the JKE Group on Danish postmarks.



70. Hafnia 87, 16-25/10/1987, International stamp exhibition. M.

The exhibition organisers issued two bulletins, a catalogue and a palmarès booklet. There are articles on the history of KPK, on the Copenhagen Footpost, the postal service between Copenhagen and Hamburg, and the prefilatelic postmarks of Copenhagen. The jury and Commissioners' photographs are a who's who of its time with images of the philatelic luminaries attending the exhibition.

Auction catalogues

Auction catalogues are important because they help to establish provenance and to record the manipulation or other alterations to material, particularly covers, where stamps can be added, replaced or repaired. A recent survey of 19,956 auction catalogues for *The Mulready Caricature - The Philatelic Caricatures of the Envelope and Letter Sheet Design of Sir William Mulready RA*, by Robin Cassell and Richard Hobbs, demonstrated that fully 10% of recorded Mulready Caricatures have been adjusted in some way.

Postiljonen, a Swedish auction house, held its first sale on 30 May 1970 at Falsterbohus, Sweden, and its first in Copenhagen on 4 September 1974. A listing of their sales is at Appendix 3B. Postiljonen took over the Danish company Skandia on 1 July 1974, shortly before the Stockholmia 74 exhibition. The combined business became Skandia-Postiljonen AS and their first auction was in the autumn of 1974.

The Thomas Høiland auctions were held in Copenhagen from 1991-2010, and the catalogues are an invaluable record of Danish philately. Bruun Rasmussen Auctioneers took over Thomas Høiland Auktioner on 1 January 2011. Thomas Høiland and Bruun Rasmussen sales are listed at Appendix 3A and 3C, with Kephila dates listed also in 3C.

Other auction houses in Denmark included:

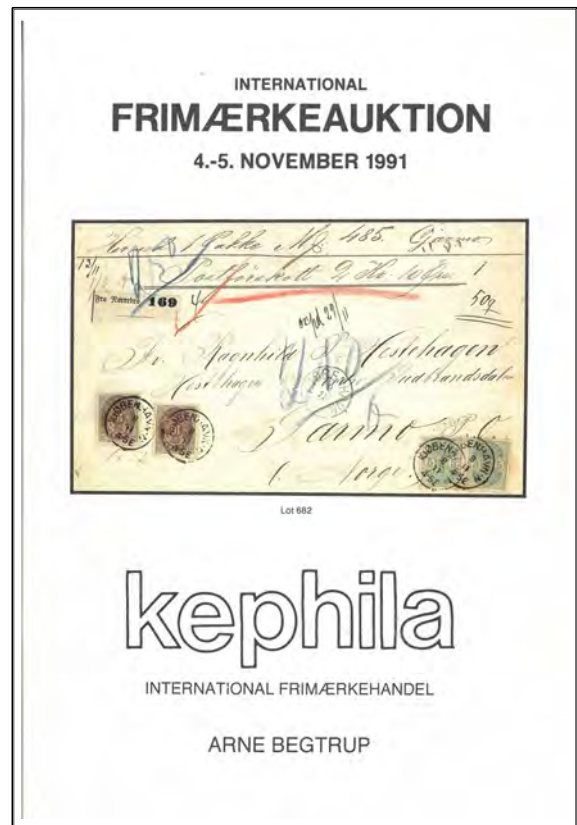
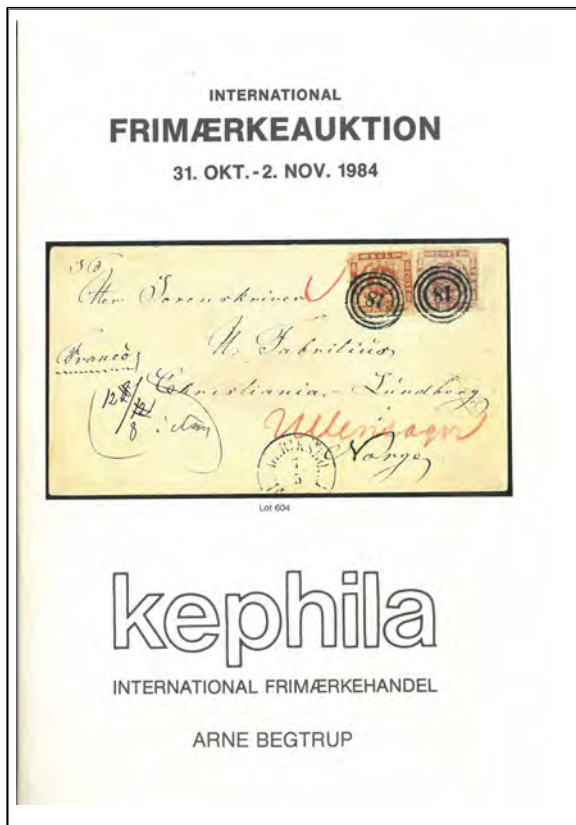
- Crafoord, Nellesmann & Thomsen
- Frimærke Børsen
- Globalia International Frimærkeauktion
- Globalia Nyt
- H.J. Rasch-nyt. Frimærkeauktion
- I.K.s mønt- og frimærkeauktion
- John Skovgaards Frimærkeauktioner (Classic Stamp Auctions) A/S
- Kephila International Frimærkehandel. International Frimærkeauktion
- Københavns Frimærkeauktioner
- Nellesmann & Thomsen. Frimærkeauktion
- A/S Porto Invest
- Robert Bechsgaard (1914-1982)
- SIBO & Skovgaards Frimærkeauktioner
- Skandia
- Stera Frimærkeauktion.

This listing is incomplete, and much work is required to produce a comprehensive listing of auction houses and sales. Skandia held 24 sales up to 9 January 1974, with the Miller collection of Danish West Indies featuring in sales 22-24, but it has so far not yet been possible to find a complete run of catalogues.

Many sales of Danish material have been held outside Denmark and a further part of this project will be to add the most important of those sales.

Added to the complication is the growth of catalogue free internet sales where provenance, prices realised and item descriptions are completely lost from the record, often within days of the sale ending.

Valuation or sales listings, have been produced by AFA, Wowern, DAKA and other catalogues in more recent times, but sales lists produced by Dr. M. Vedel from 1886 and Edvard M. Ruben in Copenhagen from 1889 are an important part of the record, as are the Bechsgaard *Posthistorie & Hjemstavnsfilateli* lists 1-3 a century later, from April 1987 to October 1988.



Kephila 31/10-2/11/1984 and 4-5/11/1991 Auction catalogues.

Kephila Auctions, Kirsten Ehlers - No 5 (19-20 October 1977) contained the collection of Classic Denmark by Stig Andersen and the catalogue was well regarded for its excellent colour reproductions.




71. The Thomas Høiland auctions were held in Copenhagen from 1991-2010, and the catalogues are an invaluable record of Danish philately. Bruun Rasmussen Auctioneers took over Thomas Høiland Auktions on 1 January 2011.

**Globalia
Nyt**

STAMPEX

Special Stampex '87 issue March 1987 - No. 6

STAMPS OF THE WORLD
incl.
200.000 covers, breve, Briefe



Breaking up the large collections of
— Faroe Islands by Mr. L. Skov
— France specialized by Mr. H. Haahr
— Ireland specialized by Mr. R. Kjær
— Denmark margin blocks by Mr. Walther
U.S.A., Great Britain, British Commonwealth

to be sold at the GLOBALIA ApS auction March 18th in Copenhagen

AUKTIONSREFERAT FRA GLOBALIA AUKTIONEN NR. 100
21. januar 1987

Trods vejrydernes hærgen over det ganske land lykkedes det at gennemføre samtlige eftersyn i såvel Odense, som Århus, Ålborg, Esbjerg og København. I forbindelse med eftersynene markerede vi jubeltid med en uheldig reception, og i alt mere en 350 drejede ind og hilste på - såvel kunder af huset som filatelistiske venner og foreningsforbandede. Interessen var fremmedt af vore ældste o. tidligste kunder - mange er ikke længere aktive, men ville for gæmmelt venkabs skyld lige ind og hilse på.

Fremmedet var stort både på eftersynene og til auktionen, og de stagnerende tendenser, som 1986 sluttede af med midt i kartoffelkuren, blev afløst af en ny spekulationsbølge på det danske materiale, og prisen på det færøske og grønlandske materiale var mindst lige så opkrævet.

Sæper Konges afdelingen bestående af ca. 250 store samlinger fra det meste af verden indgik ca. halvdelen af dagens omsætning på ca. 1,8 mill. kr.

Mr. Walther Danmarksamling del I indbragte ca. 1/2 mill. kr., og specielt postfærgesamlet var meget eftertragtet, og mange lot gik her til lillesøverpriser. Der udbyrder her på næste auktionen del II af Mr. Walther samling - se venligst under Danmark marginalblokke samt varianter.


Af de egentlig danske udgaver var der meget stor interesse for marginalnummerblokke i dagligdagsver som bogtryk belgierne, Chr.10, bogtryk - men denne samling omfattede også mange marginalnummerblokke, der snævre tidligere har været udsold på auktion. Til i stør overraskelse smittede interessen for marginalblokke også af på Grønland, og næsten alle grønlandske marginalblokke blev solgt. Det sjældne nr. 1363 fik hammerlag på 4200 kr.

Danske Primærkøbfæste blev opkøbt - i visse tilfælde ophamstrer - af udenlandske opkøbere. U.a. fik 1 kr hæftet fra 1913 hammerlag på 8450 kr, og lot 2374 gik til 5300 kr i hammerlag. Der er i dag meget stor efterspørgsel efter de ofte søvnerede automatfæste. Primærkøbfæstene stammede ligeledes fra Mr. Walther omfattende samling.

I Færø-afsluttet henleddes opmærksomheden specielt på lot 345 - en kugle med håndskrevet Porto 45 øre betalt og stilet Thorsøve guldstempe. Dette objekt opnåede hammerlag på 6000 kr. Censurpost er populært - således opnåede lot 342 Færø-censurbrev hammerlag på 3600 kr, og 5 grønlandske censurbrev fra 2. verdenskrig sendt til Danmark via USA eller Portugal fik hammerlag på 11.000 kr (startpris 7.000 kr). Disse fem breve er for sig selv blevet fundet i en gammel familiekorrespondance afsluttet fra en slægtning, der var stationeret på Grønland under krigen.

Vi viser her et par eksempler på de pæne resultater fra auktion nr. 100.

E.R.



Lot 600 hammerlag 4.200 kr.


Lot 1334 hammerlag 11.000 kr.

Lot 342z startpris 3.000 kr - hammerlag 3.600 kr.


Lot 345z startpris 5.500 kr - hammerlag 6.000 kr.

Globalia Nyt March 1987. Globalia traded from 20/11/1975 until 24/01/2003 when the company went into liquidation. It appears that many sales were held, but no complete run of catalogues and magazines is known to exist.

AUCTION # 143
MALMÖ, SWEDEN
7 OCTOBER 1988




CHRISTIAN ANDERSEN
Part I




The world famous Denmark collection
POSTILJONEN AB

AuctionHouse International
Postiljonen
Copenhagen 24 March 2000



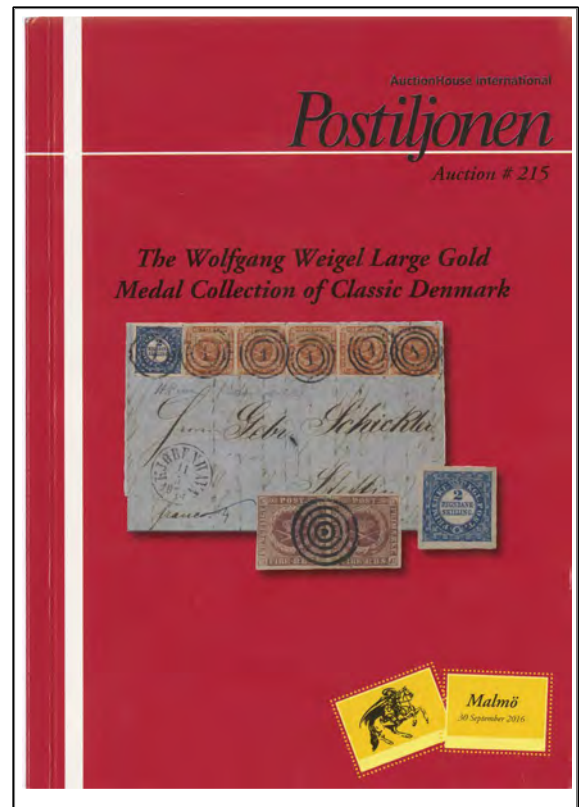
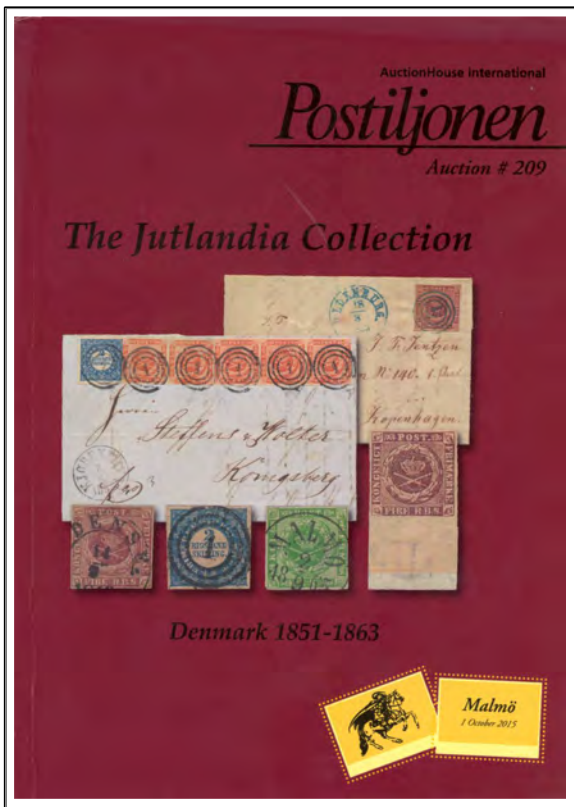
KNUD MOHR
Grand Prix Auction



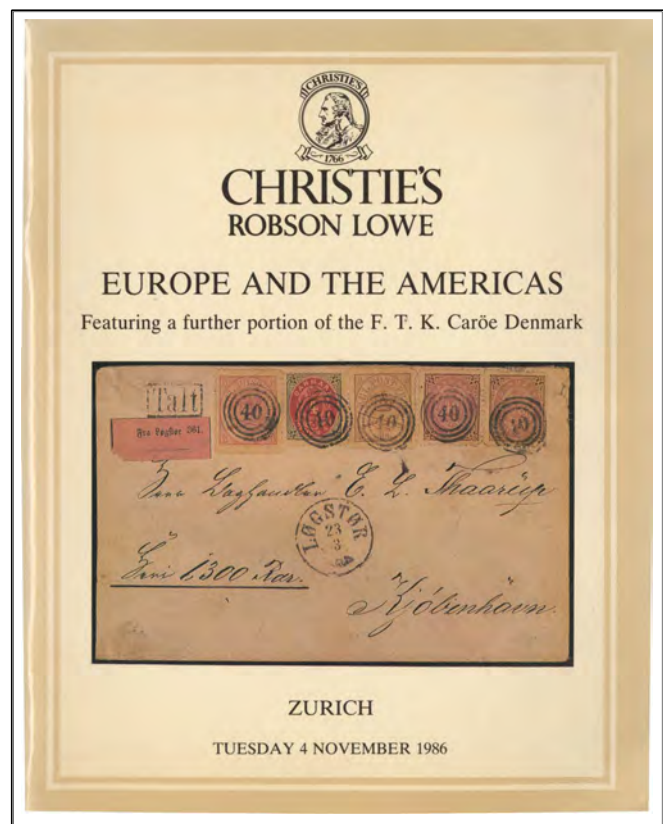
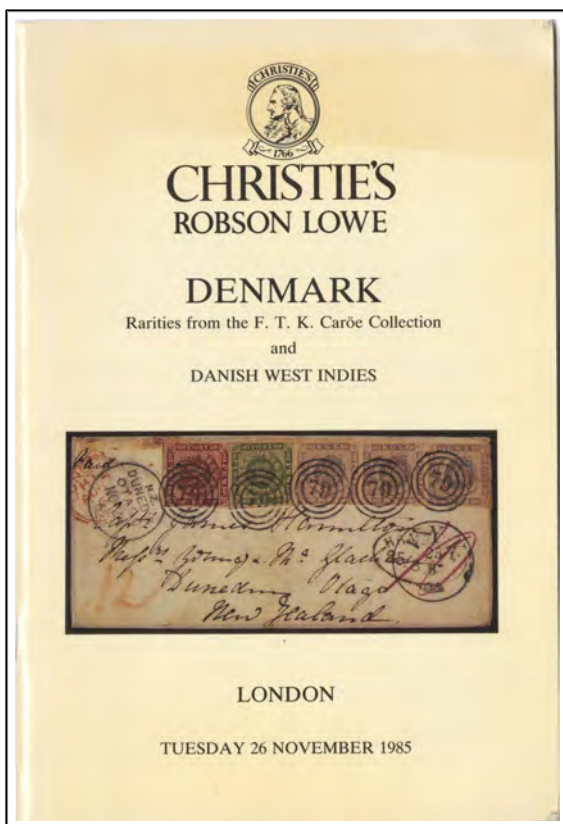
72. Postiljonen Christian Andersen Part I, 7 October 1988, Auction 143.

Knud Mohr, 24 March 2000, Auction 171.

Postiljonen, held its first auction on 30 May 1970 at Falsterbohus, Sweden,

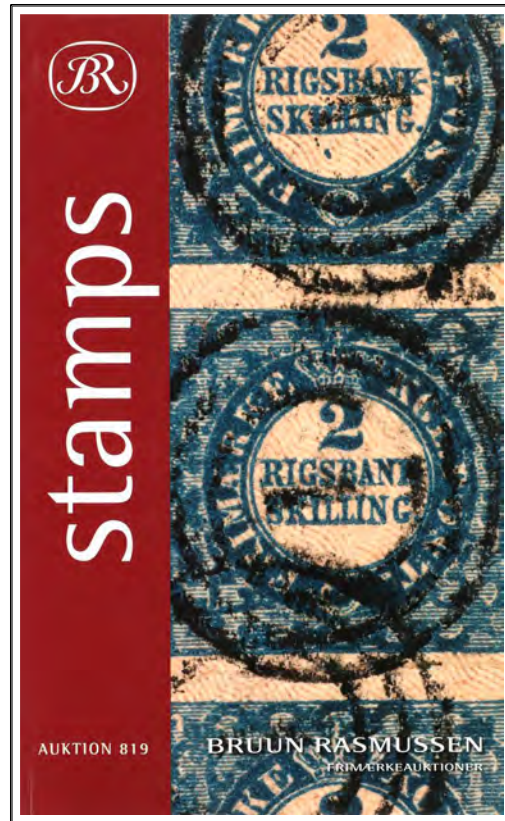
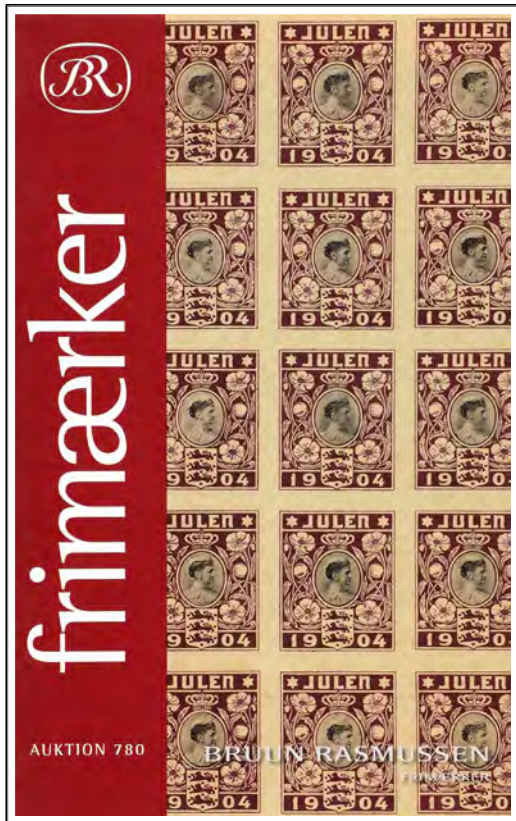


Postiljonen The Jutlandia Collection, 1 October 2015, Auction 209 and Wolfgang Weigel, 30 September 2016, Auction 215. Postiljonen took over the Danish company Skandia on 1 July 1974. The combined business became Skandia-Postiljonen AS and their first auction was in the autumn of 1974.



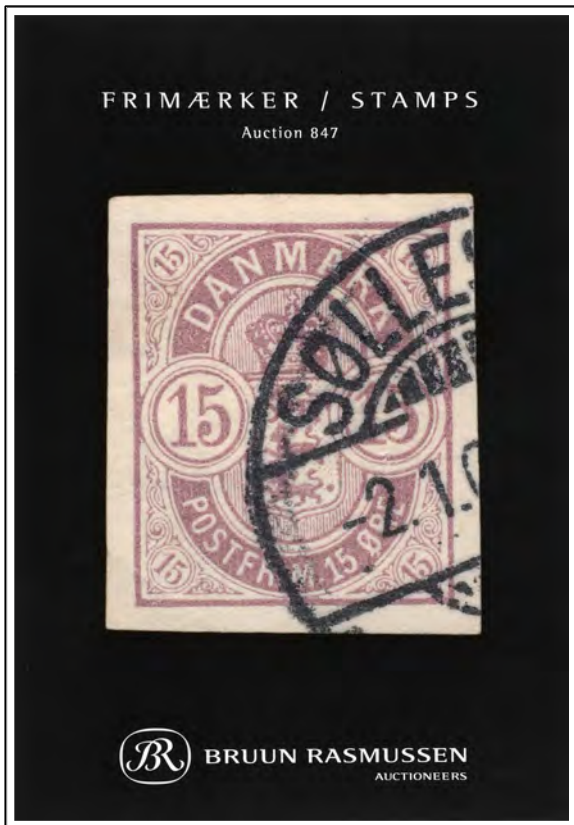
73. Christie's Robson Lowe 26 November 1985 and 4 November 1986 with items from the F.T.K. Carøe collections. Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick Carøe (1896-1971).

John Harry Robson Lowe (1905- 1997) was a British professional philatelist, stamp dealer and stamp auctioneer, who started his own firm, Robson Lowe Ltd., in Regent Street, in 1926.



Bruun Rasmussen auction house has held 26 sales with printed catalogues from 16/06/2007 to 3/12/2023. On 1 January 2011 Bruun Rasmussen took over the business of Thomas Høiland Auctions.

Stamps and related items are sold six times a year through online auctions, and the company appears to maintain one traditional public auction annually.



Appendix I.

Draft List of Philatelic Journals published in Denmark 1867-2024

This table is incomplete and any additional information is welcome and should be sent to chris.king@postalhistory.net

Crawford numbers are shelf marks at the British Library, London

Journal Title	Language	Publisher	City	Country	From	To	Crawford	ISSN
<i>Aarbog for Frimærkesamlerer</i>	Danish	Gyldendalske Boghandel, Editor A. Koppel.	Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania	DK	1919	1919		
<i>Balt info post</i>	Danish		Albertslund?	DK	1994	1997		139 5- 945 X
<i>Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift - DFT</i>	Danish	Danmarks Filatelist Forbund (originally Union)		DK	1934	To Date		090 3- 244 4
<i>Dansk Fragt og Banemærkeklub Medlemsblad</i>	Danish	Dansk Fragt og Banemærkeklub		DK	1998	To Date		
<i>Dansk Julemærkeforening SJF</i>	Danish			DK				
<i>Danske filatelist, Den</i>	Danish	Aage Reddersen	Varde	DK	1923	1952		
<i>Danske Frimærker (fra P&T)</i>	Danish	P&T		DK	1992	2011		090 7- 219 5
<i>Danske Samler</i>		J. Clemmensen			1918	1918		
<i>Danzig Nyt</i>	Danish	Danzig Gruppe - Curt Hosny	Næstved	DK	1992	2002		090 5- 483 9
<i>Den unge frimærkesamlers blad</i>	Danish			DK				090 2- 579 0
<i>DFF Lederposten</i>	Danish			DK	2000	2005		
<i>Fejltrykket</i>	Danish			DK	1979	2002		
<i>Filateli</i>	Danish	Andreas Abitz		DK	1969	1971		
<i>Filatelistisk Organ</i>					1913	1913		
<i>Frimærke Årbogen</i>	Danish	A.A. Forlaget A/S; Vintens Forlag; Berlingske Forlag; Eichner-Larsen, Ib (author/editor)		DK	1967	1983		

<i>Frimærke Journalen (Numbered 1-25)</i>	Danish		Glostrup	DK				090 4- 391 8
<i>Frimærke Tidende</i>				DK	1917	1919		
<i>Frimærke-avisen Atlas</i>	Danish							090 1- 991 X
<i>Frimærkeforum</i>	Danish			DK	1972	1979		
<i>Frimærke-Handleres og Samleres Advertisements Hæfte</i>	Danish	J.A. Christian Danielsen	Aarhus	DK	1894	1894	2534 (8)	
<i>Frimærke-Nyt</i>	Danish	Willy Klaebel, editor 1941-42. Georges Henrik Theodor Alexander Madelung, editor 1943-56.	Filatelist Forlag, København V	DK	1938	1956		090 1- 863 8
<i>Frimærker og filateli</i>	Danish			DK				139 6- 062 8
<i>Frimærkernes Verden</i>	Danish	Nordfrim A/S		DK	I	To Date		010 8- 408 9
<i>Frimærkesamleren</i>	Danish			DK	1928	1934		
<i>Frimærkesamleren FFF</i>	Danish	Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening	Værløse	DK	1943	To Date		001 6- 143 8
<i>Greenland Collectors</i>	Danish			DK	1996	2009		
<i>Grønlandske Posthistorikere, De</i>	Danish	Anker Bloch & Otto Kjærgaard		DK	1984	1990		
<i>Hængslet</i>	Danish			DK	1956	2014		
<i>Hermes Nyt</i>	Danish	Frimærkehuset Hermes A/S		DK	1968	1975		
<i>India Study Group Denmark</i>	Danish			DK				
<i>Info</i>	Danish			DK	1990	2001		
<i>Interessegruppen for Francostempler</i>	Danish			DK				
<i>Internationalt Frimærke-Nyt</i>	Danish	Willy Klaebel, Copenhagen, Denmark. Editor 1938-1941		DK	1940	1940		139 8- 420 9
<i>Islands Kontakt (Numbered 1-100)</i>	Danish			DK				

<i>Journal - Frimærker & Filateli</i>	Danish			DK				139 6- 546 8
<i>Jydsk Frimærkeblad</i>	Danish	N.S. Nedergaard	Skive	DK	1916	1950		
<i>Maritime Motiver</i>	Danish			DK	1979	2010		
<i>Meddelelser</i>	Danish	KPK	København	DK	1899	1899	2570 (5)	
<i>Mensajero El Latinamerika</i>	Danish			DK	1987	1991		
<i>Motivnyt</i>	Danish			DK	1996	2014		
<i>Museums Posten</i>	Danish	Post & Tele Museum, Post Danmark	Copenhagen	DK	1994	2008		090 9- 192 0
<i>NATO Postal History</i>	English	Arne V Rasmussen, Pilevej 9, DK 2740	Skovlund	DK	1980?	1994		
<i>Nippon Nyt Scajaco</i>	Danish			DK	1979	2018		
<i>Nordatlant Filateli / North Atlantic Philately</i>	Danish	Journal of Publishing House 5F & Postverk Føroya	Odense	DK	1986	1993		090 2- 124 8
<i>Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift - NFT</i>	Danish	Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub	Stockholm, Kristiania, Lund, Kjøbenhavn	DK	1894	To Date	2678	090 3- 344 0
<i>Nordisk Frimærke Tidende</i>	Danish	Nordisk Frimærkeklub	Ydby and Skanderbor g	DK	1900	1901	2063	
<i>Nordisk Frimærketidende</i>	Danish	Frimærkesamlerfo rening; Redactionscontoir		DK	1867	1868	1831	
<i>Nordisk Frimærkeverden</i>	Danish	L. Emil Jensen and S. Schmidt	København	DK	1878	1878	2605 (22)	
<i>Perfin Posten</i>	Danish	Dansk Perfin Samlerklub		DK	1987	To Date		
<i>PFC Journal</i>	Danish			DK	1988	2016		
<i>Phila Spejd</i>	Danish			DK	1980	2012		
<i>Philatelist Journal</i>	Danish	A. Petersen	Nibe	DK	1894	1894	2560 (22)	
<i>Philatelisten</i>	Danish	J Møller	Esbjerg	DK	1905	1908	2101	
<i>Populær Filateli</i>	Danish	Aarhus Frimærkehandel	Aarhus	DK	1940	To Date		003 2- 441 8
<i>Posthistorisk Tidsskrift (PHT)</i>	Danish	Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab	Skærbæk	DK	1972	To Date		010 5- 007 9

<i>Posthistoriske Meddelelser</i>	Danish	Erik Menne Larsen		DK	1977	1990		010 5- 373 6
<i>Ruslands Samleren</i>	Danish			DK	1989	To Date		
<i>Samler Handler</i>	Danish		Odense	DK	1911?			
<i>Skandinavisk Frimærke-Journal</i>	Danish	Various	København	DK	1876	1877	2546 (1)	
<i>Skandinavisk Frimærketidende</i>	Danish	Arthur Philipsen	København	DK	1876	1877	2164	
<i>Skandinavisk Frimærke-Tidende</i>	Danish	Th. Knudsen and N. Møller Kromann	Sønderho	DK	1890	1892	2170	
<i>Skandinavisk Philatelist Tidende</i>	Danish	N. Møller Kromann	Sønderho	DK	1890	1890	2738 (3)	
<i>Skandinavisk Philatelist Tidende</i>	Danish	Hermes	København	DK	1905		2564 (15)	
<i>Skandinavisk Philatelistisk Offerte-Blad</i>	Danish	Otto C. Jelstrup	Aalborg	DK	1903	1903	2534 (14)	
<i>Skandinavisk Philatelistisk Tidsskrift</i>	Danish	Axel Henriksen	Odense	DK	1909	1914?		
<i>Skilling</i>	Danish	Jan Bendix 1983 ff		DK	1972	2000		
<i>Universal Samleren</i>					1918	1918		
<i>USA Forum</i>	Danish			DK	2001	2007		
<i>Valkyrien</i>	Danish	Dansk Frimærke Bytte-Klub	København	DK	1939	1940		
<i>Verdenspostforeningen UPU</i>	Danish			DK	1969	1974		
<i>Vikingen Skibsblad</i>	Danish			DK	1935	1963		
A periodical is a publication with a distinctive title which appears at stated or regular intervals without a prior decision as to when the last issue shall appear.								

Appendix 2. Draft List of Philatelic Exhibitions which have taken place in Denmark 1927-2010

This table is incomplete and any additional information is welcome and should be sent to chris.king@postalhistory.net The UK numbers are those allocated by Pierre Terrisse. M in the final column indicates that the exhibition awarded medals.

On pages 178-247 in his *Filatelistisk bibliografi Danmark*, Pierre Terrisse listed as many philatelic exhibitions as could be found at the time, and this is reproduced here with kind permission of Nordfrim and Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, the copyright holders, as UK 1 to UK 247, the original AFA numbers.

It is a list of exhibition catalogues from stamp exhibitions held in Denmark, and in one case in the Faroe Islands.

He says that "It is a given that the catalogue is not complete." The nature of the material has probably contributed greatly to the fact that there are no complete collections. Even the legal deposit law has not been able to ensure that the Konglige Bibliotek in Copenhagen has a complete collection. As mentioned in the preface, a number of libraries have been reviewed in the preparation of the bibliography. Only exhibition catalogues found in these libraries are included in the inventory. It has not been possible to track down other catalogues.

He adds that it is his impression "that the list is quite comprehensive - so that the vast majority of existing catalogues can be found in the list.

A few anniversary catalogues from clubs that have not held actual exhibitions are also included in the list when they have contained articles of interest.

Arrangement: The catalogues are arranged chronologically by the first day of the exhibition. In the few cases where the date is not known, the catalogue is placed at the end of the year in question. If several exhibitions are held at the same time, the catalogues are arranged alphabetically by location - city or municipality. The location is mentioned after the date. This is followed by the name of the exhibition and the organising association. However, if the organiser's name is included in the title, it is not repeated. In all cases, the most descriptive name is chosen as the exhibition name."

The following sources have been used to check and to supplement Terrisse's list.

Terrisse, Pierre, *Filatelistisk bibliografi Danmark*, AFA-Forlaget, Aarhus, 1986. 224pp.

The late Toke Nørby's website at <https://norbyhus.dk/>

Chris King's collection of Danish exhibition catalogues.

Katalog over 10. danske Filatelistdags-udstilling i Casino, Slagelse, 2., 3., 4., 5., og 6. September 1938, Arrangører: Danmarks Filatelist-Union og Filatelist-klubben for Slagelse og Omegn i Samarbejde med og under Godkendelse af Fédération Internationale de Philatélie, Torvald Ethelbergs Bogtrykkeri, Randers, 1938. (Catalogue of the 10th Danish Philatelic Exhibition in Casino, Slagelse, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. September 1938, Organisers: The Danish Philatelic Union and the Philatelic Club of Slagelse and surroundings in cooperation with and under the recognition of the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie).

Bruno Nørdam of Randers has worked extensively on this subject and has serially published his own compilation in *Frimærkesamleren The Danish Stamp Collector*, published by Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening. His work has not yet been incorporated into this listing.

UK 1	16-23/10/1927	København	Kjøbenhavns Philatelist-Klub Jubilæumsudstilling. The first Danish exhibition with a catalogue and medals. https://norbyhus.dk/medaljer/27kpk/index.h	31pp. M
------	---------------	-----------	--	---------

			tml	
	8-9/11/1931	Horsens		
	6/12/1931	Randers		
	24-25/09/1932	Aarhus	Aarhus Philatelistklubs first philatelic exhibition.	M
	14-15/1/1933	Viborg		
	27-28/10/1934	Svendborg		
	4-5/5/1935	Nyborg		
UK 2	24-26/8/1935	Nakskov	"Nafila" Nakskov Filatelistklub's landsudstilling.	24pp.
UK 3	5-7/9/1936	Horsens	Nordeuropæisk frimærkeudstilling "Nepa" / Horsens Filatelistklub, i samarbejde med Danmarks Filatelist-Union.	22pp. M
	7-8/11/1936	Holstebro		
	24/1/1937	Herning		
	13-14/3/1937	Lemvig		
	14/3/1937	Odder		
UK 4	27-29/3/1937	Randers	Frimærkeudstillingen Mo-Fi landsjunior-konkurrencen / (Randers Filatelistklub).	8pp.
UK 5	17-26/9/1937	Charlottenborg, København	Katalog over frimærkeudstillingen arrangeret i anledning af Københavns Philatelist Klubs - Danmarks Frimærkesamlerforenings 50 aars jubilæum.	32pp. M
	23-24/10/1937	Korsør		
UK 5A	26-27/3/1938	København	Katalog over Amager Frimærkeklubs propogandaudstilling Ama-fil.	4pp.
UK 6	2-6/9/1938	Slagelse	Katalog over 10. danske Filatelistdagsudstilling / Danmarks Filatelist-Union og Filatelist-klubben for Slagelse og Omegn.	44pp. M Plaquette
UK 7	17-19/3/1939	Frederiksberg, København	Frederiksberg Frimærke Forenings udstillingskatalog.	32pp.
UK 8	8-11/3/1940	København	Fælles Udstillingen / (arrangeret af københavnske frimærkeklubber).	20pp. M
UK 9	2-9/5/1940	København	Jubilæums-Frimærke-Udstillingen i anledning af 100-aaret for frimærkets indførelse / arrangeret af Berlingske Tidende i samarbejde med Generaldirektoratet for Post- og Telegrafvæsenet og Københavns Philatelist Klub.	7pp.
UK 10	14-19/11/1940	København	Propaganda-udstillingen "Bliv Frimærkesamler" / arrangeret af Danske Frimærkesamleres Forbund.	20pp.
UK 11	7-10/3/1941	København	Fællesudstillingen. National Frimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af De samarbejdende københavnske Unionsklubber.	24pp. M
UK 12	20-23/3/1941	Frederiksberg, København	Baltisk Frimærkeudstilling 1941 / arrangeret af Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening.	Folder
UK 13	9-11/5/1941	Helsingør	Helsingør Frimærkeudstilling 1941 / (Helsingør og Omegns Filatelistklub).	16pp.

UK 14	5-7/9/1941	Århus	Frimærkeudstillingen "Aarhus" / Jysk Filatelistklub..	39pp. M
UK 15	4-5/10/1941/	Hillerød	Frimærkeudstilling 1941 / Hillerød Philatelistklub.	16pp.
UK 16	23/11/1941	Brønshøj, København	Brønshøj Frimærkeklubs udstilling.	20pp.
UK 17	7/12/1941	Grindsted	Grindsted & Omegns Frimærkeklub's propagandaudstilling.	8pp.
UK 18	17-18/1/1942	Frederiksberg, København	Propagandaudstillingen / Frederiksberg Filatelistklub.	19pp.
UK 19	1/3/1942	Ringsted	Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklubs frimærkeudstilling.	10pp.
UK 20	5-6/4/1942	Fredericia	Luftpostudstillingen "Dalufø" / Dansk Luftpostsamler Forening, Fredericia Filatelistklub.	24pp.
UK 21	11-14/9/1942	København	Fællesudstillingen 1942 / arrangeret af De samarbejdende københavnske Unions Klubber.	24pp. M
UK 22	26-27/9/1942	Vanløse, København	Katalog over Vanløse Frimærkeklubs præsentationsudstilling.	26pp.
UK 23	17-19/10/1942	Haderslev	Katalog over De sønderjydske Filatelistklubbers fællesudstilling / arrangeret af Aabenraa Filatelistklub, Haderslev Filatelistklub, Sønderborg Filatelistklub, Tønder Frimærke Forening.	36pp.
	15/11/1942	Næstved	Næstved Filatelistklub Frimærke-udstilling.	8pp.
UK 24	15-16/11/1942	Nyborg	Nyborg Filatelist-Klub's udstilling.	Folder
UK 25	28-29/11/1942	Charlottenlund	Nordre Birks Filatelistklub 1937-1942 udstilling.	16pp.
UK 26	29/11/1942	Middelfart	Frimærkeudstillingen "Middelfart" / Middelfart Filatelistklub.	16pp.
UK 27	6/12/1942	Ribe	Ribe Filatelistklubs propaganda-udstilling.	8pp.
	13-14/2/1943	Horsens	Horsens Filatelistklub	12pp.
	28/2/1943	Randers	Randers Filatelistklubs Frimærke-udstilling	4pp.
UK 28	14/3/1943	København	Junior Frimærke Udstilling / (forskellige frimærkeklubber).	4pp.
	27-28/3/1943	Amager	Amager Frimærke-klubs Propaganda Udstilling, Sønderbro Selskabslokaler	16pp.
UK 29	20-21/2/1944 (?)/	Silkeborg	Silkeborg Frimærkeklubs propaganda-udstilling.	Folder
UK 30	17/9/1944	Slagelse	Slagelse og Omegns Filatelistklub frimærkeudstilling.	12 s
UK 31	4-5/11/1944	Brønshøj, København	Brønshøj Frimærkeklub's jubilæums-udstilling med "Mesterskabet i Filateli".	36pp.
UK 32	7/10/1945	Høng	Høng og Omegns Filatelistklub frimærkeudstilling.	8pp.
UK 33	19-20/1/1946	Lyngby	Lyngby Frimærke-Klubs propaganda-udstilling.	16pp.
UK 34	26-27/1/1946	Vanløse, København	Frimærkeklubben Damsø katalog.	24pp.
UK 35	5-7/4/1946	Frederiksberg, København	Katalog for udstillingen "Mesterskabet i Filateli" / arrangeret af Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening.	20pp.

UK 36	14/4/1946	København	Lands-Junior-Udstilling Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubbers katalog.	16pp.
UK 37	4-6/10/1946	Frederikshavn	Udstillingskatalog for Frederikshavn Philatelistklub.	12pp.
UK 38	5-6/10/1946	Ålborg	Frimærker - også en hobby frimærkeudstilling / Aalborg Filatelistklub.	18pp.
UK 39	16-27/8/1947	Charlottenborg, København	Nordisk Frimærkeudstilling 1947 arrangeret i anledning af Københavns Philatelist Klub's 60 aars jubilæum.	46pp. M
UK 40	6-7/9/1947	Randers	Randers Filatelistklubs jubilæumsudstilling (1917-1947).	8pp.
UK 41	4-5/10/1947	København	Udstillings-katalog Sundby Frimærkeklub's jubilæums udstilling.	24pp.
UK 42	25-26/10/1947	Frederiksberg,	Kbh. Katalog over udstillingen "Mesterskabet i Filateli" / arrangeret af Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening.	24pp.
UK 43	8-10/11/1947	Ringsted	Frimærkeudstillingen Øst for Storebælt arrangeret i anledning af Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklubs 10 aars jubilæum.	32pp. M
UK 44	15-16/11/1947	Nyborg	Nyborg Filatelist Klub's jubilæumsudstilling 1922-1947.	Folder
UK 45	24-25/1/1948	Charlottenlund	Nordre Birks Filatelistklub katalog ved 10 aars udstilling.	12pp.
UK 46	13-14/3/1948	Vanløse, København	Vanløse Frimærkeklub udstilling.	20pp.
UK 47	20-21/3/1948	Tåstrup	Taastrup & Omegns Frimærkeklub 1943-1948 jubilæums udstilling.	16pp.
UK 48	1-2/5/1948	København	Landsdels-Juniorudstillingen Sjælland, Lolland og Falster Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubbers katalog.	10pp.
	4-5/9/1948	Korsør	Korsør Filatelist Klub 25 Aars Jubileumudstilling	12pp.
UK 49	9-10/10/1948	Thisted	Frimærkeudstillingen katalog / Thisted Filatelistklub.	15pp.
	16-17/10/1948	Horsens	Horsens Filatelistklub Frimærkeudstilling	10pp.
UK 50	6-7/11/1948	Helsingør	Helsingør-klubbernes frimærke-udstilling / Helsingør og Omegns Filatelistklub og Helsingør Frimærkeklub.	8pp.
UK 51	6-7/11/1948	Varde	Varde og Omegns Frimærke-klubs propaganda-udstilling.	8pp.
UK 52	7/11/1948	Vejle	Vejle Philatelistklub frimærkeudstilling.	8pp.
UK 53	8-9/1/1949	Lyngby	Lyngby Frimærke-Klubs propaganda-udstilling 1944-1949.	15pp.
UK 54	12-13/3/1949	Odder	Odder Filatelistklubs 15-aars jubilæums-udstilling med deltagelse af Katrineholm Filatelistforening og Dansk Post- & Telegrafmusæum.	Folder
UK 55	23-24/4/1949	Ålborg	Aalborg Filatelistklub 25 års jubilæumsudstilling.	12pp.
UK 56	27-28/8/1949	Ålborg	Aalborg-Nørresundby Frimærkeklub udstilling.	12pp.
UK 57	18-19/3/1950	Haslev	Frimærke-udstilling / (Haslev og Omegns Frimærkeklub).	Folder

UK 58	16/4/1950	København	Lands Junior udstilling Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubbers katalog.	12pp.
	4-11/8/1950	Norby	Fanø International Scout Jamborette	
UK 59	2-4/9/1950	Ringsted	Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklub's frimærkeudstilling i forbindelse med Filatelistdagene i Ringsted.	16pp.
UK 60	28-29/10/1950	Sønderborg	Sønderborg Filatelistklubs propaganda-udstilling.	Folder
UK 61	4-5/11/1950	København	Østerbro Frimærke Klub 10 aars jubilæums- og propagandaudstilling.	8pp.
UK 62	18-19/11/1950	Frederiksberg, København	Jubilæumsudstillingen / Frederiksberg Filatelistklub.	16pp.
UK 63	9-11/2/1951	København	Jubilæums-udstillingen Frimærkesamlerforeningen Franko 1916-1951.	12pp.
UK 64	24/3- 3/4/1951	København	International frimærke-udstilling / arrangeret af Sundby Frimærke Klub i samarbejde med Danske Frimærkehandlere. Danmarks frim. 100 Aars Jubileum.	86pp.
UK 65	9-20/5/1951	København	Centidan Danmarks frimærker gennem 100 aar / arrangeret af Danmarks Filatelist Union, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeninger.	51pp. M
UK 66	1-3/9/1951	Esbjerg	Esbjerg Filatelistklubs 25 års jubilæums-frimærke-udstilling i forbindelse med Filatelistdagene i Esbjerg.	27pp.
UK 67	3-4/11/1951	Horsens	Horsens Filatelist Klub 40 år 1911-1951 jubilæums- og propagandaudstilling.	12pp.
UK 68	20/4/1952	Ringsted	Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubbers Landsdels-Junior-Udstilling / arrangeret af Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklub.	12pp.
UK 69	11-12/10/1952	Søborg	Katalog for Søborg Frimærke Forenings jubilæumsudstilling 1942-1952.	18pp.
UK 70	9/11/1952	Middelfart	Middelfart Filatelistklubs frimærkeudstilling i forbindelse med Frimærkets Dag.	16pp.
	29-30/11/1952	København	Københavns Sporvejsfunktionærernes Frimærkeklubs Jubileumsudstilling	
UK 71	7-8/3/1953	Tåstrup	Taastrup & Omegns Frimærkeklub 1943-1953 jubilæums udstilling.	24pp.
	29-30/8/1953	Nakskov	Nakskov Filatelistklubs Udstilling	
UK 72	25/10/1953	Vordingborg(?)	Frimærkeudstillingen program / (Sydsjællands Frimærkeklub).	8pp.
UK 73	1/11/1953	Vejle	Vejle Philatelistklubs frimærkeudstilling.	8pp.
UK 74	13-15/11/1953	København	Caritas udstilling i anledning af julemærkets 50 års jubilæum / (arrangeret af Julemærkekomiteen, Danmarks Julemærkesamler Forening, Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeninger). (Til udstillingen er også udgivet et mindre katalog på 27 s. Dansk, engelsk og tysk tekst.).	88pp.
UK 75	8-10/1/1954	Lyngby	Lyngby Frimærkeklubs jubilæumsudstilling i samarbejde med "Dafipco" (Dansk Motivsamlerforening).	34pp.

UK 76	30-31/10/1954	Brønshøj, København	Brønshøj Frimærkeklubs jubilæum (1934-1954) katalog motivsamlings-konkurrence mellem klubberne i København og på Sjælland.	16pp.
UK 77	30-31/10/1954	Kolding	Frimærke-Cirklen, Kolding jubilæumsudstilling.	12pp.
UK 78	12-13/11/1955	København Østerbro	Frimærkeklub 1940-1955 jubilæumsudstilling.	12pp.
UK 79	3-5/2/1956	København	Frimærkeklubben Franco 1916-1956 jubilæumsudstilling.	12pp.
UK 80	15-18/11/1956	København	"Posten" 1806-1956 Københavns postbudes 150 aars jubilæum / Københavns Postbundeforening, Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeninger.	111pp.
UK 81	31/8/- 1/9/1957	Nykøbing F	Nykøbing F. Filatelistklub 1932-1957 jubilæumsudstilling.	8pp.
UK 82	18-20/10/1957	København	Viking udstillingen / arrangeret af Frimærkeklubben Heimdal.	8pp.
UK 83	9-10/11/1957	Korsør	Korsør Filatelist Klubs propaganda-udstilling.	4pp.
UK 84	8/12/1957	Nørre-Alslev	Nordfalsters Frimærkeklub 1942-1957 katalog over klubbens propaganda-udstilling.	8pp.
UK 85	31/1/- 2/2/1958	København	Filex 58 sjældne frimærker ægte og falske Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforenings 30 aars jubilæum.	56pp.
UK 86	15-16/3/1958	København	Caritas 1958 udstilling af jule- og velgørenhedsmærker samt velgørenhedsfrimærker / arrangeret af Danmarks Julemærkesamler Forening.	43pp.
UK 87	12-13/4/1958	København	Katalog over Lands Junior Udstillingen / Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber.	15pp.
UK 88	6-8/9/1958	Haderslev	Haderslev Filatelist Klubs frimærke-udstilling i forbindelse med D.F.U.'s repræsentantskabsmøde og 29. Filatelistdag.	15pp.
UK 89	30-31/1-1/2/1959	Lyngby	Lyngby Frimærkeklub's jubilæumsudstilling (1944-1959).	42pp.
UK 90	4-5/4/1959	Haslev	Haslev og Omegns Frimærkeklubs propaganda-udstilling.	8pp.
	11-12/4/1959	Slagelse	Slagelse Sorø Amts Filatelistklubs Frimærke-Udstilling	
UK 91	4-6/3/1960	Frederiksberg, København	Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening jubilæumsudstilling 1935-1960.	80pp.
UK 92	10/4/1960	Vordingborg	Landsdels frimærke-udstillingen / Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber.	8pp.
UK 93	14-15/4/1960	Kalundborg	Kalundborg Frimærkeklubs Jubilæums-udstilling.	12pp.
UK 94	15-16/10/1960	Odense	National frimærkeudstilling "Dafilu 60" / (arrangeret af Danmarks Filatelist Union i samarbejde med Odense Filatelistklub).	30pp. M Kuglepost Plaquette
UK 95	11-13/11/1960	Sæby	Frimærkets Dag 1960 udstillingskatalog / Frimærke klubben for Sæby og Omegn.	24pp.

UK 96	25-27/8/1961	Århus	Frimærkeudstillingen Motiva 61 / arrangeret af Jydsk Motivsamlerforbund, Århus afdeling.	46pp.
UK 97	9-10/9/1961	Horsens	"Hofi 61" jubilæums- og filatelistdagsudstilling / (Horsens Filatelistklub).	48pp. M
UK 98	1-5/11/1961	København	Stampex / arrangeret af Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeninger.	Folder
UK 99	12/11/1961	Odense	Udstillingen "Frimærkets Dag" / Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub Odense.	11pp.
UK 100	7-8/4/1962	København	Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubbers Lands Junior Udstilling.	35pp.
UK 101	19-20/4/1962	København	Sundby Frimærke Klub 25 års jubilæumsudstilling.	24pp.
UK 102	31/8-2/9/1962	København	Motivfrimærkeudstillingen Fest og Glæde på Frimærker / arrangeret af Dansk Motivsamler Forbund, Københavns afd. og Tivoli. (Kataloget er midtersider i Motivsamleren 1962, 4).	4pp.
UK 103	15-17/9/1962	Ringsted	Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklubs 25 års jubilæums frimærkeudstilling i forbindelse med Danmarks Filatelist Unions Filatelistdage i Ringsted.	32pp.
UK 104	6-7/10/1962	Thisted	Thisted Filatelistklub 25 års jubilæumsudstilling.	18pp.
UK 105	10-11/11/1962	Silkeborg	Silfi 62 jubilæumsudstilling og "Frimærkets Dag" / Silkeborg Filatelistklub.	8pp.
UK 106	16-25/11/1962	København	Hafnia 1962 Københavns Philatelist Klubs 75 års jubilæumsudstilling.	95pp. M
UK 107	17/12/1962	Gentofte	Filatelistisk strejftogt udgivet i anledning af Gentofte Frimærkeklubs 25 års jubilæum.	80pp.
UK 108	30/3/-1/4/1963	Tårnby	Amagerlands Frimærke Forening udstilling.	23pp.
UK 109	7-8/9/1963	Sønderborg	Sønderborg Filatelistklubs frimærkeudstilling.	8pp.
UK 110	10/11/1963	Svendborg	Svendborg og Omegns Frimærkeklubs udstilling i anledning af Frimærkets Dag.	8pp.
UK 111	31/1/- 2/2/1964	Lyngby	Lyngby Frimærkeklub's 20 års jubilæumsudstilling (1944-1964).	67pp.
UK 112	26/4/1964	Åbenrå	Katalog over Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubbers landsdelsudstilling.	31pp.
UK 113	12-13/9/1964	Slagelse	Frimærkeudstilling i anledning af Filatelistdagen i Slagelse / (Slagelse og Omegns Filatelistklub).	11pp.
UK 114	10-11/10/1964	København	Samarbejdende Frimærkeforeningers propagandaudstilling.	18pp.
UK 115	10-11/10/1964	Odense	Frimærkets Dag's 25 års jubilæumsudstilling / Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub, Odense, Odense Filatelistklub.	76pp.
UK 116	8/11/1964	Haderslev	Haderslev Filatelist Klubs frimærkeudstilling.	7pp.
UK 117	30-31/1/1965	Helsingør	Helsingør Frimærkeklubs 25 års jubilæumsudstilling 1940-1965.	12pp.

UK 118	20-21/2/1965	København	Østerbro Frimærke Klub 1940 - 15. april - 1965 jubilæumsudstilling.	12pp.
UK 119	5-7/3/1965	Frederiksberg, København	Frederiksberg Frimærkeforening jubilæumsudstilling 1935-1965.	79pp.
UK 120	25/4/1965	Hundested	Juniordagens udstilling (1965) / Hundested Frimærkeklub.	10pp.
UK 121	23-24/10/1965	Ringsted	Dafilu 65 / arrangeret af Danmarks Filatelist Union ved Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklub.	48pp. M
UK 122	4-5/12/1965	Vejle	Vejle Philatelistklubs jubilæums-frimærkeudstilling (1915-1965).	10pp.
UK 123	29-30/1/1966	Vanløse	Kbh. Frimærkeklubben "Damsø" 25 aars jubilæums-propagandaudstilling.	Folder
UK 124	24/4/1966	Køge	Jufilu 66 landsjuniorudstilling / arrangeret af Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber ved Køge Frimærkeklub.	40pp.
UK 125	1-2/10/1966	København	Arbejdernes Frimærke Klub 40 års jubilæums & propaganda-udstilling.	31pp.
UK 126	5-6/11/1966	Odense	Jubilæumsudstilling 1941-1966 / Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub, Odense.	11pp.
UK 127	12-13/11/1966	Frederikshavn	Frederikshavn Philatelistklubs 25 års jubilæumsudstilling og Frimærkets Dag.	20pp.
UK 128	1-3/4/1967	Tårnby	Frimærkeudstillingen Norden 67 katalog / Amagerlands Frimærke Forening 10-års Jubilæumsudstilling.	62pp. M
UK 129	30/4/1967	Brødstrup	Juniordagens udstilling / Brødstrup og Omegns Filatelistklub.	12pp.
UK 130	2-11/6/1967	København	Hafnia 1967 frimærkeudstilling / Københavns Philatelist Klub.	27pp.
UK 131	2-3/9/1967	Randers	Randers Filatelistklubs jubilæumsudstilling 1917-1967.	16pp.
UK 132	21-22/10/1967	Nørre Alslev	Nordfalsters Frimærkeklubs 25-års jubilæums-udstilling.	22pp.
UK 132A	12/11/1967	Holstebro	Frimærkets Dag / Holstebro Filatelistklub. (Kataloget er et nr. af klubbens blad 'Philos').	16pp.
UK 133	18-19/11/1967	Gentofte	Gentofte Frimærkeklub propagandaudstilling.	52pp.
UK 134	13-14/1/1968	Tåstrup	Tåstrup og Omegns Frimærkeklub 1943-1968 jubilæumsudstilling.	64pp.
UK 135	25-28/4/1968	København	Hvordan håndbog for frimærkesamlere udgivet til Dania-68 i anledning af Samarbejdende Junior. Int. Juniorudstilling. Samler klubber's 25-års jubilæum.	100pp. M
UK 136	20-22/9/1968	Århus	Frimærke-udstillingen Aros 68 / (Århus Philatelistklub, Jydsk Filatelistklub, Århus Motivsamlerklub).	70pp. M
UK 137	5-6/10/1968	Holstebro	"Philos 68" frimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af Holstebro Filatelistklub.	60pp.
UK 137A	24/11/1968	Sorø	Frimærke-udstilling / Sorø og Omegns Filatelistklub.	8pp.
UK 138	8-9/2/1969	Tårnby	Jet-stamp / (?).	14pp.
UK 139	30/3/1969	Viborg	40 års jubilæumsudstilling program / Viborg Filatelistklub.	Folder

	19/04/1969-?	København	Den Permanente Frimærkeudstilling, Kbhvn. PR-frimærkeudstilling.	M
UK 140	1-2/11/1969	Herning	Herning Filatelistklubs jubilæumsudstilling 1944-1969.	12pp.
UK 141	13-15/3/1970	Frederiksberg, København	Falcophil 1970 / arrangeret af Danske Filatelisters Fællesråd i anledning af Frederiksberg Frimærkeforenings 35 års fødselsdag.	84pp. M
UK 142	25-26/4/1970	Toreby L	Filator 70 Danmark - Holland 25. juniordag / Toreby Frimærkeklub i samarbejde med S.J.S.	34pp.
UK 143	12-13/9/1970	Ålborg	Aalborg-Nørresundby Frimærkeklub 1945-1970 25 års jub.	7pp.
UK 144	17-18/10/1970	Ringe	(Ringe Frimærkeklub 5 år 1965-1970). (Konstrueret titel).	28pp.
UK 145	7-8/11/1970	Århus	Jysk Filatelistklub jubilæumsudstilling 1920-1970.	40pp.
	01/04/1971	Nyborg	Bytte- og Børsdag	M
UK 146	17-18/4/1971	Fredericia	Fredericia Frimærkeklub 50 år 1921-1971.	38pp.
UK 147	2-4/7/1971	Nyborg	Nyborg 700 aar Danehof-udstillingen Post i 700 år / (Nyborg Filatelistklub).	64pp.
UK 148	11-12/9/1971	Horsens	Hofi 71 jubilæumsfrimærkeudstilling arrangeret af Horsens Filatelistklub i anledning af klubbens 60 års fødselsdag.	19pp.
UK 149	26/9/1971	Haderslev	Frimærkeudstillingen "Haderslev 71" / Haderslev Filatelistklub.	12pp.
UK 150	8-9/4/1972	Værebros (Bagsværd)	Brophila 72 landsudstilling for juniorer / Værebros Frimærkeklub i samarbejde med S.J.S. (Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber).	28pp.
UK 151	9-10/9/1972	Svendborg	Fionia 72 frimærkeudstilling arrangeret af Svendborg og Omegns Frimærkeklub i anledning af Danmarks Filatelist-Unions repræsentantskabsmøde i Svendborg.	19pp.
UK 152	23-24/9/1972	Haderslev	Haderslev Filatelistklubs 50 års jubilæumsudstilling.	34pp.
UK 153	29/9/- 1/10/1972	Tårnby	Frimærkeudstillingen Phila-Mik 72 katalog / Amagerlands Frimærke Foreninger.	78pp.
UK 153A	28-29/10/1972	Holbæk	Holbæk og Omegns Frimærkeklub propogandaudstilling.	8pp.
UK 154	11-12/11/1972	Nørre-Alslev	Katalog over Storestrømsudstillingen Frimærkets Dag / (Nordfalsters Frimærkeklub, Nykøbing F. Filatelistklub).	35pp.
UK 155	13-14/1/1973	Tåstrup	Tof 30. Tåstrup og Omegns Frimærkeklub 30 års Jubilæumsudstilling.	82pp. M
UK 156	13-14/10/1973	Holstebro	Philos 73 Holstebro Filatelistklub's jubilæumsudstilling. 1973:	72pp.
UK 157	3-4/11/1973	Odense	Dafila 73 danske filatelisters landsudstilling / arrangeret af Danske Filatelisters Fællesråd, Odense Filatelistklub, Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub Odense.	96pp. & suppl.lement M
UK 158	10-11/11/1973	Brøndby	Brøndby Frimærkeklub 15 år Frimærkets Dag udstillingskatalog.	16pp.

UK 159	??/1973	Ebeltoft	Ebeltoft og Omegns Frimærkeklub 5 års jubilæum 1968-1973.	23pp.
UK 160	9-10/3/1974	Virum	Frimærkeklubberne Lyngby - Virum 30 & 45 års jubilæumsudstilling.	88pp.
UK 161	26-27/10/1974	Ålborg	Frimærker for millioner Aalborg Filatelistklub 50 år, 1924-1974 jubilæumsudstilling.	42pp. M
UK 162	17-26/12/1974	København	Jul på frimærker / arrangeret af Samarbejdende Frimærke foreninger, Danmarks Julemærkesamler Forening, Skandinavisk St. Gabriels-Union.	Folder
UK 163	7-9/3/1975	Frederiksberg, København	Falcophil 1975 arrangeret af Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening i anledning af foreningens 40 års jubilæum.	68pp. M
UK 164	5-6/4/1975	Herning	Danufil '75 Samarbejdende Samlerklubbers Landsfrimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af Herning Filatelistklub.	12pp.
UK 165	26-27/4/1975	Toreby L	Filator 75 / Toreby Frimærkeklub i samarbejde med Storestrømsamtets Numismatiske Forening.	30pp.
UK 166	27-28/9/1975	Ringe	Øpost '75 (Ringe Frimærkeklub's 10 års jubilæumsudstilling).	65pp.
UK 167	10-12/10/1975	Århus	Aros 75 Jysk Filatelistklubs 55 års jubilæumsudstilling.	56pp. M
UK 168	21/10/- 3/11/1975	Nakskov	Nakskov og Omegns Filatelistklub 50 års jubilæumsudstilling.	8pp.
UK 169	23-26/10/1975	København	Ørestads-foreningernes frimærkeudstilling Øpex 75.	49pp.
UK 170	8-9/11/1975	Ålborg	Aalborg-Nørresundby Frimærkeklub jubilæumsudstilling 1945-1975 i forbindelse med Frimærkets Dag.	31pp.
UK 171	13-14/3/1976	København	Propaganda og jubilæumsudstilling Arnophil 76 / arrangeret af Arbejdernes Frimærke Klub og Nørrebro Philatelist Klub.	60pp.
UK 172	2-4/4/1976	Tårnby	Udstillingskatalog for landsjuniorudstillingen Junior 76. -Ama'r / Amagerlands Frimærke Foreninger, (Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber). (Kataloget er Den Unge Frimærkesamlers Blad 1976, 2).	19pp.
UK 173	16-19/4/1976	Tønder	Kystvej frimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af Tønder frimærkeforening.	60pp.
UK 174	23/4/- 2/5/1976	København	Røde Kors og frimærker udstilling / (arrangeret af Dansk Røde Kors).	12pp.
UK 175	28-30/5/1976	Thorshavn	Nordatlantex - 76 frimerkjafremsyning i samband vid at Føroya Filatelistfelag fyllir 40 år.	80pp. M
UK 176	20-29/8/1976	København	Hafnia 76 International Stamp Exhibition / (Danmarks Filatelist Union). 3 bd. (Kataloget består af bulletin 1, bulletin 2, katalog 3).	M
UK 177	6-7/11/1976	Esbjerg	Esbjergs Filatelistklub's jubilæumsudstilling (1926-1976).	66pp.
UK 178	13-14/11/1976	Hillerød	Hillerød Philatelistklub 40 år jubilæumsudstilling Frimærkets Dag.	38pp.

UK 178A	27-28/11/1976	Rødby	40 års jubilæumsudstilling / Rødby Frimærkeklub	8pp.
UK 179	3/4/1977	Marslev (Langeskov)	Junior 77 udstillingskatalog / Marslev Junior frimærkeklub.	46pp.
UK 180	3-4/9/1977	Ringsted	Dafila 77. Ringsted og Omegns Filatelistklubs 40 års jubilæums udstilling landsudstillingen "Dafila 77". (På omslaget er fejlagtigt angivet 2-3.9. 1977).	47pp. M
UK 181	10-11/9/1977	Silkeborg	Silfi 77 Silkeborg Filatelistklub 40 års jubilæums udstilling.	70pp.
UK 182	17-18/9/1977	Haderslev	Hafila '77 Haderslev Filatelistklub 1922-1977 55 års jubilæumsudstilling.	50pp.
UK 183	4-6/11/1977	Tårnby	Frimærkeudstillingen "Færøerne på Ama'r" katalog Amagerland Frimærke Foreninger.	60pp. M
UK 184	12-13/11/1977	Stige	Frimærkeudstilling / Nordfyns Frimærkeklub.	18pp.
UK 185	12-13/11/1977	Åbenrå	Frimærkets Dag Aabenraa Filatelistklub 1937-1977 jubilæumsudstilling.	56pp.
UK 186	24-27/11/1977	København	K.P.K. 90 katalog / (Københavns Philatelist Klub). (Kataloget er et særtryk af NFT 1977/5).	56pp. M
UK 187	25-27/11/1977	Randers	Randers Filatelistklubs jubilæumsudstilling 1917-1977.	7pp.
UK 188	?/1977	Kolding	Philatelistklubben for Kolding og Omegn 1927-1977 jubilæumsudstilling.	40pp.
UK 189	3-5/3/1978	København	Filatelist Klubben Strand's frimærkeudstilling Strand 78.	65pp.
UK 189A	11-12/3/1978	Sorø	Frimærke-udstilling 25 år 1952-1977 / Sorø og Omegns Filatelistklub. (Jubilæet fandt sted i 1977, udstillingen afholdt i 1978).	12pp.
UK 190	29-30/4/1978	Ringe	Landsjuniorudstillingen "Jufi-Fyn 78" / (Ringe Frimærkeklub).	46pp.
UK 191	7-8/10/1978	Helsingør	Øresundsudstillingen / (arrangeret af Helsingør & Omegns Filatelistklub og Fællesklubberne).	27pp.
UK 192	11-12/11/1978	Middelfart	Frimærkets Dag 12. november 1978 / Middelfart Filatelistklub.	28pp.
UK 193	?/1978	Ebeltoft	Ebeltoft og Omegns Frimærkeklub 10 års jubilæum 1968-1978.	18pp.
UK 194	15-18/2/1979	Hvidovre, København	Nordphil '79 internordisk frimærkeudstilling i anledning af Hvidovre Frimærkeklub (HFK)'s 15 års jubilæum.	77pp. M
UK 195	7-8/4/1979	Viborg	Viborg Filatelistklub 1929-1979 jubilæumsudstilling.	74pp. & suppl.lement M
UK 196	13-15/4/1979	Vejen	Syd-Post 79 national frimærkeudstilling / (De Samarbejdende Sydjydske Frimærkeklubber). (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	80pp. M
UK 197	21-22/4/1979	Rødovre, København	Landsjuniorudstillingen Junior-79 / Rødovre Frimærkeklub.	52pp.
UK 198	29-30/9/1979	Fåborg	Faaborg 750, 1229-1979 frimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af Faaborg Frimærkeklub.	72pp.

UK 199	8-11/11/1979	Tåstrup	Interdania '79 national frimærkeudstilling / Tåstrup og Omegns Frimærkeklub.	98pp. M
UK 200	14-16/3/1980	København	Falcophil 1980 FFF 45 år / Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening. (Intet egentligt udstillingskatalog. Udstiller-fortegnelse m.m. findes i Frimærkesamleren 1980/2).	
UK 201	26-27/4/1980	Ålborg	Junior Nord' 80 / arrangeret af Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber og Aalborg-Nørresundby Frimærkeklub.	50pp.
UK 202	9-10/8/1980	Hobro	Hobro 80 Hobro Filatelistklubs udstilling.	40pp.
UK 203	6-9/9/1980	Ringe	Øpost' 80 / (Ringe Frimærkeklub).	54pp. M
UK 204	18-19/10/1980	Rougsø	Rougsø Filatelistklub 10 års jubilæumsudstilling.	34pp.
UK 205	23-26/10/1980	Tårnby	Frimærkeudstillingen Thailand i Danmark frimærker og orchideer / arrangør Amagerlands Frimærke Foreninger.	44pp. M
UK 206	8-9/11/1980	Århus	Frimærkeudstillingen Aros 80 / Jysk Filatelistklub.	64pp.
UK 207	27-30/11/1980	København	Nordfrimex 80 nordisk frimærkemesse og frimærkeudstilling/ arrangeret af Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening i samarbejde med Danmarks Filatelist Forbund ... (et al.).	88pp. M
UK 208	28-30/11/1980	Ålborg	Aalborg Filatelistklub's Nationale Frimærkeudstilling Nordjylland 1980. (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	64pp. M
UK 209	28/2/- 1/3/1981	Mørke	Samlerklubben Frimønt's fødselsdagsudstilling.	23pp.
UK 210	4-5/4/1981	Hadsund	Frimærkeudstillingen Himmerland 81 / (arrangeret af Hadsund Frimærkeklub).	61pp. M
UK 211	11-12/4/1981	Nørre-Ålslev	Junior frimærkeudstilling Junior 81 / (arrangeret af Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber og Nordfalsters Frimærkeklub).	8pp.
UK 212	3-6/9/1981	Herlev, København	Selandia 81 national frimærkeudstilling i anledning af Herlev Frimærkeklubs 30 års jubilæum. (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	96pp. M
UK 213	19-20/9/1981	Hedehusene, København	Fløng-Hedehusene Frimærkeklub 1976-1981 5 års jubilæumsudstilling & byttedag.	34pp.
UK 214	19-20/9/1981	Horsens	HOFI 81 jubilæumsfrimærkeudstilling arrangeret af Horsens Filatelistklub i anledning af klubbens 70 års fødselsdag.	12pp. M
UK 215	26-27/9/1981	Fredericia	Elbo' 81 Fredericia Filatelistklub 60 år.	84pp.
UK 216	24-25/10/1981	Odense	Arbejdernes Frimærkeklub, Odense 40 års jubilæumsudstilling.	54pp.
UK 217	24-25/10/1981	Skælskør	Skælskør Frimærkeklub 10 år jubilæums og propandaudstilling.	20pp.
UK 218	7-8/11/1981	Køge	Frimærkets Dag 8. november 1981 Køge Frimærkeklub 45 år 1936-1981.	48pp.
UK 219	16-17/1/1982	Frederikssund	Frederikssund Philatelistklub 40 år.	52pp.
UK 220	17-18/4/1982	Esbjerg	Sydvest '82 landsjuniorudstillingen Junior Sydvest '82 / (arrangeret af Frimærkeklubben Sydvest i Esbjerg og	96pp. M

			Samarbejdende Junior Samler klubber). (Kataloget består af 2 halvdele, som er selvstændigt pagineret. Til kataloget findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	
UK 221	9-10/10/1982	Haderslev	Hafila 82 frimærkeudstilling Haderslev Filatelistklub 60 års jubilæum.	60pp. M
UK 222	6-7/11/1982	Tårnby	Frimærkeudstillingen 25 år med filateli katalog / arrangør Amagerland Frimærke Foreninger.	88pp.
UK 223	13-14/11/1982	Silkeborg	Silfi 82 Frimærkets Dag / (arrangeret af Silkeborg Filatelistklub). (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	82pp.
UK 224	20-21/11/1982	København	KPK 95 år / (arrangeret af Københavns Philatelist Klub), (s. 105-167). (Kataloget er udgivet som NFT 1982, 5/6).	
UK 225	3-5/12/1982	Randers	Randers Filatelistklubs jubilæumsudstilling 1917-1982.	39pp.
UK 226	15-16/1/1983	Tåstrup	TOF 40 Tåstrup og Omegns Frimærkeklub 40 års jubilæumsudstilling.	35pp.
UK 227	23-24/4/1983	Kettinge, Nysted	Junior '83 SJS 40 år / (arrangeret af Nysted og Omegns Frimærkeklub og Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber).	51pp.
UK 228	10-11/9/1983	Grenå	Djurs 83 25 års jubilæumsudstilling Grenå og Omegns Frimærkeklub 1958-1983 katalog. (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	70pp.
UK 229	6-9/10/1983	Holstebro	Philos '83 Holstebro Filatelistklubs 50 års jubilæumsudstilling national udstilling. (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	95pp.
UK 230	22-23/10/1983	Rødding	Rødding '83 Rødding og Omegns Frimærkeklub udstilling katalog.	48pp.
UK 231	3-6/11/1983	København	Nordfrimex 83 nordisk frimærkemesse og frimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening i samarbejde med Danmarks Filatelistforbund.	88pp.
UK 232	12-13/11/1983	Brønderslev	Vendsyssel '83 Brønderslev Filatelistklubs 50 års jubilæumsudstilling Frimærkets Dag.	62pp.
UK 233	5-8/4/1984	Hvidovre, København	Nordphil 84 national frimærkeudstilling i anledning af Hvidovre Frimærke Klubs 20 års jubilæum.	94pp. M
UK 234	28-29/4/1984	Toreby L	Junior Nord 84 / Toreby Junior Frimærkeklub og Lolland-Falsters Orchide Klub.	58pp.
UK 235	6-10/9/1984	København	Skibe på frimærker Danmarks Rederi-forening jubilæumsudstilling / (arrangeret af Den Nordiske Maritime Motivgruppe).	12pp.
UK 236	29-30/9/1984	København	Frimærkeudstillingen Musik og Frimærker Frimærkeforeningen Syd-Vest's 35 års jubilæum katalog. (Hertil findes også bulletin 1 og 2).	80pp.
UK 237	12-21/10/1984	Billund	Lego Frim '84 / (arrangeret af Danmarks Filatelist Forbund og Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening i samarbejde med Legoland). (Udstillingskataloget er udgivet som DFT 1984/7).	

UK 238	17-18/11/1984	Århus	Aros 84 Aarhus Philatelist Klub 90 års jubilæumsudstilling.	64pp.
UK 239	8-10/3/1985	Frederiksberg, København	Falcophil 85 / (Frederiksberg Frimærke Forening).	79pp.
UK 240	28-31/3/1985	Herning	Hernex '85. National Frimærkeudstilling Hernex '85 katalog / (Herning Filatelistklub).	71 pp. Ill. M
UK 241	3-5/5/1985	Ringe	Landsjuniorudstillingen "Junior-Midtfyn 85" / (Ringe Frimærkeklub, Samarbejdende Junior Samlerklubber).	47pp.
UK 242	26-29/9/1985	København	Nordfrimex 85 nordisk frimærkemesse og national frimærkeudstilling / arrangeret af Danmarks Frimærkehandlerforening i samarbejde med Danmarks Filatelist Forbund.	96pp. M
UK 243	4-6/10/1985	Holbæk	Kunst og Frimærker Holbæk og Omegns Frimærkeklub 50 års jubilæumsudstilling 1985 katalog.	80pp. & supp.lement 4pp.
UK 244	19-20/10/1985	Rougsø	Rougsø Frimærkeklub 15 års jubilæumsudstilling.	34pp.
UK 245	2-3/11/1985	Vejle	Vejle Philatelistklub 1915-1985 70 års jubilæums udstilling.	48pp.
UK 246	23-24/11/1985	Næstved	Frimærkeudstillingen Glas og Frimærker Frimærkets Dag 1985 Næstved Filatelistklub's 45 års jubilæum udstillingskatalog.	96pp.
UK 247	1985	København	Politiets Frimærke- og Møntklub 1975-1985 / red. Erik Søborg. (Kbh.), 1985. (Jubilæumsskrift).	32pp.
	20-23/02/1986	Køge	Køge '86. National og 50 års jubilæumsudstilling	M
	27-29/06/1986	Tórshavn	Norðatlantex 86. Jubilæumsudstilling	M
	24-26/10/1986	Esbjerg	Esbjerg 86. National udstilling.	M
	16-25/10/1987	København	Hafnia 87. International frimærkeudstilling.	M
	24-24/04/1988	Odense	Dafilo 88. National udstilling	M
	31/03-01/04/1990		HJEMSTAVN 90. Aarhus-Kallundborg Søpostruten". (Udenfor bedømmelse)	M
	13-15/09/1991	Herlev	Selandia 91 National udstilling.	M
	14-15/03/1992	Horsens	HOFI 92. Horsens Jubilæumsudstilling.	M
	18-20/09/1992	Haderslev	Hafila 92. National udstilling.	M
	17-19/09/1993	Taastrup	Interdania 93. National udstilling	M
	21-23/10/1994	Aarhus	Nordia 94. Nordisk frimærkeudstilling	M
	23-24/03/1996	Kolding	Kolding 96. National Udstilling	M
	07-09/06/1996	Tórshavn	Norðatlantex 96. Jubilæumsudstilling	M
	05-06/04/1997	Randers	Randers 97. National 80års Jubilæumsudstilling	M
	18-19/03/2000	Esbjerg	Esbjerg 2000. National udstilling.	M
	16-21/10/2001	København	Hafnia 01 - International udstilling	M
	15-16/03/2003	Svendborg	Svendborg på Mærkerne - 2003. National Udstilling	M
	24-25/10/2009	Odder	Expo-Odder 2009. National/jubilæumsudstilling	M
	01-02/05/2010	Hillerød	Tak'10 - 2010. National Udstilling	M

Appendix 3A Thomas Høiland Auktioner 1991-2010

Still to check

26-Jan-01 sale has no sale number

Check results lists with holdings at RPSL

Check place of sale with holdings at RPSL

Full names for name sales need checking

Sale No	Name Sale	From	To	Days	Country	Place	Subject
1		12-Nov-91	13-Nov-91	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
2		26-May-92	27-May-92	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Scandinavia, Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland, literature, Schleswig, Danish West Indies
3		17-Nov-92	18-Nov-92	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
4		19-Apr-93	20-Apr-93	2	Denmark		
5		18-Nov-93	18-Nov-93	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
6		19-Nov-93	20-Nov-93	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Norway, Iceland
7		21-Apr-94	22-Apr-94	2	Denmark		
8		16-Nov-94	16-Nov-94	1	Denmark		
9		17-Nov-94	18-Nov-94	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland
10		27-Apr-95	28-Apr-95	2	Denmark		
11		28-Apr-95	28-Apr-95	1	Denmark		
12		16-Nov-95	17-Nov-95	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Sweden, Iceland
13		18-Apr-96	20-Apr-96	3	Denmark		
14		13-Nov-96	13-Nov-96	1	Denmark		

15		13-Nov-96	15-Nov-96	3	Denmark		
16		05-May-97	07-May-97	3	Denmark		
17		12-Nov-97	12-Nov-97	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
18		12-Nov-97	12-Nov-97	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	France, Great Britain
19		23-Apr-98	25-Apr-98	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sweden, Denmark
20		17-Oct-98	17-Oct-98	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sweden, Denmark, Norway
21		22-Oct-98	24-Oct-98	3	Denmark		
22		10-May-99	12-May-99	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Sweden
23		25-Oct-99	25-Oct-99	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark rarities
24		26-Oct-99	29-Oct-99	4	Denmark		
25	Scott	27-Oct-99	27-Oct-99	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Iceland
26		02-May-00	05-May-00	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Schleswig, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Danish West Indies
27	Vienna I	03-May-00	03-May-00	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sweden postal history
28	Scott Wescott	03-May-00	03-May-00	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Iceland rarities
29	Arno Debo, Otto Kjærgaard, Leif Ørndorf	13-Nov-00	14-Nov-00	2	Denmark		Arno Debo DK, DVI, Iceland, Otto Kjærgaard, Greenland PH, Vienna II, Sweden, Leif Ørndorf DVI I
30		15-Nov-00	16-Nov-00	2	Denmark		
31	Johannes Schmidt-Andersen	23-Apr-01	25-Apr-01	3	Denmark		Johannes Schmidt-Andersen 4 RBS
	Erik Paaskesen	26-Jan-01	26-Jan-01	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark Literature
32	Leif Ørndorf, John Adler	24-Apr-01	24-Apr-01	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Danish West Indies, Leif Ørndorf DVI II, John Adler DK Postfærge I
33	Vienna 3	16-Oct-01	16-Oct-01	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sweden

34	Alexandr Bystov, Torben Hilberg, John Adler	16-Oct-01	19-Oct-01	4	Denmark		Alexandr Bystov DK I&2, Torben Hilberg DVI, John Adler DK Postfærge II
35		19-Nov-01	21-Nov-01	3	Denmark		
36	Jesper Haff	15-Feb-02	16-Feb-02	2	Denmark	Odense	Jesper Haff Classic DK
37	Heinrich Drøge, John Kirkham, Kurt Hansen	29-Apr-02	01-May-02	3	Denmark		Heinrich Drøge Greenland Pakke-Porto, Vienna III Sweden, John Kirkham Classic DK, Kurt Hansen Denmark PH I
38	Bent Nielsen	29-Apr-02	29-Apr-02	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Finland
39	Kurt Hansen	06-Sep-02	07-Sep-02	2	Denmark		Kurt Hansen Denmark PH II
40		18-Nov-02	20-Nov-02	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Scandinavia, Denmark, Greenland Danish West Indies, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Europe Literature
41	Kurt Hansen	18-Nov-02	18-Nov-02	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark rarities, Kurt Hansen Denmark PH III
42		14-Feb-03	15-Feb-03	2	Denmark	Arhus	Scandinavia Denmark Norway Sweden Danish West Indies Faroe Islands Greenland Iceland Europe
43 - vol. I	Knud Tolbøl, Jean Duson	05-May-03	07-May-03	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Knud Tolbøl Classic DK, Jean Duson DK Booklets I, Greenland Pakke-Porto, Iceland, literature
43 - vol. II		08-May-03	08-May-03	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Germany
44	Heino Jørgensen, Hans Ehlern Jessen, Jean Duson	04-Sep-03	06-Sep-03	3	Denmark	Arhus	Heino Jørgensen Classic DK, Hans Ehlern Jessen bicoloured I, Jean Duson DK Booklets II

45 - vol. I	Jean Duson, Hans Ehlern Jessen	17-Nov-03	19-Nov-03	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hans Ehlern Jessen bicoloured II, Jean Duson DK Booklets II
45 - vol. II	Peer Lorentzen I	17-Nov-03	17-Nov-03	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
46		13-Feb-04	14-Feb-04	2	Denmark	Århus	Scandinavia, Denmark, Danish West Indies, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden
47 - vol. I		26-Apr-04	28-Apr-04	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Scandinavia, Denmark, Danish West Indies, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Europe Literature
47 - vol. II	Peer Lorentzen 2	26-Apr-04	26-Apr-04	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
48	Andres Fjedsted, Ray Kelly	02-Sep-04	04-Sep-04	3	Denmark	Århus	Andres Fjedsted Iceland PH I, Ray Kelly DK stationery I
49	Andres Fjedsted, Ray Kelly	08-Nov-04	10-Nov-04	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Andres Fjedsted Iceland PH II, Ray Kelly DK stationery II
49	Peer Lorentzen	08-Nov-04	08-Nov-04	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
I		21-Feb-05	21-Feb-05	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Postcards - With Bjarne Heck
50 - vol. I		25-Feb-05	26-Feb-05	2	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Danish West Indies, Finland, Iceland, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Norway, Sweden, Literature
50 - vol. II	Poul Jørgensen Christian Andersen	24-Feb-05	24-Feb-05	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Danish West Indies, Tofarvede
85	Thygesen	12-May-05	14-May-05	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Postal stationery, Bornholm post marks, Scandinavia, Denmark, Danish West Indies Faroe Islands, Finland,

							Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Greenland, Europe, British Commonwealth
87		15-Sep-05	17-Sep-05	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Scandinavia, Denmark, Danish West Indies, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Iceland, Greenland, Faroe Islands, Europe, Literature
90		24-Nov-05	26-Nov-05	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Scandinavia, Denmark, Danish West Indies, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Iceland, Greenland, Faroe Islands, Europe
94	Søren Kjærgaard, Finn Elholm	09-Mar-06	11-Mar-06	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Søren Kjærgaard DK PH I, Finn Elholm Våbentype I
99	Raymond Cobussen	08-Jun-06	10-Jun-06	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Raymond Cobussen, Greenland, Pakke-Porto, Scandinavia, Denmark, Pakke Porto, Danish West Indies, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden Skilling Banco, Europe, Great Britain
100	Søren Kjærgaard, Finn Elholm	08-Jun-06	08-Jun-06	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Søren Kjærgaard DK PH II, Finn Elholm Våbentype II, Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland covers
104	Finn Elholm, Jim Burgeson	01-Nov-06	04-Nov-06	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	Finn Elholm Våbentype III, DVI, Jim Burgeson Sweden, Denmark, Faroes, Greenland, Danish West Indies, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden
109	Ivar Sundsbo,	22-Feb-07	24-Feb-07	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Ivar Sundsbo OAT cachets, Don Halpern pre-

	Don Halpern						philatelic mail to/from DK and areas, Iceland PH
I 14 - vol I	Hans Ehlern Jessen, Raymond Cobussen	07-Jun-07	09-Jun-07	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Hans Ehlern Jessen DVI, Hans Ehlern Jessen Iceland, Raymond Cobussen Iceland PH
I 14 - vol II	Jussi Tuori, Carl H. Lange	07-Jun-07	07-Jun-07	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Jussi Tuori, Carl H. Lange Schleswig-Holstein
I 14 - vol III	Jacob Engel I	07-Jun-07	07-Jun-07	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Schleswig-Holstein
I 14 - vol IV	Jussi Tuori I	06-Jun-07	06-Jun-07	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
I 18 - vol I		27-Nov-07	01-Dec-07	5	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Danish West Indies, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden
I 18 - vol II	Jussi Tuori 2	27-Nov-07	27-Nov-07	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
I 18 - vol III	Jacob Engel 2	28-Nov-07	28-Nov-07	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Schleswig-Holstein
I 23		13-Mar-08	13-Mar-08	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Greenland Pakke-Porto, Faroes, DVI (postage due), Finland, Sweden
I 24	Jens Olesen I	13-Mar-08	13-Mar-08	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
I 26 - vol I	Nils Wilhjelms, Arthur Quarles	21-May-08	24-May-08	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	Nils Wilhjelms Faroes postmarks, Arthur Quarles Faroes, Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland, Danish West Indies, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden
I 26 - vol II	Jacob Engel 3	21-May-08	21-May-08	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Schleswig-Holstein
I 26 - vol III	Jens Olesen 2	22-May-08	22-May-08	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Danish West Indies, Iceland, Finland
I 28 - vol I	Kurt Hansen	26-Nov-08	29-Nov-08	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark ship letters Faroe Islands, Greenland Pakke Porto, Danish West Indies, Finland,

							Iceland, Norway, Sweden
I28 - vol II	Svein Hjelle	27-Nov-08	27-Nov-08	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Svein Hjelle DVI I, Danish West Indies
I28 - vol III	Jens Olesen 3	27-Nov-08	27-Nov-08	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
I30 - vol I		03-Jun-09	06-Jun-09	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	Booklets and advertising labels, DVI
I30 - vol II	Jens Olesen 5	03-Jun-09	03-Jun-09	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Scandinavia, Denmark, Faroe Islands, Danish West Indies, Greenland, Finland, Iceland
I32		25-Nov-09	28-Nov-09	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	4 RBS plating, DK post marks, Christmas seals, Iceland, Mauritius
I34 - vol I	Jacob Engel	18-May-10	21-May-10	4	Denmark	Copenhagen	Schleswig-Holstein, Denmark, Faroe Islands, Greenland Pakke Porto, Danish West Indies, Norway, Finland, Iceland, Sweden
I34 - vol II	Jens Olesen	19-May-10	19-May-10	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Norway
I36	Jens Olesen, Holger Philipsen, Torben Mehl, Leif Fabricius Storm	06-Oct-10	08-Oct-10	3	Denmark	Copenhagen	Holger Philipsen DVI, Torben Mehl DK parcel cards to foreign destinations, Greenland Pakke-Porto, Slesvig Holstein, Leif Fabricius Storm Amager PH
I36	Jens Olesen	07-Oct-10	07-Oct-10	1	Denmark	Copenhagen	Norway

As of 1 January 2011 Bruun Rasmussen took over TH Auctions

Appendix 3B Postiljonen AB, auction house, 1970-2024

Postiljonen took over the Danish company Skandia on 1 July 1974, shortly before the Stockholmia 74 exhibition. The combined business became Skandia-Postillonen AS and their first auction was in the autumn of 1974.

Auction Organiser

P = Postiljonen AB

S = Skandia-Postillonen A/S

X = Suomen Postimerkkeily Oy & Postiljonen AB

O = Oslo Frimerke-og Myntsenter A/S & Postiljonen AB

Sale	Year	Organiser	Type	Lots	Venue	Place	Start Date	End Date	Scope
1	1970	P	Public Stamp Auction	545	Restaurant Falsterbohus	Falsterbo	30-May-70	30-May-70	
2	1970	P	Public Stamp Auction	860	Restaurant Falsterbohus	Falsterbo	10-Oct-70	10-Oct-70	
3	1971	P	Public Stamp Auction	1185	Restaurant Ambassadeur, Hotell Kramer	Malmö	06-Feb-71	06-Feb-71	
4	1971	P	Public Stamp Auction	1316	Restaurant Ambassadeur, Hotell Kramer	Malmö	22-May-71	23-May-71	
5	1971	P	Public Stamp Auction	1740	Restaurant Ambassadeur, Hotell Kramer	Malmö	02-Oct-71	03-Oct-71	
6	1972	P	Public Stamp Auction	2161	Restaurant Ambassadeur, Hotell Kramer	Malmö	29-Jan-72	30-Jan-72	
M1	1972	P	In Between Auction	853	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	02-Mar-72	02-Mar-72	Specialauktion å samlingar, engrosposter, partier, etc. Special auction on collections, engros, lots, etc.
7	1972	P	Public Stamp Auction	2113	Restaurant Ambassadeur, Hotell Kramer	Malmö	13-May-72	14-May-72	
M2	1972	P	In Between Auction	764	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	02-Aug-72	02-Aug-72	Specialauktion å samlingar, engrosposter, partier, etc. Special auction on collections, engros, lots, etc.
8	1972	P	Public Stamp Auction	2938	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	30-Sep-72	30-Sep-72	Three exhibition collections:

									Sweden, Norway and Finland
M3	19 72	P	In Between Auction	969	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	16-Nov-72	16-Nov-72	Specialauktion å samlingar, engrosposter, partier, etc. Special auction on collections, engros, lots, etc.
9	19 73	P	Public Stamp Auction	2637	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	02-Feb-73	03-Feb-73	
M4	19 73	P	In Between Auction	1200	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	06-Mar-73	06-Mar-73	Specialauktion å samlingar, engrosposter, partier, etc. Special auction on collections, engros, lots, etc.
M5	19 73	P	In Between Auction	1122	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	17-Apr-73	17-Apr-73	Specialauktion å samlingar, engrosposter, partier, etc. Special auction on collections, engros, lots, etc.
10	19 73	P	Public Stamp Auction	3074	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	25-May-73	26-May-73	Exhibition Collections Sweden, Iceland and Guadalajara
16	19 73	P	Public Stamp Auction	896	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	02-Aug-73	02-Aug-73	
17	19 73	P	Public Stamp Auction	1775	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3 & Savoy Hotel	Malmö	04-Oct-73	05-Oct-73	
18	19 73	P	Public Stamp Auction	732	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	13-Nov-73	13-Nov-73	
19	19 73	P	Public Stamp Auction	428	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	02-Dec-73	02-Dec-73	
20	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	2210	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	01-Feb-74	02-Feb-74	
21	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	316	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	15-Mar-74	15-Mar-74	
22	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	555	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	21-Apr-74	21-Apr-74	
23	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	2041	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	17-May-74	18-May-74	

24	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	833	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	30-Jul-74	30-Jul-74	
29	19 74	S	Frimærke Auktion	878	Trommesalen 7	Copenhagen	04-Sep-74	04-Sep-74	
25	19 74	P	The Rarity Auction at Stockholmia 74	719	World Exhibition in Stockholm Hall 500	Stockholm	26-Sep-74	27-Sep-74	
30	19 74	S	Stamp Auction	1872	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	01-Oct-74	01-Oct-74	
26	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	1945	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	05-Nov-74	05-Nov-74	
31	19 74	S	Stamp Auction	2175	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	06-Nov-74	06-Nov-74	
27	19 74	P	Public Stamp Auction	1081	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	30-Nov-74	30-Nov-74	
32	19 74	S	Stamp Auction	808	Trommesalen 7	Copenhagen	04-Dec-74	04-Dec-74	Special Auction on Denmark including areas
60	19 75	S	Stamp Auction	1632	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	30-Jan-75	30-Jan-75	
61	19 75	P	Public Stamp Auction	1827	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	31-Jan-75	01-Feb-75	
62	19 75	S	Stamp Auction	1430	Trommesalen 7	Copenhagen	05-Mar-75	05-Mar-75	
63	19 75	P	Public Stamp Auction	643	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	15-Apr-75	15-Apr-75	
64	19 75	P	Public Stamp Auction	1679	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	14-May-75	15-May-75	Including Private Treaty Skilling Banco Reprints (nytryck och eftertryck) 1868-1885
65	19 75	S	Stamp Auction	1741	Hotel Scandinavia	Copenhagen	18-Jun-75	18-Jun-75	
66	19 75	P	Public Stamp Auction	506	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	30-Jul-75	30-Jul-75	
67	19 75	P	Public Stamp Auction	1349	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	03-Oct-75	03-Oct-75	
68	19 75	S	Stamp Auction	1173	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	08-Oct-75	08-Oct-75	
69	19 75	P	Public Stamp Auction	539	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	04-Nov-75	04-Nov-75	
70	19 75	S	Stamp Auction	824	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	12-Nov-75	12-Nov-75	
71	19 76	P	Public Stamp Auction	1466	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	30-Jan-76	30-Jan-76	

72	19 76	S	Stamp Auction	1487	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	11-Feb-76	11-Feb-76	
73	19 76	P	Public Stamp Auction	463	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	20-Mar-76	20-Mar-76	
74	19 76	S	Stamp Auction	1547	Hotel Sheraton	Copenhagen	21-Apr-76	21-Apr-76	
75	19 76	P	International Stamp Auction	996	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	23-Apr-76	23-Apr-76	
	19 76	P	Graphic Art	9	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	23-Apr-76	23-Apr-76	Marc Chagall, MATTA, Joan Miro, Pablo Picasso, Henri de Toulouse-Lautrec
76	19 76	S	The Hafnia Rarity Auction	300	The HAFNIA Exhibition	Copenhagen	22-Aug-76	22-Aug-76	
76	19 76	S	The Hafnia Stopp Press Auction	27	The Bella Center	Copenhagen	28-Aug-76	28-Aug-76	
77	19 76	S	International Stamp Auction	1377	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	15-Sep-76	15-Sep-76	
78	19 76	P	International Stamp Auction	1139	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	17-Sep-76	17-Sep-76	
79	19 76	P	Public Stamp Auction	454	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	03-Nov-76	03-Nov-76	
80	19 76	S	International Stamp Auction	1074	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	01-Dec-76	01-Dec-76	
81	19 77	P	International Stamp Auction	1407	At the TREMA 77 exhibition	Malmö	28-Jan-77	28-Jan-77	
82	19 77	S	International Stamp Auction	1240	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	23-Feb-77	23-Feb-77	
83	19 77	P	Special Auction	415	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	29-Mar-77	29-Mar-77	Norway ex. Otto J. Bruun FRPSL
84	19 77	P	Special Auction	240	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	31-Mar-77	31-Mar-77	Denmark ex. Otto J. Bruun FRPSL

85	19 77	P	International Stamp Auction	953	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	29-Apr-77	29-Apr-77	
86	19 77	S	International Stamp Auction	1266	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	17-May-77	17-May-77	
87	19 77	P	International Stamp Auction	1229	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Sep-77	22-Sep-77	
88	19 77	P	Special Auction	251	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Sep-77	22-Sep-77	Sweden ex. Otto J. Bruun FRPSL
89	19 77	S	International Stamp Auction)	1223	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	05-Oct-77	05-Oct-77	
90	19 77	P	International Stamp Auction	780	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	03-Nov-77	03-Nov-77	
91	19 77	P	Special Auction	449	Park Avenue Hotel	Gothenburg	03-Nov-77	03-Nov-77	Norway
92	19 77	S	Special Auction	394	Bella Centre Amager	Copenhagen	25-Nov-77	25-Nov-77	Denmark with Faroe Islands, Greenland and Danish West Indies
93	19 78	S	International Stamp Auction	1117	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	01-Feb-78	01-Feb-78	
94	19 78	P	International Stamp Auction	1428	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	23-Feb-78	23-Feb-78	
95	19 78	P	Special Auction	549	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	24-Feb-78	24-Feb-78	Denmark ex. Otto J. Bruun FRPSL
96	19 78	P	Special Auction	532	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	24-Feb-78	24-Feb-78	The World Famous Greenland Collection
97	19 78	S	International Stamp Auction	1532	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	03-May-78	03-May-78	

98	19 78	P	International Stamp Auction	2375	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	28-Sep-78	29-Sep-78	
99	19 78	S	International Stamp Auction	1792	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	10-Oct-78	11-Oct-78	
101	19 78	P	Special Auction	387	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	29-Nov-78	29-Nov-78	Finland part of ex. Dr. Soichi Ichida
102	19 78	P	Special Auction	382	Company Premises at Södra Tullgatan 3	Malmö	29-Nov-78	29-Nov-78	Denmark Bicoloured 1870 & 1875 ex. Schmidt-Andersen
103	19 79	S	International Stamp Auction	1926	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	07-Feb-78	08-Feb-78	
104	19 79	P	International Stamp Auction in connection with Malmex 79	2296	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Mar-79	23-Mar-79	
105	19 79	S	International Stamp Auction	2264	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	16-May-79	16-May-79	Including Special Auction Faroe Islands ex. Julius L. Spencer (New York) comprising 264 lots
106	19 79	P	International Stamp Auction	1167	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	05-Oct-79	05-Oct-79	
107	19 79	S	International Stamp Auction	1694	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	17-Oct-79	17-Oct-79	
108	19 80	S	International Stamp Auction	1367	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	13-Feb-80	13-Feb-80	
109	19 80	P	International Stamp Auction	1794	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	25-Mar-80	26-Mar-80	

110	1980	S	International Stamp Auction	1357	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	21-May-80	21-May-80	
111	1980	P	International Stamp Auction	1335	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	19-Sep-80	19-Sep-80	
112	1980	S	International Stamp Auction	1715	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	15-Oct-80	15-Oct-80	
113	1981	S	International Stamp Auction	1251	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	11-Feb-81	11-Feb-81	
114	1981	P	International Stamp Auction	1995	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	11-Mar-81	12-Mar-81	
115	1981	S	International Stamp Auction	1115	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	13-May-81	13-May-81	
116	1981	S	International Stamp Auction	1186	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	30-Sep-81	30-Sep-81	
117	1981	P	International Stamp Auction	1659	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	01-Oct-81	02-Oct-81	Hugo Josefsson Circle Type
118	1981	P	Special Auction	599	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	27-Nov-81	27-Nov-81	Sweden Engros
119	1982	S	International Stamp Auction	1334	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	03-Feb-82	03-Feb-82	
120	1982	P	International Stamp Auction	1741	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at Anglais Hotel	Malmö & Stockholm	11-Mar-82	12-Mar-82	
121	1982	S	International Stamp Auction	833	The premises of The Copenhagen	Copenhagen	12-May-82	12-May-82	

					Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41				
12 2	19 82	P	International Stamp Auction	2133	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at Anglais Hotel	Malmö & Stockholm	29-Sep-24	30-Sep-24	
12 3	19 82	S	International Stamp Auction	975	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	03-Nov-82	03-Nov-82	
12 4	19 83	P	International Stamp Auction The Malmex Auction	2157	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at Anglais Hotel	Malmö & Stockholm	17-Mar-83	18-Mar-83	Hermes Greece; Old-Time Dealer Stock
12 5	19 83	S	International Stamp Auction	1076	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	20-Apr-83	20-Apr-83	
12 6	19 83	P	International Stamp Auction	1427	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	29-Sep-83	30-Sep-83	Cover Accumulation Worldwide comprising 24 lots
12 7	19 83	S	International Stamp Auction at Nordfrimex 83	735	Bella Center	Copenhagen	04-Nov-83	04-Nov-83	
12 8	19 84	P	International Stamp Auction	1346	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Mar-84	23-Mar-84	
12 9	19 84	S	International Stamp Auction	735	The premises of Copenhagen Philatelic Club, Grønnegade 41	Copenhagen	09-May-84	09-May-84	
13 0	19 84	P	International Stamp Auction	1960	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at Anglais Hotel (lots #1-544)	Malmö & Stockholm	04-Oct-84	05-Oct-84	Ex. Engellau; Faroe Islands, Exhibition Collection; The Viking Collection; The New South Wales; The Tibet Collection
13 1	19 84	S	International Stamp Auction	759	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club	Copenhagen	07-Nov-84	07-Nov-84	

					(KPK), Grønnegade 41				
13 2	19 85	P S	International Stamp Auction	1668	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at the office in Stockholm (lots #1-448) and Copenhagen (lots#774-1307)	Malmö & Stockhol m & Copenh agen	18-Apr- 85	19-Apr- 85	
13 3	19 85	P S	International Stamp Auction	1643	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at the office in Stockholm (lots #1-711) and Copenhagen (lots #712- 1643)	Malmö & Stockhol m & Copenh agen	10-Oct- 85	11-Oct- 85	The world famous Crafoord Collection
13 4	19 86	P S	International Stamp Auction	1867	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at the office in Stockholm and Copenhagen	Malmö & Stockhol m & Copenh agen	20-Mar- 86	21-Mar- 86	The world famous Crafoord Collection
	19 86	P S			Pre-viewing catalogue for The Stockholmia Auction	Stand #241 at Ameripe x 86			
13 5	19 86	P	The Stockholmia Auction	1925	Stockholmsmäss an, Älvsjö	Stockhol m	03-Sep- 86	04-Sep- 86	
13 6	19 86	P S	International Stamp Auction	811	The premises of The Copenhagen Philatelic Club (KPK), Grønnegade 41	Copenh agen	12- Nov-86	12- Nov-86	
13 7	19 87	P S	International Stamp Auction	1837	Savoy Hotel, second auction room at the office in Stockholm (lots #1-614)	Malmö & Stockhol m	19-Mar- 87	20-Mar- 87	Highlights from The Bruun Collection; The Beskow Iceland Collection
13 8	19 87	S	The Hafnia 87 Auction'	2263	Bella Center	Copenh agen	21-Oct- 87	22-Oct- 87	Gold medal collections of the late Dr. Steffen Arctander
13 9	19 87	P S	Special Auction at Hafnia 87	217	Bella Center	Copenh agen	22-Oct- 87	22-Oct- 87	Norway No. 1

140	1988	P S	International Stamp Auction	1323	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	24-Mar-88	25-Mar-88	Icelandic highlights as The Tysland I GILDI Collection & The Whipple Cover Collection
141	1988	X	THE FINLANDIA 88 AUCTION	267	The Fair Centre	Helsinki	09-Jun-88	09-Jun-88	
142	1988	P S	International Stamp Auction	1367	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	06-Oct-88	07-Oct-88	Harald Tysland's Iceland; Chris McGregor's Greenland
143	1988	P S	Special Auction	157	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	07-Oct-88	07-Oct-88	The World Famous Denmark Collection of Christian Andersen part I
144	1989	P	International Stamp Auction	1472	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	09-Mar-89	10-Mar-89	Geir Kaasa's Denmark
145	1989	P	International Stamp Auction	1560	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	05-Oct-89	06-Oct-89	
146	1989	P	Special Auction	145	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	06-Oct-89	06-Oct-89	The World Famous Denmark Collection of Christian Andersen part II
147	1990	P	International Stamp Auction	1301	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Mar-90	23-Mar-90	Harry Åstedt's Sweden (I)
148	1990	P	International Stamp Auction	1041	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	04-Oct-90	05-Oct-90	Harry Åstedt's Sweden (II)
149	1990	P	Special Auction	61	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	05-Oct-90	05-Oct-90	Norway from the famous Grand Prix d'Honneur Collection Per Fossum
150	1991	P	International Stamp Auction	1125	Grand Hotel	Oslo	21-Mar-91	21-Mar-91	
151	1991	P	International Stamp Auction	1372	Grand Hotel	Oslo	12-Oct-91	12-Oct-91	
151	1991	P	Private Treaty	92			Nov-91		

15 2	19 92	P	International Stamp Auction	1195	Grand Hotel	Oslo	21-Mar- 92	21-Mar- 92	
15 3	19 92	P	International Stamp Auction	1387	Grand Hotel	Oslo	26-Sep- 92	26-Sep- 92	
15 4	19 93	P	International Stamp Auction	1214	Grand Hotel	Oslo	20-Mar- 93	20-Mar- 93	
15 5	19 93	P	International Stamp Auction	941	Grand Hotel	Oslo	15-Oct- 93	15-Oct- 93	
15 6	19 94	P	International Stamp Auction	1072	Grand Hotel	Oslo	18-Mar- 94	18-Mar- 94	
15 7	19 94	P	International Stamp Auction	1154	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	02-Oct- 94	02-Oct- 94	
15 8	19 95	P	Jubilee Auction 25 Years Anniversary	1520	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	24-Mar- 95	25-Mar- 95	Classic Denmark ex. Hugo Palmé; Iceland de Luxe Collection Awarded 2 Gold Medals; Finland Gold Exclusive Selection from 2 Collections; Sweden de Luxe ex. Hugo Palmé & Hans-Otto Kaiser
15 9	19 95	P	The Nordia Auction	1533	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	25-Oct- 95	26-Oct- 95	Swedish Postal History 1858- UPU 'DEFAS' Gold Medal collection; Cancellations on Skilling Banco 1855-58 ex. Curt Hajj etc; Finland Karl-Erik Stenberg's Gold Medal Collection; Eivind Evensen's Grand Duchy of Finland; Roger P. Quinby's Aunus, Karelia & North Ingermanland; First Century of Philately Tage Buntzen's Collection All

									World 1840-1940
160	1996	P	The Pre-Norwex Auction	1672	Savoy Hotel, second auction room by transmission from OFM, Tollbugaten 24 in Oslo	Malmö & Oslo	22-Mar-96	23-Mar-96	Sweden 'The Hedman Find'; Danish West Indies The Hagemann Collection; Norway Date Margin Blocks formed by Oslo Filatelistklub & Dr. Einar Larsen
161	1996	P	International Stamp Auction	908	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	12-Oct-96	12-Oct-96	Norway The Arne Naess Collection; Sweden 'The Hedman Find II'
162	1997	P	International Stamp Auction	1244	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	21-Mar-97	22-Mar-97	Finland Gold Medal Collection; Sweden Collection
163	1997	O	The Norwex Auction	405	Sjølystsenteret	Oslo	19-Apr-97	19-Apr-97	Norway Aerophilately, Postal History
164	1997	P	International Stamp Auction	998	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	26-Sep-97	27-Sep-97	Sweden 'The Jerez Find'; Iceland Prir & I GILDI Rarities; Finland Classic Rarities; Scandinavia Scojo Stamp Delaers Stock; German Reich Classic Collection; Yugoslavia WWII ex. Lauson H. Stone; USA & All World Cover Stock from estate
165	1997	P	Special Auction	100	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	27-Sep-97	27-Sep-97	Norway Highlights from the Nyman Collection
166	1998	P	International Stamp Auction	1344	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	20-Mar-98	21-Mar-98	Iceland 'The SAGA Collection'; Finland Coat of Arms; China People's

									Republic; Norway No. 1
16 7	19 98	P	International Stamp Auction	1953	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	25-Sep- 98	26-Sep- 98	The late Dr. Bohne's Reference Collection of German Forgeries; Espionage & Propaganda Forgeries; Frank Money's Icelandic Numeral Cancellations
16 8	19 99	P	International Stamp Auction	1062	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	13-Mar- 99	13-Mar- 99	Karl Jeppsson's Swedish Coil Stamps 1920-36; Frank C. Mooney's Icelandic Numeral Cancellations; Investment Accumulations from Europe and British Commonwealth
16 9	19 99	P	Special Auction	212	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	01-Oct- 99	01-Oct- 99	Dr. Gene Scott Denmark Skilling Issues part I
17 0	19 99	P	International Stamp Auction	1505	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	01-Oct- 99	02-Oct- 99	Olof Höglund's Sweden 1855-86; Lars Lundgren's Ballon Monté
17 1	20 00	P	Special Auction	449	D'Angleterre Hotel	Copenh agen	24-Mar- 00	24-Mar- 00	The Knud Mohr Grand Prix Auction: The Kingdom of Denmark and the Duchies Schleswig- Holstein 1851- 1884 & Copenhagen Cancellations and Postmarks 1806-1884
17 2	20 00	P	Anniversary Auction and The First Øresund Auction	1257	D'Angleterre Hotel	Copenh agen	24-Mar- 00	25-Mar- 00	Dr. Gene Scott Denmark Skilling Issues part 2; Captain Åke Lindholm's Classic Finland; An Enormous

									Dealer Stock; The Unique 2 RBS 'Burrus Pair'; The Unique 1 Skilling Black Local Têtê-Bêche Pair
17 3	20 00	P	The Second Øresund Auction	1051	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	29-Sep- 00	30-Sep- 00	Dr. Gene Scott Denmark Skilling Issues part 3
17 4	20 00	P	Special Auction	151	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	30-Sep- 00	30-Sep- 00	Haiti ex. Late Bruno Sabattini
17 5	20 01	P	The Pre- Hafnia Auction	1144	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	23-Mar- 01	24-Mar- 01	Iceland; Sweden incl. Pre- Philately; Haiti ex. Late Bruno Sabattini part 2
17 6	20 01	P	The Hafnia Treasure Hunt Auction	244	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Oct- 01	22-Oct- 01	Specialized Auction for the most Exclusive and Spectacular Philatelic Items
17 7	20 01	P	The Hafnia Øresund Auction	1209	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	23-Oct- 01	23-Oct- 01	Classic Sweden; Classic Iceland; Nils Strandell Reference Collection; Large Country Collections
17 7	20 01	P	Private Treaty	18	HAFNIA, Stand no. 281	Copenh agen	Oct-01	Oct-01	
17 8	20 02	P	International Stamp Auction	1060	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	16-Mar- 02	16-Mar- 02	Brazil Bull's Eyes; Classic Sweden; Sweden Postage Due; The Albatross collection in sections
17 9	20 02	P	International Stamp Auction	1039	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	27-Sep- 02	27-Sep- 02	Finland First Issues; Swedish Classic Covers; World Wide Dealer Stock
18 0	20 03	P	International Stamp Auction	1478	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	14-Mar- 03	15-Mar- 03	Europe Large Collections; Estonia 'The Livonia Collection'
18 1	20 03	P	International Stamp Auction	1663	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	26-Sep- 03	27-Sep- 03	Per Erik Knudsen's The Faroe Islands; John Sørensen's Schleswig Plebiscit 1920

18 2	20 04	P	International Stamp Auction	1846	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	19-Mar- 04	20-Mar- 04	Footpost, Proofs & Essays ex. Peer Lorentzen
18 3	20 04	P	International Stamp Auction	1499	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	01-Oct- 04	02-Oct- 04	Denmark Destination Covers; Faroe Islands ex Christian Andersen; Naples Rarities; Uruguay Exhibition Collections
18 4	20 05	P	International Stamp Auction	1231	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	12-Mar- 05	12-Mar- 05	Denmark Christian X; Swedish Royal Covers & Documents; Sweden Medallion incl. Essays & Proofs; Rare FDCs from Nordic Countries; Large Collections & Accumulations
18 5	20 05	P	The Nordia Treasure Hunt Auction	257	Svenska Mässan	Gothenb urg	28- May-05	28- May-05	Auction
18 6	20 05	P	International Stamp Auction	1360	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	08-Oct- 05	08-Oct- 05	Schleswig- Holstein; Foreign mail to Denmark; Exhibition collections from Siam & Peru, Hong Kong, Treaty Ports, Iceland, revenues
18 7	20 06	P	International Stamp Auction	1259	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	25-Mar- 06	25-Mar- 06	Austria, classic covers; Schleswig- Holstein; Classic Scandinavia
18 8	20 06	P	International Stamp Auction	1435	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	30-Sep- 06	30-Sep- 06	Greenland Exhibition Collection; Items from the 'Mayfair Find'; British Commonwealth; Classic Austria

189	2007	P	International Stamp Auction	1047	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	24-Mar-07	24-Mar-07	Classic Denmark; Sweden Gold Medal collection covers sent abroad part 1; Great Britain & Commonwealth; Portugal Selected Classic rarities
190	2007	P	International Stamp Auction	1165	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	06-Oct-07	06-Oct-07	Sweden Pre-Philately; Sweden Gold Medal collection covers sent abroad part 2; Numerous Large collections as well as complete exhibits
191	2008	P	International Jubilee Auction 40th Anniversary	1458	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	04-Apr-08	05-Apr-08	No. 1 and First Issues of the World; Sweden Coil Stamps 1920-36; Sweden Gold Medal collection covers sent abroad part 3
192	2008	P	International Stamp Auction	1057	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	04-Oct-08	04-Oct-08	First Issues of the World; Sweden fantastic classic section, Norway No. 1 rarities; Italian States; Iceland including 1 GILDI; Baltic States
193	2009	P	International Stamp Auction	1178	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	04-Apr-09	04-Apr-09	Classic Sweden incl. unique proofs; Haiti Classic Items; Thailand
194	2009	P	International Stamp Auction	1189	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	10-Oct-09	10-Oct-09	Items from Mark Lorentzen's Grand Prix Collection (of Denmark); Sweden exceptional classic & semi-modern rarities; Portugal incl. Colonies

19 5	20 10	P	International Stamp Auction	1362	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	26-Mar- 10	27-Mar- 10	Superb First & Early Issues of the World; Exceptional Sweden, Norway & Iceland
19 6	20 10	P	International Stamp Auction	1305	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	15-Oct- 10	16-Oct- 10	Classic Portugal; Germany incl. The Germania Airmail Find; Caribbean Maritime Mail; Classic Sweden, postal history & Gold medal collection coil stamps
19 7	20 11	P	International Stamp Auction	1634	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	25-Mar- 11	26-Mar- 11	The 'Leif Ericsson' Large Gold Collection of classic Iceland; Classic Sweden in fantastic quality; Exhibition collection classic Denmark; Large estates incl. Belgium, Great Britain, Sweden and USA
19 8	20 11	P	International Stamp Auction	1598	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	30-Sep- 11	01/10/2 011	Classic Sweden in fantastic quality; The 'Leif Ericsson' Large Gold Collection Iceland part 2
19 9	20 12	P	International Stamp Auction	1953	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	23-Mar- 12	24-Mar- 12	The C.A. Møller Gold Medal Collection of Holstein part 1; 'The SCANIA Collection' Classic Sweden part 1; Iceland, Don Brandt's Bridge Cancellations
20 0	20 12	P	The Jubilee Auction #200 Treasure Hunt 3	200	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	28-Apr- 12	28-Apr- 12	Specialized Auction for the most Exclusive and Spectacular Philatelic Items

20 1	20 12	P	International Stamp Auction	1803	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	28-Sep- 12	29-Sep- 12	'The SAGA Sale' of Iceland; Fantastic classic Sweden comprising 'The SCANIA Collection part 2' 'The Forgotten Collection', 'Luxury of Sweden (part 1); The C.A. Møller Gold Medal Collection of Holstein part 3
20 2	20 13	P	International Stamp Auction	1833	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	22-Mar- 13	23-Mar- 13	First and early issues stamps and covers; Important Scandinavian Ship Mail; C.A. Møller Gold Medal Collection Holstein; Sweden 'The SCANIA Collection' last part; Luxury of Sweden part 2, numerous '5.5.5.'
20 3	20 13	P	International Stamp Auction	1942	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	10-Oct- 13	12-Oct- 13	William Benfield's Danish Essays and Proofs part 1; Denmark The DANIA Collection part 1; Outstanding Classic Finland; Classic Sweden incl. 'Luxury of Sweden part 3'
20 4	20 14	P	International Stamp Auction	1380	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	28-Mar- 14	29-Mar- 14	William Benfield's Danish Essays and Proofs part 2; Denmark The DANIA Collection part 2; Classic Sweden; Large Offer People's Republic of China

205	2014	P	The Treasure Hunt 4 Auction	188	Savoy Hotel	Malmö	26-Apr-14	26-Apr-14	Specialized Auction for the most Exclusive and Spectacular Philatelic Items
206	2014	P	International Stamp Auction	1455	Elite Plaza Hotel	Malmö	26-Sep-14	27-Sep-14	William Benfield's Danish Essays and Proofs part 3; Classic Denmark & Sweden; An important estate from USA and Others; Vast range of World Wide Country Collections
207	2015	P	International Stamp Auction	1473	Öresundshuset	Malmö	27/03/2015	28-Mar-15	Denmark important sections 2 & 4 RBS, 2 Skilling 1855, Coat of Arms 1882, Slesvig 1920; Finland & Norway Rarities and lots from old estates; Sweden Classic Rarities & Quality Items, Rare booklets & coil rolls; Great Britain & Italian States, Important classic rarities; British Commonwealth & World Wide Large Collections & lots from estates
208	2015	P	International Stamp Auction	1017	Öresundshuset	Malmö	01-Oct-15	02-Oct-15	Finland Classic Selection; Denmark & Sweden; Extensive Collection Commonwealth; consignments from estates
209	2015	P	Special Auction	186	Öresundshuset	Malmö	01-Oct-15	01-Oct-15	The JUTLANDIA Collection Classic Denmark 1851-63

210	2016	P	International Stamp Auction	1109	Öresundshuset	Malmö	18-Mar-16	19-Mar-16	Danish West Indies; Classic Finland & Sweden; German Empire early never hinged; Old Dealer Stock All World, largely 19th Century
211	2016	P	Special Auction	207	Öresundshuset	Malmö	19-Mar-16	19-Mar-16	The Indridi Pálsson Large Gold Medal Collection of Iceland part 1
212	2016	P	International Stamp Auction	1034	Öresundshuset	Malmö	30-Sep-16	01-Oct-16	Classic Sweden; Shipmail Northern Europe; British Commonwealth Collection
213	2016	P	Special Auction	283	Öresundshuset	Malmö	01-Oct-16	01-Oct-16	The Indridi Pálsson Large Gold Medal Collection of Classic Iceland part 2
216	2017	P	International Stamp Auction	1047	Öresundshuset	Malmö	24-Mar-17	25-Mar-17	Classic Denmark; The Indridi Pálsson Large Gold Medal Collection of Classic Iceland part 3; Sweden Superb Copies and Rarities; Hjalti Jóhannesson Gold Medal Collection part 1
217	2017	P	Special Auction	332	Öresundshuset	Malmö	25-Mar-17	25-Mar-17	The Gummesson Collection of Finland 2
218	2017	P	International Stamp Auction	1368	Öresundshuset	Malmö	29-Sep-17	30-Sep-17	The Hjalti Jóhannesson Gold Medal Collection of Iceland part 2; Extraordinary sections Prir & I GILDI, from an anonymous collector; Sweden Superb

									Copies and Rarities, Extraordinary Selection; Crash & Wreck Mail, Gold Medal Collection of Hallvard Slettebø; Exceptional Classic Finland
219	2017	P	Special Auction	296	Öresundshuset	Malmö	30-Sep-17	30-Sep-17	The Gummesson Collection of Finland 3
220	2018	P	50th Anniversary Auction	1414	Öresundshuset	Malmö	15-Mar-18	17-Mar-18	Iceland , important selection including part I of the 'HÖFN' collection; Sweden, superb copies and rarities extraordinary selection; Spain Luxury No. 1; Early Issues in superb quality; 100 years old untouched, nearly complete All World Collection
221	2018	P	Special Auction	266	Öresundshuset	Malmö	17-Mar-18	17-Mar-18	The Gummesson Collection of Finland 4
222	2018	P	International Stamp Auction	1249	Öresundshuset	Malmö	21-Sep-18	22-Sep-18	Greenland, Gold Medal Collection Pakke-Porto; Sweden & Iceland, superb copies and rarities - extraordinary selections; Classic rarities from Denmark & Switzerland
223	2018	P	Special Auction	340	Öresundshuset	Malmö	22-Sep-18	22-Sep-18	The Gummesson Collection of Finland 5
224	2019	P	International Stamp Auction	1637	Öresundshuset	Malmö	29-Mar-19	30-Mar-19	Erik Torbensen's three Gold Medal

									Collections; Important Nordic Shipmail; Greenland, Parcel Post Savings Booklets; Faroe Islands, comprehensive Postal History; Sweden & Iceland, superb copies and rarities; 'The VIOLA Collection Finland Serpentine'
22 5	20 19	P	Special Auction	318	Öresundshuset	Malmö	30-Mar-19	30-Mar-19	The Gummesson Collection of Finland 6
22 6	20 19	P	International Stamp Auction	1490	Öresundshuset	Malmö	27-Mar-19	28-Mar-19	The Gregory Frantz Gold Medal Collection of Spitzbergen; Finland, including 'The VIOLA Collection Serpentine Roulettes part 2'; Important Northern European Shipmail; Sweden & Iceland, superb copies and rarities
10 01	20 19	P	Numismatic Auction	187	Öresundshuset	Malmö	26-Sep-19	26-Sep-19	Including 'The NISSAN Collection of gold coins'
22 7	20 20	P	International Stamp Auction	1413	Öresundshuset	Malmö	14-May-20	16-May-20	Originally scheduled for 3-4 April 2020. The Niels Schou Collection of Footpost from Copenhagen. A reprint of this section from the main catalogue was made in edition 200 (cover image above); Postal

									Routes from and to Finland, from Risto Pitkänen's Grand Prix Collection; Excellent sections of the Danish West Indies and the Faroe Islands
228	2020	P	International Stamp Auction	1062	Öresundshuset	Malmö	25-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	The Norsemen Collection of Greenland Pakke-Porto; Early Mail and Stampless Letter Postal Markings of Sweden by Alan Warren RDP; Around the World in 80 Collections
229	2020	P	Special Auction	106	Öresundshuset	Malmö	26-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	The Gummesson Collection of Finland 7
230	2021	P	International Stamp Auction	1310	Öresundshuset	Malmö	25-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	Around the World in 80 Collections, Second Round!; The Norsemen Collection of Greenland Pakke-Porto, Part 2; Mats Gustafsson's Gold Collection Large Official Stamps
231	2021	P	Special Auction	178	Öresundshuset	Malmö	26-Mar-21	26-Mar-21	The Terttu Österman Collection: Fantastic Selection Oval, Roulette & Coat of Arms Issues. Exciting Remainder Collections
232	2021	P	International Stamp Auction	1667	Öresundshuset	Malmö	30-Sep-21	02-Oct-21	90 years of collecting! Warren Grosjean's Denmark, Finland, Norway

									and Sweden; Newly Discovered Correspondence from Finland during the 1870s and 1880s
23 3	20 21	P	Special Auction	71	Öresundshuset	Malmö	30-Sep- 21	30-Sep- 21	People's Republic of China
23 4	20 22	P	International Stamp Auction	1567	Öresundshuset	Malmö	17-Mar- 22	19-Mar- 22	David Crosthwaite's Collections Iceland, Norway, French Colonies etc.; Exhibition Collections, ex. Kaypmy Postal History, Traditional, Thematic and Special Issues; Jan Landsiedel's Classic Sweden and Coil Stamps
23 5	20 22	P	Special Auction	157	Öresundshuset	Malmö	17-Mar- 22	17-Mar- 22	Denmark Gold 1851-1863 - Kaypmy Collection V
23 6	20 22	P	Special Auction	296	Öresundshuset	Malmö	18-Mar- 22	18-Mar- 22	People's Republic of China, part 2 - The Kaypmy Collection VI
23 7	20 22	P	International Stamp Auction	1506	Öresundshuset	Malmö	29-Sep- 22	01-Oct- 22	Large exhibition collections Afghanistan; China including exhibit "Hung Hsien 1915- 1916"; Exhibition Collections; Ex. Kaypmy; Risto- Matti Kauhanen's collection "St Petersburg Postmarks 1765- 1914"
23 8	20 23	P	International Stamp Auction	1452	Öresundshuset	Malmö	15-Mar- 23	17-Mar- 23	China & Exceptional selection of the Local issues from Shanghai; Extensive collection

									Western Ukraine, the surcharges from 1918 - 1919; Sweden extensive offer, covering all classic periods as well as Swedish Coil stamps including exceptional rarities
23 9	20 23	P	International Stamp Auction	1754	Öresundshuset	Malmö	26-Sep-23	29-Sep-23	Ivar Sundsbø - Romania 1864-1872; The Virginia Collection - Denmark 1851-2001; Markku Lehmuskallio - Postal History of Greenland; Robert A. Helm -Iceland Numeral Cancellations; Iceland -Postal History 1902-1943; Sweden, extensive section with all periods
24 0	20 24	P	International Stamp Auction	1603	Öresundshuset	Malmö	19-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	Dr. Ulf Sjögren - Nova Scotia & New Brunswick; Gordon A. Hughmark - Scandinavia; The Virginia Collection, Part 2; Orla Nielsen - Iceland, Part I; Professor Ringertz -Iceland Official Covers
24 1	20 24	P	Special Auction	205	Öresundshuset	Malmö	22-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	The Beautiful Collection, Part I: Stefan Bielkhammar - Sweden 1855-1872

Appendix 3C Bruun Rasmussen, auction house, 2007-2023 and Kephila Auctions 1977-1994

Bruun Rasmussen stamp auctions with a printed catalogue.

775	16.06.2007
780	01.12.2007
794	11.10.2008
802	02.05.2009
809	09.12.2009
814	02.10.2010
819	01.04.2011
823	07.10.2011
828	14.04.2012
832	03.11.2012
833	06.11.2012
839	23.04.2013
843	22.10.2013

847	29.04.2014
851	21.10.2014
855	28.04.2015
859	27.10.2015
863	26.04.2016
867	25.10.2016
875	14.11.2017
882	13.11.2018
890	12.11.2019
898	10.11.2020
2146	21.11.2021
2248	04.12.2022
2348	03.12.2023

Kephila Auctions: Kirsten Ehlers - Kephila catalogues

Kephila No 5 (19-20 October 1977) contains the collection of Classic Denmark by Stig Andersen and the catalogue was well regarded for its excellent colour reproductions. The other catalogues contain fewer and fewer colour illustrations and the material becomes less attractive.

Fixed Price sales lists

1	May 1975	16 sk 1863 rouletted block of four
2	Nov 1975	
3	Oct 1876	
4	April 1977	

Auctions

5	19-22 Oct 1977	Stig Andersen Classic DK - GP National at HAFNIA76.
6	25-27 Oct 1978	
7	7-9 Nov 1979	
8	8-10 Apr 1981	
9	31/10-2/11 1984	Denmark Iceland Sweden Europe
10	2-4 Apr 1986	Denmark Faroes Greenland Iceland
11	6-8 May 1987	Denmark Faroes Greenland Iceland
12	3-5 Oct 1988	Denmark Danish West Indies Scandinavia
13	7 December 1990	Denmark Faroe Islands Greenland Danish West Indies Iceland Sweden Europe
14	4-5 Nov 1991	Denmark Europe Greenland Pakke Porto
15	1-2 Oct 1992	
16	17 Jun 1993	
17	10 May 1994	Last auction

Appendix 4. Brief Biographies of Danish Philatelic Authors

This section aims to list all of the authors who have contributed to Danish philatelic literature since the beginning, together with their books and articles, editorship and publication. There's a long way to go, and this listing of Danish philatelic authors is based on *Filateliens Blå Bog* (The Blue Book of Philately), although it is translated into English and further bibliographical details have been added. There is more work to be done in developing this element of the listing. Thanks are due to the past and present editors without whom this section would have been much more difficult, if not impossible.

Filateliens Blå Bog is a reference work which provides biographies of notable Danish philatelists, beginning with Johan Frederik Hegermann-Lindenchrone (1840-1938) who collected entire stamped letters, worldwide. It also includes biographies of several non-Danish philatelists who have had, or continue to have, an influence on Danish philately and meet the criteria for inclusion.

In 2012, the first edition of *The Blue Book of Philately* was published, containing biographies of approximately 350 philatelists. In 2023, an update was carried out after all living members were contacted, and their submitted comments were incorporated. Following this, *Filateliens Blå Bog* was moved from the members' section to the public section of the DFF website. The current edition of *Filateliens Blå Bog* has been updated by the DFF board, with content edited and updated by Anders Jørgensen and layout and design by Charlotte Strýhn.

The Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) features in this listing and is closely associated with Danmarks Filatelist-Union, later Danmarks Filatelist Forbund. Both the Union and the medal came into existence in the early 1930s. On the 5th Danish Philatelic Day, 27 August 1933, Martin Jørgensen, the first chairman of Danmarks Frimærke Union, proposed that 'On the occasion of the 5th Filatelistdag, an international badge of honour - called the Danmarksmedaillen - should be established'.

The proposal was accepted, and the name became the Danmark-Medaillen. The medal itself is a elegant plaque. On the front, it bears the names of the medal and the founder, and on the reverse, the inscription: 'For fortjenstfuldt arbejde for dansk filateli' (For meritorious work for Danish philately), now LABOR PRO PHILATELIA. It was also decided that the Denmark Medal could be awarded to Danish philatelists under the auspices of Danmarks Filatelist-Union and to foreign philatelists under the auspices of the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie. Those listed below in italics were not authors.

Awardees of Danmark-Medaillen

1937 *Niels Christian Schmidt*

1937 *Peder Laurits Schrøder*

1939 *Peter Johannes Nielsen*

1946 Gunnar Aage Hagemann

1946 *Thorvald Jørgensen Ethelberg*

1956 *Rasmus Martin Jørgensen*

1956 *Svend Aage Graae Rasmussen*

1959 Aage Tholl

1959 Jacob Engel

1966 Viggo Christian Nielsen

1968 Johannes Schmidt-Andersen

1969 Svend Anders Grønlund

1970 Karlo Viggo Lindskog

1971 Stig Andersen

1973 *Tage Andreas Buntzen*

1974 *Otto Ustrup*

1977 Tom (Henry) Plovst

1990 Børge Molbech Lundh

1992 Knud Erik Mohr

1994 Hans Ehlern Jessen

1996 Oluf Pedersen

1998 Kaj Dagfinn Nielsen

2004 Anker Bloch Rudbeck

2005 Carl Erling Jørgensen

2010 Erik Arly Jensen

2012 Erik Hvidberg Hansen

2012 Kurt Hansen

2012 Lasse Nielsen

2013 Erik Menne Larsen

2013 Toke Nørby

2014 Ib Krarup Rasmussen (returned 2024)

2015 Ole Maintz

2015 Jan Bendix

2016 Otto Kjærgaard

2017 Torben Hjørne Petersen

2018 Kristian Johannes Hopballe

2018 Hans Schønning Sørensen

2020 Jørgen Jørgensen

2021 Karsten Jensen

2021 Henrik Mouritsen

2024 Søren Christian Jensen

The Authors

Andersen, Stig 1922-1991

Auditor

Judge

Editor of NFT 1963-1964.

Member of the Selskabet for de tofarvede (The Bicolours Study Group).

Participated and won in the TV entertainment programme "Double or Quits" in the late 1950s.

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1980.

Danmark-Medaillen 1971.

Co-founder of the foundation *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia* on 11 December 1972.

Danmark små hjørnetal (Denmark small corner numbers).

Frimærker - montering/udstilling (Stamps - mounting/exhibition, 1980. 16pp.

Hvordan sælger jeg mine frimærker? (How do I sell my stamps?), Nordfrim, Nordfyns Frimærkehandel, 1983.

ISBN 87-879581-0-4, 978-87-879581-0-3.

Danmark 1806-1888

Internationalt guld 1976 og Prix d'Honneur

Arnholtz, Svend 1894-1959

Civil Engineer

Gave many lectures on Schleswig-Holstein.

De danske tjenestefrimærker. Skillingsperioden (Danish official stamps. The skilling period). Article in NFT 1932.

De danske Nummerstempler indtil 1864 (The Danish numeral cancellers to 1864). Lecture 1936.

Danske Poststempler fra Frimærketiden I Del Haandbog og Katalog (Danish Postmarks from the Stamp Era Part I Handbook and Catalogue), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 1953.

Banke, Frank 1961-

Frank Banke Jørgensen

Stamp dealer

DAKA catalogues: *Klassisk Danmark*, 1999; *DVI*, 1997; *Klassisk Island, Grønland, Færøerne*, 1998; *Bypost Danish Locals*, 1996, with Erik Paaskesen, *Grønland, Færøerne og Island*, 1998-1999.

DAKA catalogues: *Classic Denmark*, 1999; *Danish West Indies*, 1997; *Classic Iceland, Greenland, Faroe Islands*, 1998; *Bypost Danish Locals*, 1996 with Erik Paaskesen; *Greenland, Faroe Islands and Iceland*, 1998-1999.

Bechsgaard, Robert 1914-1982

Wholesaler - stamp dealer

The Robert Bechsgaard Memorial Cup is named after him.

Co-founder of the Danish Philatelic Foundation 1964. Chairman of the Danish Philatelic Foundation.

Co-founder of the foundation *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia* on 11 December 1972.

It was Bechsgaard who invented the name for the variety *Bombe mod Rundetårn* (Bomb against the Round Tower).

Co-editor of *Frimærker, Folk og Filateli* (Stamps, People and Philately), 1969. With Jørgen Juel Tanten, Gunner Lundegaard Nielsen and Helge Nielsen

Winners of the Robert Bechsgaard Mindepokal (Robert Bechsgaard Memorial Cup).

1984 Domus Philateliae Jutlandica	2004 Margit Juhl Ottesen
1985 Tage Andreas Buntzen 1898-1997	
1986 Erik Arly Jensen	Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris
1987 Børge Schæffer 1915-1990	
1988 Børge Molbech Lundh 1913-1999	2005 Karsten Jensen
1989 Niels Klottrup 1928-2008	2006 Hans Jørgen Høy
1990 Henning Kaaber 1932-2011	2007 Vagn Karsten Jensen 1944-2011
1991 Svend Wiegand Hansen 1923-2008	2008 Carl Erling Jørgensen 1930-2017
1992 Arno Debo (Germany) 1921-2000	2009 Holger Carstensen 1930-2009
1993 Hans Ehlern Jessen 1914-2008	2010
1994 Czeslaw Slania (Sweden) 1921-2005	2011 Erik Menne Larsen 1930-2017
1995 Tom Plovst 1924-2004	2012 Ole Steen Jacobsen 1941-2015
1996 Lasse Nielsen 1945-2023	2013 Poul Ebbe Meyer 1934-2018
1997	2014 Otto Kjærgaard
1998 Ole Maintz	2015
1999 Knud Erik Mohr 1935-2016	2016
2000 Lis Birkedal	2017 Ib Krarup Rasmussen
2001 Toke Nørby 1943-2024	2018
2002	2019 Hans Schønning
2003 Jørgen Jørgensen 1944-2024	

Robert Bechsgaard's Memorial Cup has been lost, but the honour is still awarded. Since 2005 the title has been: Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) (Prix d'Honneur), sometimes known as Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Æreslegat.

Bendix, Jan 1947-

Editor of *Skilling* magazine 1983-2000 and through this provided ordinary philatelists and stamp collectors with basic knowledge, which has been further detailed through the publication of his books.

Awarded the Danmark-Medailen (Denmark Medal) 2015 for significant philatelic endeavour, especially in the field of literature.

Danmarks helsager (Denmark's postal stationery). With Oluf Pedersen, 1999.

Brotpestemplerne ved de underordnede posthuse uden selvstændig postadresse - Pr.- Ulsted - parentes - brotype (Bridge type cancellations at subordinate post offices without an independent postal address - Pr.- Ulsted - brackets - bridge type) - with Jerry Kern, 1989 and 2007.

Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1848-1868 (Postal History Circulars 1848-1868) (1986-1989) in cooperation with Ole Steen Jacobsen, Ole Maintz and Toke Nørby.

SAVA Stålstik (Steel engraved) last edition, 1993.

Danske Håndrullestempler (Danish handheld roller cancellers), 1988.

Københavns poststempler (Copenhagen postmarks), 1996.

TMS. Tekstmaskinstempler (Slogan machine cancellations) 1924-1997, 1997.

Bornholms Poststempler (Bornholm's postmarks) - with Jerry Kern, 1997.

Danmarks Helsager (Danish postal stationery), 1999.

Stjernestempelkataloget (Star Cancellers catalogue), 2006.

Lapidarstemplerne (Sans serif cancellers), 2007.

Dansk Posthistorisk Håndbog: (Danish Postal History Handbook).

Volume 1 *Posthistorie og takster*, (Postal history and rates) Birkerød, 2019. 240pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-47-2.

Volume 2 *Poststempler*, (Cancellations) Birkerød, 2019. 280pp. ISBN 978-87-87832-48-9.

Volume 3 *Poststempler fra 1989 BRO VIII*, (Cancellations from 1989, Bridge type VIII) Birkerød, 2020. 96pp. ISBN: 978-87-87832-65-6.

Volume 4 *Provins Brotypestempler A-K*, (Provincial Bridge type cancellations A-K) Birkerød, 2020. ISBN 978-87-87832-62-5.

Volume 5 *Provins Brotypestempler L-Ø*, (Provincial Bridge type cancellations L-Ø) Birkerød, 2020. ISBN 978-87-87832-63-2.

Volume 6 *Brotypestempler. København - Feltpost - Jernbanepostbureauer - Skibsbureauer*, (Bridge type cancellations. Copenhagen - Field Post - Railway Post Offices - Maritime post offices) Birkerød, 2020. ISBN 978-87-87832-64-9.

Danmarks frimærkepenge - nødmønter brugt i 1940'erne (Denmark's stamp money - emergency coinage used in the 1940s), 2023.

København mm Poststempler. Stempelkatalog med afkrydsningsliste (More Copenhagen Postmarks. Stamp catalogue with check list), 2021.

Benfield, William "Bill" 1946-2021

William Richard Benfield

Professor, Pharmacist by training. Doctorate degree in Health Care Administration (American).

Dr. Earl Grant Jacobsen Award 2013.

Handbook of Danish Essays and Proofs, Includes Specimens, Unissued, Reprints and Test Stamps, Volume One, 1849-1919, Author-published (Benfield), Seattle, Washington, 2013. 500pp. ISBN 978-87-990237-3-8

Handbook of Danish Essays Volume Two 1920-1939, Jay Smith & Associates, Snow Camp NC USA, 2004. ISBN 87-990237-0-9 and 0-9656592-6-7. 370pp. In both English and Danish.

Handbook of Danish Essays and Proofs, Includes Specimens, Unissued, Reprints and Test Stamps, Volume Three, 1940-1960, Author-published (Benfield), Seattle, Washington, 2011. 596pp. ISBN 978-87-990237-2-1.

He wrote many articles on essays and proofs in *The Post-horn*, *DFT* and *NFT*.

Danmark - Essays and Proofs: The First 100 Years

Nordic Gold 2012 Grand Prix National.

Boes, Lars 1943-

Stamp dealer and catalogue publisher.

Co-owner of Aarhus Frimærkehandel A/S (together with Harry Poulsen) 1971.

Owner of Aarhus Frimærkehandel A/S, including the AFA catalogue publisher from 1977-2000.

Chairman of the Danish Stamp Dealers Association 1987-1997.

President ESDA (European Stamp Dealers Association) 1993-1997.

President IFSDA (International Federation of Stamp Dealers Associations) 2000-2006.

Member of the board of trustees of *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia* 1977-1998.

Board member of *De post- og telegrafhistoriske Samlinger, Aabenraahuset, Den gamle By* in Aarhus, 1998-2003.

AFA Catalogues 1978-2003 (publisher and editor).

AFA Catalogues (Literature).

National Gold 1996.

Boie, Claus 1947-

Archive manager

Fra billedhilsen til postkort (From pictorial greeting to postcard), 2007. Together with Henrik Selsøe Sørensen and Gorm Christensen.

More articles about postcards in *Skilling* etc.

Brun-Pedersen, Mads 1890-1978

Military physician

Chairman KPK (Acting 1941-43) 1943-1963.

Chairman of Nordisk Filatelist Forbund 1947.

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelist Tidsskrift* 1928-1932, 1941-1945, 1946, 1947-1951, 1957-1962.

Danske Privatpost Frimærker, 1954.

Bundgaard, Niels 1934-2015

Niels Høilund Bundgaard

Civil engineer.

Den grimme Ælling - H. C. Andersen og danske frimærker (The Ugly Duckling - Hans Christian Andersen and Danish stamps), 2005.

Danske Forsendelser (Danish Mail) 1875-2003, by Niels Høilund Bundgaard, AFA Forlaget, Otterup, 2011. ISBN 978-87-7012-370-9.

Danske Forsendelser (Danish Mail) 1875-2015 (2nd Revised Edition), 2015.

Bøgh, Olaf 1882-1947

Olaf Theodor Nicolaj Sejdelin Bøgh

Head of Division in Directorate-General, LL. M

Obtained impressions of many different Danish postmarks and contributed specialised knowledge and impressions of postmarks by personally visiting postal offices.

Olaf Bøgh found the first two 4/8 øre bicoloured stamps with inverted frames in 1936.

Head of the Postal Museum's stamp department 1940-43.

Danske Brevsamlingsstempler (Danish letter collection office cancellations). Article in NFT 1934.

Islandske Nummerstempler (Icelandic Numeral Cancellations). Article in NFT 1935.

Danske Skibspostafstemplinger (Danish ship cancellations). Article in NFT 1936.

Sjældenhedsgraden af Ringnumrene paa Danmarks 4 sk Frimærker (The rarity of the numeral cancellations on Denmark's 4 skilling stamps). Article in NFT 1937.

Danske Poststempler (Danish Postmarks) (start without year) together with E.V. Holmblad in *Årbog for Det Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen* (Yearbook of the Danish Post and Telegraph Service).

Carøe, Athelstan 1906-1988

Sir Einar Athelstan Gordon Carøe (British)

Grain merchant and broker

Brother of F.T.K. Carøe, referred to below.

Tapling Medal 1943 for best article of the year in *The London Philatelist: Iceland: The 1902-03 Overprints*.

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1972.

Icelandic posts 1776-1919 under Danish administration, RPSL 1947, 266pp. (printed single-sided), ill, 23 folding plates, 26cm.

Iceland (specialist collection)

Gold at Islandia 1973.

Carøe, F.T.K. 1896-1971

Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick Carøe (British)

Librarian

Brother of the above Athelstan Carøe.

Both brothers were specialist collectors of the Danish bicoloured stamps. It was the Carøe brothers who publicised engineer W. Thomsen's discovery of thin and thick frames.
One of the famous varieties and special characteristics of the bicoloured stamps is called 'Carøes snit'.

Wrote a number of articles on Denmark's square stamps for NFT.
Marginal watermarks on the "classic" stamps of Denmark and the Danish West Indies, 1935.

Christensen, Gorm 1944-

Financial consultant

Fra billedhilsen til postkort (From pictorial greeting to postcard), 2007. Together with Claus Boie and Henrik Selsøe Sørensen.

Christensen, Hans Rosenfelt 1937-2023

Engineer

Articles in DFF - amongst others. *Tyske Stater - Preussen* (German States - Prussia), 2013 and *Tyske Stater - Sachsen* (German States - Saxony) 2014.

Tyske stater og deres frimærkeudgaver (German states and their stamp issues), Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, 2015. 94pp. Illustrated in colour.

Christiansen, John Buur 1966-

Chief executive officer

Min hjemstavns posthistorie - med eksempler fra Kalundborg og Omegn (Postal history of my hometown - with examples from Kalundborg and the surrounding area), 2019.

National Gold (Literature) 2019.

Christensen, Sten 1913-1991

Furniture company representative (Swedish)
Strandell Medal 1970

Danmark - Skilling 1851-1871, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, 1972. 45pp.

The private Local Posts of Denmark, Trelleborg Philatelic Society, 1974. Together with Sigurd Ringstrøm. 199pp.

Danmark - 2 Rigsbank-Skilling 1851-1852, Trelleborg Philatelic Society, 1980. 159pp. In English.

Cornelius, David 1934-2005

Consultant (British)

An introduction to the Postal History of Denmark 1624-1950, Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, 2004. ISBN 0-9545207-0-X.

Posthistoriske studier 6: Britisk Feltpost i Norden 1940-47: British FPOs in Scandinavia 1940-47 Denmark, Faroe Islands, Iceland, Norway (Danish and English text), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1981. ISBN 87-87783-11-8.

Danielski, Stefan 1949 -

Chief Marine Engineer Officer (Canadian)

The Maritime Postmarks of the Danish Kingdom, 2009.

Daugaard, Erling 1946-

Erling Daugaard Larsen
Stamp dealer

Publisher of the AFA catalogues 2001-

Debo, Arno 1921-2000

Patent engineer (German)
Philatelic Judge and Bundesprüfer.
Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1992.

Die Neudrucke von Dänisch-Westindien (The reprints of the Danish West Indies), 1967.

Der deutsche Postbezirk mit dänischen Stempeln (The German postal district with Danish postmarks), 1967.

Many articles about Danish philately and postal history.

DuBois, John Lee 1939-

Engineer (American)
Carl E. Pelander Award 2008

Danish West Indies mails, 1754-1917. Volume 1: Postal history, Jay Smith & Associates, Snow Camp NC, USA, Second edition with Robert G. Stone. 191pp. ISBN 0-9656592-4-0.

Postal Stationary of the Danish West Indies

Nordic Gold Medal 1998

Nordic Gold Medal Iceland 2003.

Ebbesen, Gudrun 1903-1995

Author

Jeg samler på frimærker (I collect stamps), 1954.

Eichner-Larsen, Ib 1921-2004

Editor/Journalist

Philatelic Judge

As editor of the stamp column and the Stamp Yearbooks, he was one of the philatelists who best and most effectively publicised Danish philately. He was always good for an exciting story about Danish philately.

Co-founder of the Danish Philatelic Foundation. Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Medal 1974.

Medal: Philatelic Friend of 1976.

Medal: Association Internationale Journalist Philatelique 1976.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 1991 for his involvement in international commissions on literature and forgeries.

Editor of Berlingske Tidende's stamp column *Under luppen* (Under the magnifying glass). Berlingske is Denmark's oldest newspaper and is politically conservative.

Det lå i luften (It was in the air) together with Holger Philipsen, 1970. The history of Denmark's early airmail. 64pp.

Frimærker fortæller (Stamps tell the story), 1970.

Frimærkeårbogen (Stamp yearbook), 1967-1983.

Fra mig til dig i 5000 år (From me to you for 5000 years).

Czeslaw Slania. Liv og virke (Czeslaw Slania. Life and work), 1981.

Mesteren Czeslaw Slania: Biografi og katalog (The master Czeslaw Slania: Biography and catalogue), Aarhus Frimærkehandel, 1986. ISBN 10: 87-70121-39-7, ISBN 13: 978-877012-13-9-2.

Frimærker (Stamps), 1987.

Finurlige frimærker (Whimsical stamps), 1998.

Eis, Henrik 1943-2010

Postal inspector

Secretary General for Hafnia 1976 and 1987.

Member of the JKE group. From this committee (Jessen-Kaaber-Eis) detailed information about Danish postmarks was provided based on a large collection of these. Many articles in exhibition catalogues and philatelic journals came from the work of this group.

Together with Henning Kaaber and Hans Ehlern Jessen, he wrote an article about stamps in *Bogen om post og tele - 350 års virksomhed* (The book on post and telecoms - 350 years in business), 1974.

Danske blækannulleringer, håndskrevne stednavne (Danish ink cancellations, manuscript place names).

National Gold 1985

Nordic Gold 1986

International Gold 1986

Ekelund, Poul 1920-1999

Retailer and publisher of the SAVA catalogue

Editor of *Skilling* 1974-1983.

Danmarks Frimærke- og Automathæfter (Denmark's stamp and vending machine booklets), 1983.

SAVA: Katalog over Samlerværdige Varianter Danmark 1904-1933. Bogtryk 1983 (SAVA: Catalogue of collectible varieties Denmark 1904-1933. Letterpress 1983), 1983.

Filatelisk håndbog - opsætning og montering (Philatelic handbook - layout and mounting), 1987.

Emmerich, Dan 1893-1952

Bookseller

Dansk Luftpost Katalog (Danish Airmail Catalogue), 1940.

Dansk Luftpost

National Gold 1941.

Engel, Jacob 1896-1974

Manufacturer

Exhibited together with his brother Carl Jacobsen Engel (often as Brdr. Engel). Distinguished himself through unique exhibits with Danish and especially Schleswig-Holstein stamps and postal history.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1959.

The Postage Stamps of Denmark, Essay and Proofs 1849-1902 and Reprints 1886-1924, Haderslev, 1948. 70pp.

Uddrag af en Danmarkssamling (Extracts from a collection of Denmark).

International Gold 1964.

Danmark.

International Gold 1965.

International Large Gold 1972.

Schleswig-Holstein.

International Gold 1965.

Hamborg and Oldenburg (Combined by the jury at Philypia 1970).

International Gold 1970.

The Square Skilling Stamps of Denmark.
Nordic Large Gold 2002 Award of honour.
International Large Gold 2002 Special Prize.

Engelbrecht, Lars 1968 -

Lars Wesseltoft Engelbrecht
CEO and Consultant

Exhibitor and FIP judge in Postal Stationery (TL), Postal History (TL) and Literature. FIP Jury trainer. FIP Jury Secretary.

Secretary of FIP Commission for Postal Stationery 2008-2012 Chairman 2012-2018.

Chairman of DFF College of Judges 2008-2013 and 2022-

Chairman of DFFs Fund 2015-2023.

Director, FEPA (Federation of European Philatelic Associations) 2021-

The Lee medal for best five o'clock presentation of the year to the Royal Philatelic Society London 2015.

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 2016.

The FEPA Medal 2021 for Exceptional Philatelic Study and Research for *Postal Stationery of Denmark. The Bi-coloured Issue 1871-1905.*

The Crawford Medal 2023 for *Postal Stationery of Denmark. The Bi-coloured Issue 1871-1905.* The medal is given by the Royal Philatelic Society London for "the most valuable and original contribution to the study and knowledge of philately published in book form".

Danmarks Helsager. Den tofarvede udgave 1871-1905, Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød, 2021. ISBN 978-87-971441-0-7 (2 volumes in Danish), Volume 1 ISBN 978-87-971441-1-4, Volume 2 ISBN 978-87-971441-2-1. *Postal Stationery of Denmark. The Bicoloured Issue 1871-1905.* Lars Engelbrecht, Birkerød, 2021. ISBN 978-87-971441-3-8 (2 volumes in English) Volume 1 ISBN 978-87-971441-4-5, Volume 2 ISBN 978-87-971441-5-2.

One Frame: Danske helsager essays 1871-1904 (Denmark Postal Stationery Essays 1871-1905).

Nordic Gold, Special Prize, Nordia Sweden 2010.

International Gold, FIP Czech Republic 2008 & FIP Japan 2011.

Postal Stationery: The Bicoloured Postal Stationery of Denmark 1871-1905.

Danish Grand Prix, Denmark 2011.

Nordic Champion, Nordia Denmark 2017.

International Gold Special Prize, FIP Thailand 2006, FIP USA 2006.

International Large Gold Special Prize, FIP Spain 2006, FIP Portugal 2010.

Literature: *Danmarks Helsager. Den tofarvede udgave 1871-1905. Bind 1-2*, 2021. English Edition: *Postal Stationery of Denmark. The Bi-coloured Issue 1871-1905 Volume 1-2*, 2021.

National Gold, Denmark 2023.

Nordic Gold, Iceland 2023.

International Large Gold, FIP Switzerland 2022 and Romania 2023.

Danmarks Helsager <https://www.helsager.dk/>

Postal Stationery of Denmark <https://www.postalstationery.dk>

Engelbrecht, Peter 1925-1990

Peter Poul Engelbrecht
School teacher

Håndbog over danske Firmaperforeringer (Handbook of Danish Company Perfins) by Peter Engelbrecht, Brenderup, Funen, self-published 'Perfinisten', 1984. (updated 1983-87).

Neutrale maskinstempler (Franking Machine Cancellations) 1982. PHT 1989.

Særlige maskinstempler (Special Franking Machine Cancellations) Fyrkat '89 (Exhibition catalogue).

Engstrom, Victor E 1913-2000

Victor Eugene Engstrom

Colonel, Engineer and Businessman (American)

Victor Engström was a member of the Scandinavian Collectors Club in the United States, where he founded the Danish West Indies Study Unit and wrote extensively on the Danish West Indies for its journal, editing its newsletter for fifteen years. He was also editor-in-chief of the three volume Danish West Indies Mail 1754-1917, published from 1979 to 1982.

He served in various posts at the Scandinavian Collectors Club, including the office of president (1971-72). He also edited the club's journal, The Posthorn. He was an organiser of the Scandinavian Stamp Mart for SCC and was its first manager.

Earl Grant Jacobson Award for research, 1982.

Eugene Klein Research Award from the American Philatelic Congress, 1983.

Honorary Life Member of SCC, 1988.

Carl Pelander Award for outstanding service, 1993.

Luff Award for Distinguished Philatelic Research from the APS, 1996.

The United States Classics Society presented him its Distinguished Philatelist Award, 1997.

American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame, 2002.

Danish West Indies Postal Stationery (The Scandinavian postal stationery lexicon), Scandinavian Scribe, 1971.

Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917. Volume 1: Postal History, Scandinavian Printing and Publishing Company, 1979. With Robert G. Stone. ISBN 0-934984-01-8.

Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917. Volume 2: The Postal Emissions, Scandinavian Printing and Publishing Company, 1981. ISBN 0-934984-02-6.

Danish West Indies mails, 1754-1917. Volume 3: Postal services and Special Stamps, Scandinavian Printing and Publishing Company, 1982. With Reidar Norby.

Frølund, Poul 1943-2017

Painter

Grønlandske Posttakster efter 1938. (Greenland postal rates after 1938) Odense, 1984.

Fullov, K.V. 1920-2002

Karl Victor Herluf Fullov

Export Manager

Philatelic Judge

Motivsampler (Thematic collector), 1973.

Skal vi samle frimærker (Let's collect stamps), 1981.

Gotfredsen, Jørgen 1927-1989

High Court Barrister

Exhibitor and judge

Member of the Selskabet for de tofarvede (The Bicolours Study Group).

De 2 udgaver af provisoriet 4/8 øre (The 2 varieties of the provisional 4/8 øre). NFT 1968.

Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. I Forsendelsearter og Portotakster (Danish Letters 1851-1979 Vol. I Types of mail and postage rates), Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979. With Jesper Haff. 224pp. ISBN 87 7012 069 2.

Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. II Vurderingsprincipper og Katalogisering (Danish Letters 1851-1979 Vol. II Principles of Valuation and Cataloguing), Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979. With Jesper Haff. 176pp. ISBN 87 7012 070 6.

Om at samle danske tjenestemærker (On collecting Danish official stamps), 1975.

Om at samle 1864-udgaven (On collecting the 1864 issue), 1977.

Danmarks gamle provisorier (Denmark's old provisionals), 1981.

Gregers, Arne

Specialkatalog over danske særhæfter (Specialised catalogue of Danish commemorative booklets), 2009.
Specialkatalog over danske 2. kr. hæfter (Specialised catalogue of Danish 2 kroner booklets), 2013.

Grønlund, Sven 1893-1977

Sven Anders Grønlund

Wholesaler and photographer

Very knowledgeable philatelist and Expert.

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1964.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1969.

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1957-1959.

Danmark 2 rigsbankskilling, 1851 og 1852: beskrivelse af de 200 klicheer (Denmark 2 rigsbankskilling, 1851 and 1852: description of the 200 clichés), Sven Grønlund, *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*, 1956. 64pp.

Guttenberg, Gert 1945-

Typographer

Helped develop a basic course on Danish philately, which has been disseminated in slide format to the clubs via DFF. In addition, a collection of slides with Danish varieties.

Participated in the development and dissemination of the association's 'Board Seminar' for more and better activities in DFF's member clubs.

Aage Torbens Award of Honour 1996.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 2011.

Tag med på en udflugt til Munkebjerg, (Join us on an excursion to Munkebjerg), by Gert Guttenberg & Tommy Holm, Vejle Frimærkeklub, 2017. 96pp. Postcards.

Haff, Jesper 1924-2011

Civil engineer

Philatelic Judge

Chairman of Danske Filatelisters Fællesråd 1977.

Chairman of Danmarks Filatelist Forbund 1978-83.

Philatelic study of Danish mail after 1 April 1851.

Honorary member of DFF and given DFF's badge of honour in gold 1990 for his contribution to DFF and for his work in the Danish college of judges.

Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. I Forsendelsearter og Portotakster (Danish Letters 1851-1979 Vol. I Types of mail and postage rates), by Jørgen Gotfredsen and Jesper Haff, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979. ISBN 87 7012 069 2.

Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. II Vurderingsprincipper og Katalogisering (Danish Letters 1851-1979 Vol. II Principles of Valuation and Cataloguing), by Jørgen Gotfredsen and Jesper Haff, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979. ISBN 87 7012 070 6

The Classic Stamps of Denmark, Jesper Haff with Gerda Bechsgaard, Erik Paaskesen, Holger Philipsen, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen, Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond, Copenhagen, 1991.

Gunnar Hagemann 1877-1971

Gunnar Aage Hagemann

Hofjægermester (Master of the Hunt, an honorary court title), M. Eng.

One of the pioneers in the work with the Danish and Danish West Indies bicoloured stamps 1870-1905.

He reviewed, improved and presented statistics for the number of sheets issued. A philatelic judge.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1946

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1955.

Danmark Vaaben-Type Postfrimærker 1882-1905 (Denmark Coat of Arms Type Postage Stamps), article in NFT 1929.

Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905 (Denmark and Danish West Indies bicoloured stamps), 1928. Published in German 1933.

The Stamps of the Danish West Indies, 1930.

Antiqua- og Aarstal-Stempler 1875-1890 (Seriffed and Date Cancellers), article in NFT 1933.

Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905 (Denmark and Danish West Indies bicoloured stamps), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København, 1941. 203pp.

Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker Bind 3 (Stamps of Denmark and the Danish West Indies Volume 3), 1941.

Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker Bind 2, 1942.

Danmarks og Dansk Vestindiens frimærker Bind 4, 1948.

Hague, Brian 1949-

Consultant (British)

DAKA GF 10 21st edition. *Faroe Islands Stamps and Postal History*, Philtrade Danmark / DAKA, København, 2010. ISBN 87-91832-10-6. Together with Geoffrey Noer and Preben Jensen.

Faroe Islands - the Provisional issues of January 1919

International Large Gold 2019.

Hansen, Einar C.

Head teacher

Chairman of Danmarks Filatelist-Union 1952-67.

Frimærker - en verdenshobby (Stamps - a world hobby), 1967.

Hansen, Kurt 1934-

Jens Kurt Hansen

Accountant

The Danish philatelist with most knowledge about Danish ship mail. He contributed to the early analysis of the bicolour stamps together with Hans Ehlern Jessen, Børge Schäffer and not least Lasse Nielsen.

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 2005-2006.

Member of Selskabet for de tofarvede (The Bicolours Study Group).

Awarded Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2012 for his great contribution to philatelic literature, among other things.

Chairman of Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond.

Many postal history articles in NFT and PHT.

Skibspost til og fra Danmark i midten af 1800-tallet (Ship mail to and from Denmark in the mid-1800s), 1996. Together with Ole Maintz.

Lokal og distriktsforsendelser i provinsen i 1800-tallet (Local and regional mailings in the provinces in the 19th century), 2004. Together with Ole Maintz.

The Return Post of the Danish Postal Service, JRS Publishing, 2007. 95pp. With John R. Sabin.

Skibspost i Danmark i 1800-tallet (Ship mail in Denmark in the 19th century), 2007.

Danmark 1851-1864, 1980, and *1851-1871*, 1985

National Gold 1980

International Gold 1981

International Large Gold 1986

Postloven af 11. marts 1851
National Gold 1991
Nordic Gold 1989
Nordic Large Gold 1994 Grand Prix Nordia
International Gold 1988
International Large Gold 2001 Special Prize

Skibspost i Danmark / Shipmail to and from Denmark
National Gold 1999
National Gold 2005 Masterclass
National Gold 2002

Dansk Returpost
National Gold 2016.

Hansen, Erik Hvidberg 1942-2014

Office Manager
Philatelic Judge

Secretary of FIP Commission for Postal Stationery 1986-2008.

A very active philatelist who brought to light basic knowledge about many aspects of Danish philately. For many years he was the only person working on Danish postal stationery. He was awarded the Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2012 for his philatelic endeavours, including philatelic literature.

Series of articles on Danish postal stationery DFT 2002-2005.

Dansk Vestindiens Frimærker in Takkens billighæfter (A series of pamphlets).

Chr. IX og St. Thomas Havn udgaverne/Studie over Frederik VIII udgaven/Christian X udgaven fra Dansk Vestindien (Chr. IX and St Thomas Harbour issue / Study of the Frederik VIII issue / Christian X issue from the Danish West Indies) NFT 1974.

Dansk Vestindien: Efterporto BIT-udgaven (Danish West Indies: Postage Due BIT issue). NFT 4/1976.

Dansk Vestindiens Specialkatalog (Danish West Indies Specialised Catalogue), 1978.

Danmark under 1. Verdenskrig: Postal dokumentation (Denmark during World War I: Postal documentation), 1983.

Denmark 1871-90 Postal cards and Reply Cards
National Gold 1996

Danske helsager / Danmarks helsager (Danish postal stationery / Denmark's postal stationery) 1865-1920
National Gold 1999 Masterclass
Nordic Gold 2000
International Gold 2000 Special Prize

Classic Postal Stationery of Bulgaria. The Lion issues 1879-1898
National Gold 2005
Nordic Gold 2008

Bulgaria. The Zar Ferdinand issues 1901-1917
National Gold 2009.

Hansen, Erland 1955-

Erland Sander Hansen

Psychologist/Organisational Psychologist/Development Manager and since 2020 retired.

Postvæsenet i Gentofte Kommune (Postal services in Gentofte Kommune) 1770-2020, 2021.

Gamle Postkort fra Klampenborg og Skovshoved (Old Postcards from Klampenborg and Skovshoved), 2023.

Censoring of letters from Orange Free State/Orange River Colony during the Anglo-Boer War.

National Gold 2016.

Hansen, Svend Wiegand 1923-2008

Lawyer

Awarded Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1991.

Andersson-Dethloff Medaljen 1974 (Oslo Filatelistklubb's highest honour for research).

FIP Medal 1976 for research work on Norway.

Om at samle Norske Posthornmærker (On collecting Norwegian Posthorn stamps), 1975.

Norge studiesamling pladerekonstruktioner og selvstændige studier (Norwegian study collection: plate reconstructions and own studies)

International Gold 1974.

Hasle, Leif

Fiction author

1933-2016

Catalog of Danish ferry stamps, Navidan A/S, 1991, Leif Hasle (Author)

Hedelius, Mats 1952-2018

Musician (Swedish)

Dansk Luftpost - takster og rutebeskrivelser (Danish Airmail - rates and routes) Skilling, 1992. 208pp.

Hegelund, Theodor 1865-1958

Theodor Valdemar Hegelund

Major General

Danske Ringstempler 1851-1863, nummerafstemplinger, (Danish Numeral Cancellations) København, 1942.
Article in NFT 1931.

Danske Ringstempler 1851-1863. Nummerafstemplinger 2. udgave, Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub / Danmarks Frimærkesamler Forening, København, November 1942. 19pp.

Danmarks Jernbanefrimærker 1865-1935 (Denmark's railway stamps), 1935.

Danske frimærker med omvendt Vandmærke (Danish stamps with inverted watermark), 1935.

Henckel, Harald 1921-1985

Journalist

Danmarks Fluorescerende Frimærker (Denmark's Fluorescent Stamps), 1970.

Hjørne, Torben 1944-

Torben Hjørne Petersen

Teacher

Awarded Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2017 for his work, including philatelic literature about Greenland.

Articles on Greenland's stamps in *Facit Special 2016*.

Greenland, The 'Nordlicht' - Collection. Pakke-Porto stamps, their history and usages on Parcel Cards, Corinphila Auktioner (publisher), 2010. 148pp. With Carl Aage Møller.

Greenland Postal history Volume 1 Parcel Cards, 1982. 196pp.

Greenland Postal History Volume 2, Postmark Catalogue 1877-1992. 52pp.

Grønland Posthistorie Bind 3 Pakkeporto og Frimærker (Greenland Postal History Volume 3 Parcel and Postage Stamps), 1983.

Classic Greenland Special catalogue GP5, 1985. 96pp.

Greenland: Pakkeporto, stamps, postmarks, letters, parcel Cards, 1985. In English.

Holm, Charles 1885-1974

Company Secretary

Philatelic Judge

Danmarks frimærker 1851-1924 (Denmark's stamps 1851-1924), 1925. With August Petersen.

Sections on Denmark, Danish West Indies and Iceland in *Kohls Handbook (Kohl Briefmarken-Handbuch* published in Germany in 1923 edited by Dr Herbert Munk).

Holmblad, Emil Valdemar 1873-1942

Head of Department in the Directorate-General for Post and Telegraph Service - Inspector of the Danish Postal Museum's philatelic collection

Member of the stamp control office (frimærkekontrollen) 1907-27.

De danske Postfrimærker. Det danske Postvæsens Festskrift (The Danish Postage Stamps. Celebration of the Danish Postal Service) 1924.

Danske postfrimærker 1851-1940. Ringstempler, sær- og turiststempler (Danish postage stamps 1851-1940.

Ring, special and tourist cancellers), 1941.

Danske poststempler (uden år) (Danish postmarks (without year)). In *Årbog for Det Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen*. With Olaf Bøgh.

Dansk-Vestindiens Postfrimærker (Danish West Indies Postage Stamps), 1942.

Hopballe, Kristian 1935-2021

Kristian Johannes Hopballe

Business School Principal

The Swedish Trelleborg Medal 1986 for his book "*De nordatlantiske områder Færøerne, Island og Grønland under anden Verdenskrig - postalt sett*".

Awarded the Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2018 for his contribution to philatelic literature.

Om at samle Færøske Frimærker (Collecting Faroese Stamps), 1982. 108pp. With Kaj Dagfinn Nielsen. ISBN 87-981294-0-6.

Færøske Poststempler efter 30. januar 1975 (Faroese postmarks after 30 January 1975), 1984. With Kaj Dagfinn Nielsen. 64pp. ISBN 87-981294-4-9, 978-87-981294-4-8.

Færøske Frimærker Beskrivelse og katalogisering (Faroese Stamps Description and Cataloguing), 1984. With Kaj Dagfinn Nielsen 144pp. ISBN 87-981294-3-0.

Grønland Postfrimærker, beskrivelse og katalogisering (Greenland Stamps, Description and Cataloguing), 1983. 192pp. With Karlo Lindskog.

De nordatlantiske områder Færøerne, Island och Grønland under anden Verdenskrig - postalt sett (The North Atlantic territories Faroe Islands, Iceland and Greenland during World War II - from a postal perspective), 1986.

Grønland Censurpost under anden Verdenskrig (Greenland Postal Censorship during World War II), 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1983. 192pp. ISBN 87-981294-2-2.

Færøernes intermistiske frigørelsesmidler 1919, en dokumentarisk beretning (The Faroe Islands' Provisional Issues of 1919, a documentary account), 1986. 128pp. With Steffen Riis.

Færøernes postale forhold under anden Verdenskrig En Dokumentarisk Beretning (Faroe Islands postal conditions during World War II A Documentary Account), 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1986. ISBN 97-981294-6-5.

Færøske Frimærker Specialkatalog (Faroese Stamps Specialised Catalogue), 1987. 182pp. With Kaj Dagfinn Nielsen and Steffen Riis.

Island postalt set i perioden 1939-1945 (Iceland in the period 1939-1945 from a Postal Perspective), 5F Frimærke, Odense, 1990. 352pp. With Ólafur Eliasson. ISBN 87-981294-8-1.

Soldaterfrimærker (Soldiers' stamps), 2016.

Hovard, Svend 1953-2017

Teacher - Master's degree in History

Worked 1987-1995 with the Danish railway post offices and their stamps. First with articles on individual routes in DFT and PHT and ending with the 2-volume work:

De danske Jernbanebureauer og deres stempler del 1 Øerne (The Danish Railway Post Offices and their Cancellations part 1 The islands), FG Nordische Staaten E.V., 1994. 250pp.

De danske Jernbanebureauer og deres stempler del 2 Jylland (part 2 Jutland), FG Nordische Staaten E.V. 1995. 296pp.

Høy, Hans Jørgen 1947-

Auditor

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2006.

Chairman of Danmarks Filatelist Forbund 1996-97.

Chairman of Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond 2007.

Hjørrings Posthistorie. (Postal history of Hjørring), PHT 2010.

Jacobsen, Ole Steen 1941-2015

Estate Agent

Highly prolific philatelist who has written detailed books on numerous topics in Danish philately.

Dr. Earl Grant Jacobsens Award 2001.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2012.

Grundbog i analyse af danske præfilatelistiske breve (Basic book for analysing Danish prephilatelic letters), Robert Bechsgaard, Amager, 1987. ISBN 87-982362-2-9. In cooperation with Toke Nørby and Ole Maintz.
Posthistoriske Cirkulærer (Postal History Circulars) 1848-1868 (1986-1989). In cooperation with Jan Bendix, Ole Maintz and Toke Nørby.

Lyngby-Taarbæks Posthistorie (Postal history of Lyngby-Taarbæk), 1991.

Bogen om danske skillingsbreve (The Book of Danish Skilling Letters) 1851-1874, 1995.

Bogen om danske ørebrev (The book of Danish Øre Letters) 1875-1902, 1997.

Bogen om danske breve (The book of Danish Letters) 1800-1851, 1999.

Julemærkets posthistorie (Postal history of the Christmas Seal), 2001.

Bogen om Den Kjøbenhavnske Fodpost 1806-76 (The book on the Copenhagen Footpost 1806-76), 2011.

Bogen om Kjøbenhavns Bypost 1879-1889 (The book on Copenhagen's Local Posts 1879-1889), 2012. 160 pp.

Copenhagen international mails 1624-1854
National Gold 2007

Dansk Monarki-post 1851-75
National Gold 1985
International Gold 1987.

Jakobsen, Bo Bjerre 1957-
Senior Consultant

Danske censurstempler 1914-18 og 1939-49 Håndbog og Katalog (Danish censorship handstamps 1914-18 and 1939-49 Handbook and Catalogue), *Posthistoriske Studier* 5, Posthistorisk Forlag Hobro, 1979. 96pp. + price list. With E. Menne Larsen.

With John Buur Christiansen: *Litteraturliste* - publications related to Danish postal history at <https://dphs.dk/litteraturliste-2023/>

Jensen, Erik 1951-

Erik Arly Jensen

Superintendent at the Post & Tele Museum - employed in and later head of the museum's stamp department 1979-2016.

Has provided invaluable help and assistance to Danish philatelists through his work at the Postal Museum, where his vast knowledge and unlimited helpfulness has benefited many Danish philatelists.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1986

Scandinavian Collectors Club Honorary Membership 2003

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2010.

Has written a detailed article about the franking machines used in Denmark and their cancellations. Many articles in *Museums Posten* 1994-2008 as well as the digital successor on the website and various articles in *Den Store Danske Encyklopædi*.

Stemplingsmaskiner og Maskinstempler (Franking machines and machine cancellations), NFT 1982/83.

Dansk Postbefordring pr. luftskib (Danish postal delivery by airship), PHT 2006.

Danmarks Nationale Frimærkeskat (Denmark's National Stamp Treasures), Lindhardt and Ringhof, 2013. 199pp. ISBN 978-87-26777-63-5.

Jensen, Karsten 1954-

Bricklayer

Judge

Member of the committee for the Danish Philatelic Blue Book 2010-2023.

With his ability to register and remember Danish material, he has produced a unique tool for Danish philatelists with his publication: *Danske frimærkefrankerede forsendelser til og fra udlandet 1851 - 1905* (Danish stamped mail to and from overseas destinations 1851 - 1905). He also has extensive knowledge of most aspects of Danish philately.

The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour (Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds ærespris) 2005.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold (DFF's hæderstegn i guld) 2017.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2021.

Danske Frimærkefrankerede forsendelser til og fra udlandet (Danish Stamped Mail to and from Abroad) 1851-1905, 2021.

Danmarks Klassiske Udgaver 1851-63 Registrant af størst kendte objekter (Denmark's Classic Issues 1851-63). Register of largest recorded multiples), 2019.

Kendetegn for isolerede rammer 4 og 8 øre hoved-gruppe 5 (Characteristics of isolated frames Denmark's 4 and 8 øre bicoloured stamps, main group 5), 2020.

Danske Frimærkefrankerede forsendelser til og fra udlandet 1851-1905 (Danish stamped mail to and from abroad 1851-1905)
Nordic Gold 2017

Danmark tofarvede øreudgave (Denmark bicoloured øre issues) 1875-1905
National Gold 1986.

Danmarks Frimærkefrankerede forsendelser til og fra udlandet 1851-1905 can be downloaded from the members' area of DFF's [Website](#)

Jensen, Preben 1959-
Frimærkehandler

DAKA GF 10 21st edition. *Faroe Islands Stamps and Postal History*, Philtrade Danmark / DAKA, København, 2010. ISBN 87-91832-10-6. With Geoffrey Noer and Brian Hague.

Jensen, Reinhold

Danmarks Jernbanefrimærker 1865-1947 (Denmark's railway stamps 1865-1947), Stella Filatelist Forlag, København, 1947. Last edition 1966. Reprint 1993. With P.O. Thomassen. 160pp. + several supplements.

Jensen, Søren Christian 1945-
Engineer

Development and dissemination of DFF's 'Board Seminar' for improved and effective activities for DFF's member clubs.

Chairman for Danmarks Filatelist Forbund 2010-2016.

Honorary Member of Danmarks Filatelist Forbund. DFF's badge of honour in gold 2016.

Trelleborg medal 2014 for *Posthuse og plovmand*. (Post offices and ploughmen).

Danmark-Medaillen 2024

Member of the committee for the Danish Philatelic Blue Book 2010-2023.

Articles on Danish and foreign postal history.

Russian censorship in Tornio - a unique postal history. *The London Philatelist* vol. 124, 2017.

Jammu og Kashmir, 1997. 26pp.

Randers-Hadsund Jernbanes jernbane- og posthistorie : 10. oktober 1883-31. marts 1969 (Randers-Hadsund Railway - railway and postal history), Tricolor, 1993. 134pp. 87-984756-0-6.

Posthuse og plovmand. *Thieles Bogtrykkeri 1770-1936* (Post offices and ploughmen. Thieles Printing works 1770-1936), KPK's forlag, 2010. ISBN 978-87-993660-0-2.

Kom i gang med Danmarks Tofarvede (Get started with Denmark's Bicolours), DFF, 2018. 112pp. With Per Bomholt, Tom Lauridsen and Henning Bonde).

Dansk Filatelist Højskole, antologi - mini-artikler fra foredrags-holdere på Filatelistisk Højskole (Dansk Filatelist Højskole, anthology - mini-articles from lecturers at the Danish Philatelic High School), DFF, 2020. 180pp.

Verden på mærkerne (The world on stamps), TriColor, 2023. 40pp. ISBN 87-98475-6-30, 978-87-984756-3-7.

Moderne frimærkeudstillinger (Modern Philatelic Exhibitions), TriColor, 2023. 56pp. ISBN 978-87-984756-6-8.

Jammu og Kashmir

National Gold 2005

National Gold 2010

National Gold 2011 Championship Class

Posthuse og plovmand. (Literature)

International Gold (IPHLA 2012).

Jensen, Vagn 1944-2011

Vagn Karsten Jensen

Hospital Porter

Expert

He worked intensively at registering almost all Danish postmarks with detailed data and impressions.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2007.

Translated Holger Carstensen's *Cirkulæresamling*

Danmarks Posthuse 1624-1989, Københavns Philatelist Klub, 1990. 300pp. ISBN 10: 87-87832-51-8 - ISBN 13: 978-87-878325-1-9. Comprehensive treatment with information on all Danish postal offices. With Henning Kaaber with Hans Ehlers Jessen.

Danmarks Poststempler. Annulleringsstempler (Denmark's postmarks. Cancellers), Jan Helsing, Frederiksberg, 2002. ISBN 87-987396-0-3. With Vagn Jensen.

Danmarks poststempler 2002. Articles in Skilling/DFT and collected on CD-ROM.

Jessen, Hans Ehler 1914-2008

Civil engineer

Philatelic Judge

He was interested in most areas of Danish philately but specialised in Danish postmarks and bicoloured stamps. He wrote many articles about this and gave lectures at many Danish stamp clubs. He was an early participant in the work of analysing the bicoloured stamps together with Kurt Hansen, Børge Schäffer and not least Lasse Nielsen.

The JKE committee (Jensen-Kaaber-Ehler Jessen) provided detailed information about Danish postmarks based on a large collection of these.

Member of Selskabet for de tofarvede. (The Bicolours Study Group).

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1965-1968, 1971-1985, 1990.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1993.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1994.

Bogen om post og tele - 350 års virksomhed (The book about post and telecoms - 350 years in business), 1974. - Article on cancellations with Henrik Eis and Henning Kaaber.

Om at samle danske poststempler (On collecting Danish postmarks), 1974.

Danmarks Posthuse 1624-1989, Københavns Philatelist Klub, 1990. 300pp. ISBN 10: 8787832518 - ISBN 13: 9788787832519. Comprehensive treatment with information on all Danish postal offices. With Vagn Jensen and Henning Kaaber.

Danmarks tofarvede

National Gold 1992.

Juhl, Mogens 1917-1993

Master of Laws - Danish Consul in Australia

Co-Editor of *Frimærke-Nyt* 1943-1947.

Danmarks frimærkehæfter med staaletukne frimærker (Denmark stamp booklets with steel engraved stamps) 1934-50. With Aage Tholl.

Haandbog over Danmarks Staalstukne Frimærker (Handbook on Denmark's steel engraved stamps) 1933-1948, 1948. With Aage Tholl.

Danmarks Staalstukne Frimærker (Tillæg 1956) (Denmark's steel engraved stamps - Supplement 1956). With Mogens Juhl.

Skandia Politikens Skandinaviske Frimærkekatalog (Skandia Politiken's Scandinavian Stamp Catalogue) 1948/51.

Frimærkebogen (The stamp book) 1956. Politikens Samlerserie.

Denmark - The Inland Mail 1871-1902: the 1871 & 1888 postal reforms: the 1875 monetary reform, Skilling, 1990. 69pp.

Juul, Knud 1912-2007

Head teacher

Did significant research into the Danish marginal numbers and their predecessors. Collected all available knowledge about these in his book on marginal numbers.

1972-1978 Chairman for The Domus Committee which was set up by the foundation *Domus Philateliae Jutlandica* to work for a philatelic centre and museum in *Den gamle By* in Aarhus. It was inaugurated in 1978. Continued as Chairman 1978-93.

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1962-1966.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 1990 for his efforts as a philatelic writer.

De klassiske marginalnumre. Danmarks frimærker 1910-33 (The classic marginal numbers. Denmark's stamps 1910-33), 1987.

Carl Jørgensen 1930-2017

Carl Erling Jørgensen

Headteacher

Worked early on with Danish postal history and co-founded the Danish Postal History Society together with Erik Menne Larsen. He envisaged the benefits of the new Open Class, which he himself exhibited in and gave lectures on. He has been an inspiration and innovator in both organised and practical philately, and gave many lectures and presentations.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2008.

The Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2005.

Many philatelic articles including Danish Censorship during WW I & WW II for the Danish Postal History Society.

Om at samle frimærker (On Collecting Stamps), 1966. 83pp. Published by Gyldendal.

Investeringer i frimærker (Investing in Stamps), 1967. 206pp. A translation of James A. Mackay's book modified for a Danish audience. Published by A.A. Forlag A/S without ISBN. The A.A. stands for Andreas Abitz.

Om at samle Christian X i to farver (On collecting Christian X Bicolours), 2001. 60pp.

Om at samle postvæsenets blanketter (On Collecting Post Office Forms), self published, 2002. 66pp.

Om den åbne frimærkesamling og den åbne udstillingsklasse (On the Open Collection and the Open Exhibition Class), DFF, 2003. 63pp. ISBN 87-988505-2-0

Om Christian X i to farver: takker og tryk (On collecting Christian X Bicolours: Perforations and Printings), 2005.

Begynd dog at samle frimærker (Why don't you start collecting stamps?), 2010. 62pp.

Om løs og fast filateli (On Flexible and Inflexible philately), 2013. 60pp.

Contributed to *Filatelia* (1969-1971). A commercial journal that intended to provide quality both in terms of contents and in print by using colour, where journals of the period were in black and white.

Dobbelte registreringsnumre (Double registration numbers)

National Gold 2009 Championship Class, Special Prize.

Jørgensen, Lars 1959-

Economist

International FIP judge and expert (AIEP).

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists of South Africa 2018.

Treasurer FEPA Board, 2023-

Planned and assembled DFF's educational collection.

Many philatelic articles in both Danish and foreign journals.

Danmarks Avisportomærker (The Newspaper Stamps of Denmark), Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond, 2004. 195pp. ISBN 87-990227-0-2.

Early Covers from the Zuid Afrikaansch Republiek/ Transvaal, a census and analysis of the known covers from 1870- ca. 1885, Transvaal Study Circle, 2010.

The Transvaal "Spread Wings" 6d stamps 1870-1878, Transvaal Study Circle, 2017. 216pp. ISBN 978-1-9997203-0-8.

The Transvaal One Penny Arms Stamps 1870-1885, volume I-II, 2022.

Volume I - The ZAR Issues and the Overprinted Issues of the First British Occupation 1870-1879. 294pp. ISBN 978-1-9997203-2-2.

Volume II - The 1883 Re-Issued One Penny of the Second ZAR. 224pp. ISBN 978-1-9997203-3-9.

A Guide to Correct Identification of the 6d Arms stamps of the First Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek:

<https://transvaalstudycircle.org/a-guide-to-correct-identifi-cation-of-the-6d-arms-stamps-of-the-first-republic-by-lars-jorgensen/>

A dangerous "V. R. TRANSVAAL" on 1 Shilling forgery:

<https://transvaalstudycircle.org/a-dangerous-v-r-transvaal-on-1-shilling-forgery-by-lars-jorgensen/>

Danmark 1851-1875

National Gold 2019

International guld 2019

The Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek/Transvaal 1869-1885

National Gold 2005 Championship Class

Nordic 2012 (Roskilde) Large Gold & Special Prize

International Large Gold & Special Price London 2015, China 2019, London 2022

International Large Gold & Grand Prix National Cape Town 2022.

Kern, Jerry 1940-

Lecturer

Brotypestemplerne ved de underordnede posthuse uden selv-stændig postadresse - Pr.- Ulsted - parentes - brotype (Bridge type cancellations at subordinate post offices without an independent postal address - Pr.- Ulsted - brackets - bridge type), 1989 and 2007. With Jan Bendix.

Posthornsstemplerne - Rutebilbreve, Togpost og PR. Ladepost. Kassetømningsstempler fra Jernbane- og Rutebilruter (Posthorn cancellers - Letters by bus, travelling post offices, PR. cancellers, and letter boxes on trains. Letterbox emptying cancellations from railway and bus routes), Skilling, 1991. 112pp.

Bornholms Poststempler, 1997. With Jan Bendix.

Posthornstemplerne og øvrige kassetømningsstempler fra danske jernbane-, rutebil- og ordinære skibsruter (The post horn cancellers and other letterbox emptying cancellers from Danish rail, bus and regular shipping routes), Skilling / DAKA - Thomas Højland, 2006. 150pp. ISBN 87-97932-000-9.

Stjernestempler. Brevsamlingsstempler og deres forløbere og afløsere. Katalog over brevsamlingsstedernes stempler Esrom type - Stjerne I, Stjerne II, Udslebne (Star cancellers. Letter collection postmarks and their forerunners and replacements. Catalogue of letter collectors' Esrom type - Star I, Star II, and Removed Star cancellations), Skilling / DAKA - Thomas Højland, 2006. 107pp.

King-Farlow, Roland 1907-1974

Arthur Roland King-Farlow (British)

Accountant/Finance Manager

Scandinavian Collectors Club Honorary Membership 1952.

Postal history studies concerning the Faroe Islands and Denmark. Studies of Danish postmarks.

Reprints of the stamps of Denmark and Danish West Indies, Reprinted from *The London Philatelist*, 1950. 7pp. With Johannes Schmidt-Andersen.

Danske Essays og Prøvetryk 1849-1902, 1950. 18pp. With Johannes Schmidt-Andersen.

Translation of *The Postage Stamps of Denmark*, Johannes Schmidt-Andersen, The Directorate General of the Royal Danish Post Office, Copenhagen, 1951. 293pp.

The Stella Catalogue of Denmark, Stella Forlag, Copenhagen, 1951. 78pp. + separate Price List 12pp. + 12 loose plates in pocket at end.

The Postmarks and Provisional Stamps of the Faroe Islands, Pardy & Son, Bournemouth, 1945. 7pp.

Article about Danish essays and proofs, 1955.

Kjærgaard, Otto 1947-

Søren Otto Kjærgaard

Senior Lecturer, University of Aarhus

Through his work as editor of *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift*, he has publicised Danish philately of all kinds, has constantly searched for new knowledge of Danish philately and has encouraged research.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2014.

Honorary member of Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab 2016.

Awarded Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2016 for extensive work as a philatelic writer and editor as well as an impressive performance as club chairman.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 2022 for his efforts for Danish philately.

The USSS/Barbara Mueller Award 2022, *Ocean Letters*, February and April 2021 issues of *The American Philatelist*.

Censuren i Danmark 1940-47 (Censorship in Denmark), KPK, 2004. 180pp. With Anker Bloch Rudbeck. ISBN, 87-983015-8-6, ISBN 13 978-87-9830-158-5.

146 fortællinger fra frimærkernes verden (146 stories from the world of stamps), 2011. 160pp. ISBN 978-8-7701236-9-3.

151 nye og 146 gamle fortællinger fra frimærkernes verden (151 new and 146 old stories from the world of stamps), AFA, 2017. 304pp. ISBN 13: 978-87-7012-427-0.

Hæfter vedrørende Grønlands posthistorie (Booklets on the postal history of Greenland), De grønlandske posthistorikere.

Grindsted og underlagte postekspeditioners posthistorie (Postal history of Grindsted and its subordinate post offices), 2013. 158pp. ISBN 978-87-9958-320-1.

The postal history of Greenland

National Gold 1996

International Gold 1997

Turistportomærkerne

National Gold 2006 ÆP

Oh, Lonesome Me - Ocean/Radio Letters (English Title: *High Seas Relayed Ocean Letters*)

National Gold 2015

National Large Gold Saint Louis Stamp Expo 2023 - The Jury Special Award and The GPS C.L. Hunt Award Reserve Grand Award.

Klaebel, Willy

Editor

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1960-62 and 1966-1972.

Editor of *Internationalt Frimærke-Nyt* 1938-1941 and *Fri-mærkenyt* 1941-42.

Det første frimærke: Forløberne, Postreformen, Penny Black, Filateliens Begyndelse (The first stamp: Forerunners, Postal Reform, Penny Black, The Beginning of Philately), 1940.

Danmarks Special-Katalog, 1943. With Georges Madelung.

Klottrup, Niels 1928-2008

Head teacher

Obituary Post Historisk Tidsskrift Vol: 1990/1

Was the master of postal regulations. Reviewed, analysed, and explained the Danish postal regulations. Also worked with postal items with special services.

Awarded the Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaard's Memorial Cup) in 1989.

A prolific writer with over 200 articles on Danish postal regulations in NFT, PHT, DFT and Skilling between 1981 and 2000.

I. Kvartal 1875. Lidt postal dokumentation om en forvirrende periode (1st quarter of 1875. A brief postal documentation on a confusing period). NFT 1985/4.

Om indenlandske pengebreve (On domestic money letters) 1871-1919. DFT 1992/3.

Stemplerne "Utilstrækkelig frankeret" og deres brug ('Insufficiently franked' handstamps and their usages). 1867-1914. DFT, 1993/9.

Postbehandling i Danmark (Mail processing in Denmark) 1870-1915

National Gold 1987.

Larsen, Erik Menne 1930-2017

Master of Arts

Co-founder of *Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab* together with Carl E. Jørgensen.

Editor of *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift* 1972-1977.

Dr. Rachwalsky's Memorial Cup 1977.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2011.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2013.

Honorary member of Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab.

Sønderjyske censurstempler 1914-20 & 1944-47 Håndbog og Katalog (Southern Jutland censorship handstamps 1914-20 & 1944-47 Handbook and Catalogue), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1977. ISBN 87-980439-27.

Kilder til Post censurens historie (Sources for the history of postal censorship) 1940-45, 1977. ISBN 87-980439-51.

Danske særstempler I (1901-76) (Danish special cancellations (1901-76)), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1978. ISBN 87-980439-4-3.

Danske særstempler II (1901-76) (Danish special cancellations (1901-76)), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1978. ISBN 87-980439-3-5.

Danske særstempler 1977-80 Med tillæg om alle Færøske og Grønlandske særstempler (Danish special cancellations 1977-80 with supplement on all Faroese and Greenlandic special cancellations), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1981. ISBN 87-87783-15-0.

Den danske FN-styrke i Gaza DANOR BN UNEF Håndbog og Katalog (The Danish UN Force in Gaza DANOR BN UNEF Handbook and Catalogue), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1979. ISBN 87-87783-05-3 with English summary and pricelist.

Danske censurstempler 1914-18 og 1939-49 Håndbog og Katalog (Danish censorship stamps 1914-18 and 1939-49 Handbook and Catalogue), Posthistorisk Forlag Hobro, 1979. 96pp. + price list. Posthistoriske Studier 5. With Bo Bjerre Jakobsen. ISBN 87783-08-8.

Katalog over Dagstempler, i PR-, Ulsted- og Parentes- typen, m. Prisliste (Catalogue of Datestamps in PR, Ulsted and Brackets types, with price list), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1981. ISBN 87-87783-12-6.

Post von den internierten deutschen Kriegsschiffsbesatzungen in Dänemark 1914-18 (Mail from the interned German warship crews in Denmark 1914-18), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1976.

Posthistoriske Meddelelser 1979-90 (Postal History Notices 1979-90), 1981.

Danish censorship during WW I and WW II - a summary of Carl Jørgensen's articles in PHT numbers 4 and 5, 1973. Translation by Erik Menne Larsen.

Posthistoriske Småskrifter 1-7 (Postal History Pamphlets 1-7) 1978-81.

1. *Sønderjyske Posthistorie I, Skibspost, Den danske brigade, Det danske kommando, Den norske brigade, Feltpost Tinglev, CIS feltpost 1920* (Southern Jutland Postal History I, Ship mail, The Danish Brigade, The Danish Command, The Norwegian Brigade, Field Post Tinglev, CIS field post 1920), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1979. ISBN 87-87783-04-5. With English summary.

2. *Tysk Marinefeltpost i Danmark 1940-45* (German naval field post in Denmark 1940-45), 2. edition *German Navy FPO nos. used in Denmark*, Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1978. ISBN 87-87783-00-2.

Tysk Marinefeltpost i Danmark 1940-45 Supplement m. Tillæg om Luftwaffefeltpost (German naval field post in Denmark 1940-45 Supplement on Luftwaffe field post), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1978. ISBN 87-87783-01-0.

4. *Censur- og Skibspost* (Censorship and ship mail), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1978. ISBN 87-87783-02-9.

5. *Postforbindelsen med Udlandet 1940-45, Røde Kors breve, POB 506, Lissabon m.m.* (Postal relations with foreign countries 1940-45, Red Cross letters, PO Box 506, Lisbon etc.), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1978. ISBN 87-87783-03-7.

6. *Sønderjyske Posthistorie II Censuren af den sønderjyske krigsfangepost 1914-18* (Southern Jutland Postal History II Censorship of the Southern Jutland prisoner of war mail 1914-18), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1979. ISBN 87-87783-06-1.

7. *Feltpost i Danmark efter 1945* (Fieldpost in Denmark after 1945), Posthistorisk Forlag, Hobro, 1981. ISBN 87-87783-14-2.

Træk af Postvæsenets historie i Slesvig 1848-51 (Traces of the history of the postal service in Schleswig 1848-51), 1-20, PHT 2000-2006.

Kluge, Jørgen 1939-

Retail work

Grænseforsendelser (Border Mail), Fløng-Hedehusene Frimærkeklub, 2003. 104pp.

Tyske portotakster (German postage rates) 1868-2004, 2005.

Tyske Stater og deres frimærkeudgaver (German States and their stamp issues), DFF, 2015. 94pp. With Hans Rosenfelt Christensen.

Det tyske Kejserrige Weimar Republikken og deres frimærkeudgaver (German Empire Weimar Republic and their stamp issues), 2017. 126pp. ISBN. 978-87-88688-24-5.

Censurforsendelser fra og til Danmark under 2. verdenskrig (Censored Mail from and to Denmark during World War II)

National Gold 1995

Sonder- und Grenztarif aus Deutschland nach Dänemark 1865-1879 (Special and border rates from Germany to Denmark)

National Gold 2017

Reduceret porto fra Tyskland til Danmark 1865-1879 (Reduced postage from Germany to Denmark 1865-1879)

National Gold 2019

Deutsches Reich Højinflation (German Hyperinflation) 1.7.-31.12.1923

National Gold 2023.

Koch, Christian Dahlerup 1913-1994

Journalist, translator and author

Christian Dahlerup Koch worked with many things other than stamps and philately, as his main job was as a newspaper journalist.

For many years he was Editor of *Politikens Frimærkenyt* (Politiken's Stamp News). His pen name was 'Christian Takketæller'.

Min frimærkebog (My Stamp Book), 1960.

Politikens Frimærkebog (Politiken's Stamp Book), (1. udg. 1978) (1st edition 1978), replaced Mogens Juhs *Frimærkebogen*, 1971.

Kronerne og korsene. Dansk frimærkehistorie 1842-1932 (Crowns and crosses. Danish stamp history 1842-1932), Midtjydske Forlag, Silkeborg, 1986. ISBN 87-88016-36-6.

Koefoed, Oscar 1866-1937

Oscar Henrik Harald Koefoed

Postmaster

Was asked by the postal service to write a book about Danish stamp production and Danish stamps issued up to 1901. It turned into a very thorough project that is still valuable today.

Danske postfrimærker 1851-1901: en historisk afhandling udarbejdet paa grundlag af originale aktstykker: (Danish postage stamps 1851-1901: an historical treatise based on original documents): Otto Henrik Harald Koefoed, A. Jacobsen, Copenhagen, 1901. 156pp.

Koppel, A.

Bank assistant

A founder of Horsens Filatelistklub, 11 September 1911.

Initiator and first Editor of *Frimærke-Tidende* May 1913. Taken over by N. S. Nedergaard in Skive in early 1920s.

Aarbog for frimærkesamlere (Stamp collectors' yearbook), Gyldendalske Boghandel, Kjøbenhavn and Kristiania, 1919. 159pp.

Kromann, Axel 1894-1975

Axel Johannes Albert Kromann

Postmaster

Ærøskøbing Postkontor gennem 200 år 1749-1949 (Ærøskøbing Post Office over 200 years 1749-1949), with the support of Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen, Copenhagen, 1949. 28pp.

Marstal Postkontor og Telegrafstation gennem 100 år 1852-1952 (Marstal Post Office and Telegraph Station through 100 years 1852-1952), with the support of Danske Post- og Telegrafvæsen, Copenhagen, 1952. 28pp.

Kylling, Preben 1921-1995

Journalist

Kylling & Søn was founded by Preben Kylling and his father, Hans Christian, and published Danish philatelic literature.

Filatelistisk Leksikon og Fremmedordbog (Philatelic Encyclopaedia and Foreign Language Dictionary).

Volume 1, A-F, Kylling & Søn, København 1977.

Volume 2. Fr-O, Kylling & Søn, København 1977.

Volume 3. P-Å, Kylling & Søn, København 1978.

Volume 4. Supplement, Kylling & Søn, Helsingør 1979.

Filatelistisk Fremmedordbog (Philatelic Foreign Language Dictionary), Kylling & Søn, Helsingør, 1978.

Filatelistisk Katalog-Nøgle (Philatelic Catalogue Key) volumes 1-4, Kylling & Søn, Helsingør, 1982-83. 149pp.

Filatelistisk Illustreret Opslagsbog (Philatelic Illustrated Reference Book) volumes 1-2, Kylling & Søn, 1984. Vol. 1 80pp. Vol. 2 80pp.

Alverdens frimærkelande (Stamp countries of the world), Kylling & Søn, 1. edition 1983 and 2. edition 1991. 95pp.

Kaaber, Henning 1932-2011

Civil engineer/antique bookseller

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1968-1970.

Member of the JKE (Jessen-Kaaber-Eis) committee, which provided detailed information about Danish postmarks based on a large collection of these.

Aage Tholl Prize 1980.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1990.

Bogen om post og tele - 350 års virksomhed (The book about post and telecoms - 350 years in business), 1974. Article on cancellations. With Henrik Eis and Hans Ehlern Jessen.

Danmarks Posthuse 1624-1989, Københavns Philatelist Klub, 1990. 300pp. ISBN 10: 8787832518 - ISBN 13: 9788787832519. Comprehensive treatment with information on all Danish postal offices. With Vagn Jensen and Hans Ehlers Jessen.

Larsen, Arne Kjeldsen 1934-1987

Civil servant

Posthistorie vedrørende danske i tysk krigstjeneste under 2. verdenskrig 1939-45 (Postal history of Danes in German military service during World War II 1939-45), 1981. 50pp.

Danmark: de tyske flygtningelejre 1945-49 (Denmark: the German refugee camps 1945-49), 1981.

Larsen, C.V. Schledermann 1901-1973

Carl Vilhelm Schledermann Larsen

Civil engineer

Fortegnelse over Stempelastryk fra danske Hjemmefrangeringsmaskiner Ført a jour til medio 1938 (List of impressions from Danish franking machines Updated to mid-1938), DFU and KPK, 1938. 102pp. With E. Ohlhues. Later supplement.

Larsen, Christian 1914-1996

Simon Christian Larsen

Technical assistant

Literature together with Tom Plovst (see below), P. Mortensen and J.E. Tanggaard.

Laursen, Finn Skriver 1946-

Custody officer

Den private jernbane Horsens-Juelsminde (The Horsens-Juelsminde private railway), PHT 2004.

Horsens Bypost (Horsens Local Post). PHT 2005.

Postdiligencen Horsens-Odder-Horsens 1871-1904 (Mailcoach Horsens-Odder-Horsens 1871-1904), PHT 2005.

Postmestre i Horsens 1625-1983 (Postmasters in Horsens 1625-1983), PHT 2009.

Posten i Horsens 1624 til i dag (The post in Horsens 1624 to the present day), Self Published, 2017. 206pp.

Horsens Posthistorie 1700-1924 (Horsens Postal History 1700-1924)

National Gold 2011.

Lindskog, Karlo 1913-2012

Karlo Viggo Lindskog

Office manager

Had a large amount of Greenlandic material, and based on this knowledge, provided information about Greenlandic stamps and mailings.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 1988 for a significant contribution to DFF's board.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1970

Awarded Fællesfondens Medalje 1970.

Grønland Postfrimærker, beskrivelse og katalogisering (Greenland Stamps, description and catalogue), 1983. 192pp. With Kristian Hopballe.

Grønland katalogisering af de grønlandske postfrimærker 1963-73 (Catalogue of Greenlandic postage stamps 1963-73), 1973.

Det grønlandske julemærke 1974-1980 (Greenlandic Christmas Labels 1974-1980), 1981.

Grønland, studiesamling (Greenland, a study collection)

International Gold 1986.

Lorentzen, Kirsten Ehlers 1947-2010

Stamp dealer

Kephila Auctions 1977-1994 (and sales lists 1975-1977).

KE-Specialkatalog Stjernestempler (KE Special Catalogue of Star Cancellers), 1973/74.

KE-Specialkatalog Brevsamlingsstempler (KE special catalogue letter collection office cancellers) (1st edition 1986 and 2nd edition 1995).

Lundh, Børge 1913-1999

Børge Molbech Lundh

Medical Doctor

Juror

Participated in the major development work behind the 4 skilling book with Peder Bloch Poulsen but had previously worked with the other classic stamps of Denmark.

Member of KPKs study group for the square issues of Denmark.

Aage Tholl Prize 1983.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1990.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1988.

Strandell Medal 1993.

4 skilling 1854 Håndbog (4 skilling 1854 Handbook), 1974. With P. Bloch Poulsen.

Fire RBS plade II (Four RBS plate II) articles in NFT 1966-67.

Dansk posthistorie - påskrifter på tidlige danske breve (Danish postal history - manuscript markings on early Danish letters), 1978.

Førfilatelistiske postruter i Syd- og Sønderjylland (Pre-philatelic postal routes in South and Southern Jutland), 1979.

The postal history of Helsingør 1740-1864, 1985.

De førfilatelistiske stempler fra Hafnia (Pre-philatelic cancellations from Hafnia), 1988.

Les cachets 'D'Allemagne', 'Hambourg' et 'Hamburg', mes études concernant les cachets d'origine (A study of the origins of the 'D'Allemagne', 'Hambourg' and 'Hamburg' cancellations), 1988.

København 1672-1870 / Københavns Posthistorie

International Gold 1982

Norge 1745-1855

International Gold 1982

Prefilатели Hamburg (Pre-philatelic Hamburg)

International Gold 1986

Europæiske breve til Finland 1819-1873 (European letters to Finland 1819-1873)

National Gold 1989.

Løsbech, Jørgen S. 1897-1988

Pseudonym for Christian Stub-Jørgensen (See also)

Author and librarian

Generalsamlingen (The General Collection), 1940.

Frimærker og filateli (Stamps and philately), 1949.

Macdonald, David 1941-

David Alexander Macdonald

Retired - Financial services

Denmark's Fri-Correspondance Kort, 2003.

von der Maase Rockwell Bendtsen, Maria 1965-

Social educational counsellor - not a philatelist.

Anholt. Øens postale og trafikale udvikling fra 1785-2017 (Anholt. The island's postal and traffic development from 1785-2017), 2017. With Mogens Pilemand Ottesen.

Madelung, Georges 1899-1980

Georges Henrik Theodor Alexander Madelung

Editor, Stamp dealer and owner of *Filatelistisk Forlag*.

He was publisher and part of the editorial board of *Frimærkenyt* 1943-56.

Danmarks Special-Katalog, 1943. With Willy Klaebel.

Magius, Albert Vilhelm Riber 1869-1941

Postmaster

Katalog over Danske, DVI's og Islands helsager (Catalogue of Danish, DVI and Icelandic postal stationery), 1922.

Magnussen, Svend

Member of the Selskabet for de tofarvede (The Bicolours Study Group).

Om at samle tofarvede (On collecting the bicolours), 1974.

Maintz, Ole 1943-

County Hearing Consultant

He has worked with Danish postal history over a long period. He made his mark early on with many articles on postal history topics. Later came *Bogen om dansk skibspost* (Danish ship mail) with Kurt Hansen - and not least the book *Lokal og distriktsforsendelser i provinsen i 1800-tallet* (Local and regional mailings in the provinces in the 19th century), which was also written with Kurt Hansen.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1998.

Awarded Danmark-Medailen (Denmark Medal) 2015 for his efforts for Danish postal history.

Grundbog i Analyse af Danske Præfilatelistiske Breve, (Basic Analysis of Danish Pre-Philatelic Letters). With Ole Steen Jacobsen (1941-2015), Tøke Nørby (1943-2024) and Robert Bechsgaard (1914-1982), Amager Centraltrykkeri, Copenhagen, 1987, 152pp. ISBN 87-982362-2-9.

Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1848-1868, in cooperation with Jan Bendix, Ole Steen Jacobsen (1941-2015), and Toke Nørby (1943-2024), published by Skilling, Skibby, 1986-1989. ISBN 87-87832-03-8 (All 26 volumes).
Skibspost til og fra Danmark i Midten af 1800-tallet, (Ship mail to and from Denmark in the mid-1800s). With Kurt Hansen and Ole Maintz, Forlagskommission hos AFA - Forlaget, Århus, 1996, 169pp. ISBN 87-701224-9-0.

Lokal og distriktsforsendelser i provinsen i 1800-tallet, (Local and regional mailings in the provinces in the 19th century), KPK, 2004. 144pp. With Kurt Hansen.

Kilder til den danske posthistorie: jubilæumsbog i anledning af 50-året for Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab, (Sources for Danish postal history: Anniversary book on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the Danish Postal History Society), Dansk Posthistorisk Selskab, 2022. 352pp. ISBN 87-878320-2-X, 978-87-878320-2-1.

Danmark Pakkeforsendelser
National Gold 1985
International Gold 1987.

Mathiesen, Kaj 1953-
Teacher

Editor of *Katalog over danske firmaperforeringer* (Catalogue of Danish Commercial Perfins) (1st edition 2012 - available in several later editions). Latest is 4th edition, Dansk Perfin Samlerklub, DPS - Allan Jørgensen, Gustav Hansen, Morten Mikkelsen, Kaj Mathiesen, Odense, 2022, 234pp. ISBN 978-87-988347-1-7.

Meedom, Max 1929-1999

Civil engineer

Exhibitor

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1990-1994.

Member of the Selskabet for de tofarvede (The Bicolours Study Group).

Om at samle danske kvadrater (On collecting the square stamps of Denmark), J. Fr. Clausens Forlag - Filatelistisk bibliotek, 1974. 48pp.

Postbesørgelsen i Danmark under 1864-krigen (Postal services in Denmark during the 1864 war), published by Nordfrim in 1998. 287pp. ISBN 97-87958-26-0.

Mohr, Knud 1935-2016

Knud Erik Mohr

Company Director

Has shown and described many of the rare objects in Danish philately through his exhibits.

Chairman of Danmarks Filatelist Forbund 1983-92.

Knight of the Dannebrog 1985 for his contribution to Danish philately.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 1989 for his great contribution to international philately.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1992.

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1993.

Elected to the board of the FIP 1990. President of the FIP 1998-2002. In 2002 appointed Honorary President of FIP.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1999

Strandell Medal 2000

Scandinavian Collectors Club Honorary Membership 2001

Carl E. Pelander Award 2001

Editor of *Fakes Forgeries Experts* from 2004. Ten issues.

Københavns poststempler indtil 1884 (Copenhagen postmarks to 1884)

National Gold 1985

Nordic Gold 1986 Grand Prix Nordia

Nordic Gold 1992 Masterclass
Nordic Gold 1995 Masterclass Grand Prix Nordia
International Gold 1988
International Large Gold 1993

Danmark og hertugdømmerne - indtil 1884 (Denmark and the Duchies - to 1884)
Nordic Gold 1984
Nordic Large Gold 1986 Grand Prix International
International Gold 1981
International Large Gold 1992
World championship at BRASILIANA 93 (98 points out of 100)

In 1991, *Københavns poststempler indtil 1884* and *Danmark og hertugdømmerne - indtil 1884* were merged, becoming *Danmark posthistorie / annulleringer og stempler indtil 1884* (Denmark postal history / cancellations and postmarks to 1884)
National Gold 1991
International Large Gold 1997

Københavns posthistorie (Postal history of Copenhagen)
International Gold 1986
International Large Gold 1988 Grand Prix International

Denmark 1851-1884
Nordic Gold 1991 Grand Prix Nordia

Fakes, Forgeries & Experts #15, Literature
National Gold 2014.

Mortensen, P. 1897-1970

Søren Peter Mortensen
Representative

Literature together with Tom Plovst (see below), Chr. Larsen and J.E. Tanggaard.

Studie- og specialsamling Norge (Study and special collection Norway)
National Gold 1941.

Mouritsen, Henrik 1971-

Henrik Østergaard Mouritsen
Professor Dr., Oldenburg University

International FIP judge. FIP Jury Fellow and team leader.
Member of FIP Postal History Bureau 2017-2022.
Secretary of FIP Postal History Bureau 2022-
Has written over 50 articles on Danish postal history, bicolour stamps, exhibiting and the book *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907* (Danish Postal History 1875-1907), Global Philatelic Network, Wiesbaden, 2019, c. 2400pp.

FEPA Medal 2019 for exceptional philatelic study and research (*Danish Postal History 1875-1907*).
The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 2021.
Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2021.
Trelleborg medaljen 2022 for *Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907*.

Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907.

Standard edition 5 volumes ISBN 978-3-00-061764-5.
Premium edition 6 volumes ISBN 978-3-00-061803-1.
Volume 1: *Domestic Mail*.
Volume 2: *International Letters, Postcards, and Printed Matter*.
Volume 3: *International Insured Letters, Money Orders, Cash on Delivery, and Parcels*.
Volume 4: *International Parcels, Forms, Postage Due, Stamps, and Stationery*.
Volume 5: *References, Rarity Information, and Appendixes*.
Volume 6: *The Transition of Research and Knowledge to Philatelic Treatment*.

Judging Postal History Exhibits of the second Period 1875-1914, Editor Jonas Hällström, Philatelic Summit Papers, Malmö 2nd International Philatelic Summit, 2011.

Danish Postal Rates 1875-1906
National Gold 2004
International Gold 2002
International Large Gold 2006 Grand Prix International

The bicoloured "øre" stamps of Denmark 1875-1907
National Large Gold 2014
International Large Gold 2010

The classic Postal Stationery of Denmark 1865-1905
National Gold 2011 Special Prize
National Large Gold 2014 Special Prize
International Large Gold 2015 Best in class

Dansk Posthistorie 1875-1907 (Literature), 2019
National Gold 2019
International Large Gold 2019 and candidate for Grand Prix International 2022

The bicoloured "skilling" stamps of Denmark 1870-1874
National Gold 2023

Denmark's King Frederik VI - a monarch torn between enlightenment and militarism.
National Gold 2022
National Large Gold 2023 Grand Prix.

Munch, Lene Nørgaard 1957-

Master of Arts, cultural mediator

Årets postkortsamler (Postcard collector of the year), 2022.

Vild med postkort (Crazy about postcards) - Facebook Group - Sharing postcard stories and postcard-related topics, Founded 10 November 2013: <https://www.facebook.com/groups/679535978724052>

Vi har det så dejligt! - badehotellerne, gæsterne og postkortene, som de sendte (We're having a great time - the beach hotels, the guests and the postcards they sent), 2019. 250pp. ISBN 978-87-406535-8-8.

Hilsen fra Amerika - historien om de danske udvandrere, deres postkort, billeder og breve (Greetings from America - the story of the Danish emigrants, their postcards, pictures and letters), 2021. 222pp. ISBN 978-87-406639-5-2

Munch-Andersen, Uffe 1927-2005

Uffe Christian Munch-Andersen

Engineer

Co-founder of the foundation *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia* on 11 December 1972.

Unique in Danish postal history. Acted as a living encyclopaedia of postal history in his work at Djurslands Filatelistiske Højskole.

He left behind a valuable collection of postal history material collected over a long period of time. Wrote many articles for *Post-historisk Tidsskrift*.

Danske maskinstempler 1945-1973 (Danish machine cancellers 1945-1973), 1974.
Brugen af danske portomærker (The use of Danish postage due stamps), DFT 1981.

Dansk Rekommandation 1769-1903 (Danish Registration 1769-1903)
Nordic Gold 2002.

Møller, Carl Aage 1956-

Philatelic Expert

Expert issuing Certificates.

Former Chairman of the International Association of Philatelic Experts (A.I.E.P.) 2005-2012.

Member of the German expertising organisation Bund der Philatelistischer Prüfer (BPP).

Greenland, The 'Nordlicht' - Collection. Pakke-Porto stamps, their history and usages on Parcel Cards, Corinphila Auktionen (publisher), 2010. With Torben Hjørne.

Hertugdømmet Holstein - poststempler 1850-1855 (Duchy of Holstein - postmarks 1850-1855)
National Gold 2010.

Nedergaard, Folmer 1893-1967

Stamp dealer (son of N.S. Nedergaard).

His son Anders Nedergaard joined the company as co-owner in 1950.

Fortegnelse over Nummerstempler paa danske Skillings- og Øremærker 1851-1875 m.fl. (Catalogue of numeral cancellers on Danish Skilling and Øre stamps 1851-1875 etc.), 1933.

Nedergaard, N.S. 1859-1945

Niels Sørensen Nedergaard

Stamp dealer and catalogue publisher, Torvegade 10, Skive.

Publisher of *Jydsk Frimærkeblad*

Preisliste über Breifmarken und Ganzsachen (Price list for stamps and postal stationery).

Nelson, Paul A. 1937-

Paul Antony Nelson

Electrical engineer (American)

Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps Vol. I, Danish West Indies, the Færoes, Greenland, Iceland, Norway, 1983.

Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps Vol. II, Denmark, 1989. Edited by Paul A. Nelson.

Nielsen, Arne Morell 1929-

Chief Inspector

Head of Post- og Telegrafmuseet 1969-1994.

Editor of *Postvæsenet* 1624-1974.

Bogen om post og tele - 350 års virksomhed, (The book about post and telecoms - 350 years in business), 1974. With JKE Group.

Post og Teles Uniformer (Post and Telecom uniforms), 1997.

Færgerier og skibsruiter (Ferries and shipping routes). Article in NFT 1982/5-6.

Nielsen, Gunner Lundegaard 1898-1977

Philatelic Judge

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1951-1952.

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1955-1958.

Co-author of *Frimærker, Folk og Filateli* (Stamps, People and Philately), 1969. With Robert Bechsgaard, Jørgen Juel Tanten, and Helge Nielsen.

Nielsen, Herluf 1920-1990

Stamp dealer

Katalog over Danske Brevsamlingsstempler (Catalogue of Danish letter collection cancellers), 1971.

Nielsen, Ingolf P.S. 1943-

Ingolf Pauli Sander Nielsen

Carpenter

Løst og fast af Færøernes posthistorie (Loose ends of Faroese postal history), 1986.

Føroya Filatelistfelag 75 ár 1936-2011, 2011.

Nielsen, Kai Dagfinn 1930-2012

Labourer

Philatelist who has especially communicated Danish philately to young people.

Aage Torbens Ærespris 1984.

DFU's hæderspris 1998.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1998.

Om at samle Færøske Frimærker (Collecting Faroese stamps), 1982. 108pp. With Kristian Hopballe. ISBN 87-981294-0-6.

Færøske Frimærker Beskrivelse og katalogisering (Faroese Stamps a Descriptive Catalogue), 1984. 144pp. With Kristian Hopballe. ISBN 87-981294-3-0.

Færøske Poststempler efter 30. januar 1975 (Faroese postmarks after 30 January 1975), 1984. 64pp. With Kristian Hopballe. ISBN 87-981294-4-9, 978-87-981294-4-8.

Færøske Frimærker Specialkatalog, 1987. 182pp. With Kristian Hopballe and Steffen Riis.

Nielsen, Lasse 1945-2023

Lasse Steen Nielsen

Academic engineer

Expert

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1988-1989.

Participated in the early analysis of the bicolour stamps together with Hans Ehlern Jessen, Børge Schäffer and Kurt Hansen. Conducted detailed research into the production of the classic stamps, the plating of the bicolour stamps and complete studies of a number of other Danish stamps. Discovered the 'inverted oval' in the bicolour stamps and Ferslew's 1850 essay with the 'mother' of the Danish cancellation handstamps.

Trelleborg medal 1995 for the book *4 Skilling 1864*.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1996.

FIP award of honour for philatelic research 2001.

Dr. Earl Grant Jacobsen Award 2003.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2012.

Takningen på Danmarks, Dansk Vestindiens og Islands frimærker fra 1870 til 1895 (Perforation of the stamps of Denmark, Danish West Indies and Iceland from 1870 to 1895). NFT 1/1979.

Oversigt over de klassiske frimærkeudgaver fra Danmark, Dansk Vestindien og Island (Overview of the classic stamp issues from Denmark, Danish West Indies and Iceland), Kephila Filatelistisk Forlag, 1986.

4 skilling 1864, 1992.

Danske frimærker: farveplancher og beskrivelse af de enkelte fabrikationer. kvadratiske udgaver, 1864 udgaven, tofarvet udgave (Danish stamps: colour plates and description of the individual productions. square issues, 1864 issue, bicoloured issue), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, 1993. 112pp.

Danmarks Provisorier 1904-1912-1915 (Denmark's Provisionals 1904-1912-1915), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, 1997. With Henry Regeling. ISBN 10: 87-983015-3-5 ISBN 13: 978-87-983015-3-0.

The Bicoloured Stamps of Denmark - Danmarks Tofarvede Frimærker 1870-1905, Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, København, 2001, Six Volumes, Bilingual. ISBN 87-983015-5-1.

He has also written many articles about the Danish bicolours, arms and Official stamps.

Literature: 4 skilling 1864

Nordic Gold 1994

Literature: Danmarks Provisorier 1904-1912-1915

National Gold 1999

Literature: Danmarks tofarvede frimærker 1870-1905

Nordic Large Gold 2001

International Large Gold 2002.

Nielsen, V.C. 1891-1967

Viggo Christian Nielsen

Editor

Judge

Editor of *Den Danske Filatelist*

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1966.

Noer, Geoffrey 1972-

Marketing (American)

DAKA GF 10 21st edition. *Faroe Islands Stamps and Postal History*, Philtrade Danmark / DAKA, København, 2010. ISBN 87-91832-10-6. With Preben Jensen and Brian Hague. Expert assistance from Steen Jack Petersen (Faroe Islands).

Faroe Islands Mail 1751-1948

Nordic Gold 2008

Nordic Large Gold 2015.

Norrig, Poul 1937-

Teacher

Danmarks Fluorescerende frimærker (Denmark's Fluorescent Stamps), 1970.

Nørby, Toke 1943-2024

Electrical Engineer

Philatelic Judge and Expert.

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1979-86.

Member of committee for *Dansk Filatelist Blå Bog* 2010-2023.

Has worked with older and recent Danish postal history.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 2001.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 2007 for his great efforts for the Danish Philatelic Society.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2013.

Grundbog i analyse af danske præfilatelistiske breve (Basic book for analysing Danish prephilatelic letters), Robert Bechsgaard, Amager, 1987. ISBN 87-982362-2-9. With Ole Steen Jacobsen and Ole Maintz.
Posthistoriske Cirkulærer 1848-1868, in cooperation with Jan Bendix, Ole Steen Jacobsen (1941-2015), and Ole Maintz, published by Skilling, Skibby, 1986-1989. ISBN 87-87832-03-8 (All 26 volumes).
Udvalgte filatelistiske og posthistoriske artikler (Selected philatelic and postal history articles), 1993. ISBN 87-984623-1-8.
DDPE - Den danske postetat 1624-1927 (1983) I - II - III (The Danish postal service 1624-1927 (1983) I - II - III), 2008. ISBN 978-87-984623-2-3. With a useful appendix on sources and literature pp. 696-701.
30-øres provisorierne 1955-56 (The 30-øre provisionals 1955-56), 2010.
Klasselotteriets Bancobreve 1753-1825 (State lottery money letters 1753-1825), norbyhus.dk.
Has also written many articles about Danish postal history in PHT and DFT.

Literature: norbyhus.dk
Nordic Gold 1999
See <https://norbyhus.dk/>

Nørdam, Bruno 1947-

Bruno Nørdam Andersen
IT consultant
Dr. Earl Grant Jacobsen Award 2013.

Handbooks of Danish Essays and Proofs, written with William (Bill) R. Benfield, USA.

Handbook of Danish Essays and Proofs, Includes Specimens, Unissued, Reprints and Test Stamps, Volume One, 1849-1919, Author-published (Benfield), Seattle, Washington, 2013. 500pp. ISBN 978-87-990237-3-8.
Handbook of Danish Essays Volume Two 1920-1939, Jay Smith & Associates, Snow Camp NC USA, 2004. ISBN 87-990237-0-9 and 0-9656592-6-7. 370pp. In both English and Danish.
Handbook of Danish Essays and Proofs, Includes Specimens, Unissued, Reprints and Test Stamps, Volume Three, 1940-1960, Author-published (Benfield), Seattle, Washington, 2011. 596pp. ISBN 978-87-990237-2-1.

Frimærketegneren Viggo Bang (The stamp engraver Viggo Bang), 2012.
Frimærkegravøren, heraldikeren, ekslibriskunstneren og maleren Johannes Britze: en monografi (Stamp engraver, heraldry and ex libris artist Johannes Britze), 2012.
Article about Danish stamp essays in Skilling 1997 and thereafter DFT 2000.
Series of articles about Danish stamp club exhibitions in *Frimærkesamleren* from 2004 to the present.

Nørgaard, Kjeld Thomas 1939-2013

Master's degree in agronomy

Sønderjyske Stempler 1864-1920 (Southern Jutland Postmarks 1864-1920), Sønderjyllandsgruppen, A/S Robert Bechsgaard Forlag for Filateli, 1986. ISBN 87-982362-1-0. With Hans-Walther Rusch and Erik Paaskesen.

Nørgaard, Max 1886-1955

Lieutenant Colonel

Obtained impressions of many different Danish cancellers and contributed both specialised knowledge and impressions of many cancellers through personal research of post offices.
Editor of *Frimærkenyt*.

Luftposten paa Island (Airmail in Iceland), 1935.

Jernbanepostbureauernes Stempler (Railway post office cancellations - TPOs). Article in NFT 1935.

Lidt om Tjenestebrevkortene fra 1888 (A little about the official postal cards from 1888). Article in NFT 1935.

De danske Banegaardspostekspeditioners Stempler (The cancellations of the Danish Railway Station Post Offices). Article in NFT 1936.

Danske brevkassetømningsstempler (Danish letterbox cancellations). Article in NFT 1937.

Danske Poststempler (Danish Postmarks). Article in NFT 1939.

Danske Postflyvninger og Luftforbindelser 1911-1931 (Danish postal flights and air services 1911-1931).

Danske særstempler og førstedagsstempler 1901-1947 (Danish special and first day cancellations 1901-1947), 1952.

Danske brevkassetømningsstempler for stationer paa jernbane og automobilruter (Danish letterbox cancellations for stations on railway and automobile routes), 1948.

Danske enkelt-maskinstempler (Danish single franking machine cancellations). Article in NFT.

Danske tekst-maskinstempler 1924-1949 (Danish text franking machine cancellations 1924-1949), 1949.

De danske brevsamlingssteders stempler (cancellations of Danish letter collecting offices), 1950.

Danske nummerstempler (Danish numeral cancellations) 1852-1884.

Olsen, Niels Finn 1931-

Researched the letterpress wavy line stamps for many years and wrote a very detailed book on the subject.

Danmarks bogtrykte bølgeliniemærker: specialkatalog (Denmark's letterpress wavy line stamps: specialist catalogue), Aarhus frimærkehandel, Frederiksbjerg Bogtrykkeri, 1965; 191pp.

Om at samle bogtrykte bølgeliniemærker (On collecting letterpress wavy line stamps), 1977.

Ohlhues, E. 1891-1970

Ernst Richard Ohlhues

Wholesaler

Fortegnelse over Stempelaftryk fra danske Hjemmefrankeringsmaskiner (List of stamp impressions from Danish commercial franking machines), 1938.

DAFRANKO. Fortegnelse over danske Frankostempler fra Postkontor- og Hjemmefrankeringsmaskiner (Catalogue of Danish impressions from Post Office and Commercial franking machines), 1947.

Ottesen, Mogens 1943-2017

Mogens Pilemand Ottesen

First mate

Anholt. Øens postale og trafikale udvikling fra 1785-2017 (Anholt. The island's postal and traffic development from 1785-2017), 2017. With Maria von der Maase Rockwell Bendtsen.

Pedersen, Arne 1931-2003

Grocery distributor

Kertemindes Posthistorie 1626-1996 (Postal history of Kerteminde 1626-1996), 1996.

Pedersen, Ib 1942-

Master hairdresser

General Commissioner for NORDIA 1998, Odense.

Frimærkeautomater og rullefrimærker anvendt i Danmark 1895-1994 (Stamp vending machines and coil stamps used in Denmark 1895-1994), self published, 2012. The book is available at <https://stampi.dk/> where Ib Pedersen also talks about mailings with Chr. X and his life as a philatelist.

Frimærkeautomater og rullefrimærker anvendt i Danmark 1895-1994 (Stamp vending machines and coil stamps used in Denmark 1895-1994)

National Gold 2015.

Pedersen, Johannes Rolfsted 1900-1988

Watchmaker

Danske Brevsamlingssteders stempler efter 1. september 1929 (Stamps of Danish Letter Collection Offices after 1 September 1929), 1946.

Pedersen, Oluf 1916-2004

Master carpenter

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1996.

Om at samle våbentype (On collecting the arms issue), 1974.

Danske helsager. Håndbog I og II (Danish Postal Stationery. Handbook I and II), 1984-85.

Danmarks Helsager (Denmark's postal stationery), 1999. With Jan Bendix.

Danmark våbentype (Denmark arms issue)

National Gold 1980.

Petersen, August 1879-1941

August Nicolai Petersen

Senior compositor

Editor of *Internationalt Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1917-1940.

Danmarks Fire R.B.S. Mærket 1851-53 (Denmark's Four R.B.S. Stamp 1851-53). Article in NFT.

Danmarks Frimærker 1851-1924 (Denmark's Stamps 1851-1924), 1925. With Charles Holm.

Danmarks Frimærker (Denmark's Stamps), 1930. With Charles Holm.

Petersen, Erna

Editor

Editor of *Internationalt Frimærke-Nyt* 1938-1941, and *Frimærke-Nyt* 1941-42.

Filatelistisk ordbog (Philatelic dictionary), 1940.

Petersen, Flemming 1949-

Electrical installer

Frimærkehandlerforeningens Vandrepokal (The Stamp Dealers Association's Challenge Cup) 2004

Grønland, and Grønland 1905-12/1913-1924/1925-30. Frimærke-samlere, 1998.

100 året for Pakke-Porto-mærker i Grønland (100th Anniversary of Parcel Post Stamps in Greenland), 2005.

Trilingual: English, Danish and German.

Petersen, Ivan 1946-

Ivan Birger Widesen Petersen

Technical engineer

Christian X 80 øre blågrøn (Christian X 80 øre blue-green), 2011.

Petersen, Steen Jack 1960-

Former IT Support Manager

Expert assistance to Geoffrey Noer, Erik Paaskesen and Eric von Wowern for the GF Faroes catalogues.

Faroe Islands Meter Marks 1943-2006, Catalogue and handbook, Skilling/DAKA/Thomas Høiland, 2006. In English.

De postale forhold på Færøerne under anden verdenskrig (The Postal Service on Faroe Islands during WWII)

National Gold 2010
Nordic Gold 2017
National Gold and Best in Class 2019.

Philipsen, Holger 1912-1993

Designer (amongst others, of 10 Danish stamps)

Founder of Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Medaille 1969.

'Father' of the cartoon character 'Carl' beginning 1 September 1940 in the newspaper *B.T.* and later *Ekstrabladet*. Philipsen used his comic strips to express anti-German sentiments during World War II. He was forced to go into hiding in Sweden. While underground, he continued creating illustrations for resistance publications that were distributed illegally.

Det lå i luften (It was in the air), 1970. 64pp. With Ib Eichner-Larsen. The history of Denmark's early airmail.
The Classic Stamps of Denmark, 1991. With Gerda Bechsgaard, Jesper Haff, Erik Paaskesen, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen.

Plovst, Tom 1924-2004

Tom Henry Plovst

Accounting Manager

Exhibitor and judge.

He is synonymous with the Danish postal ferry stamps, which he researched extensively. This was reflected in subsequent articles in journals.

In 1963, together with J.E. Tanggaard, he set up a local steel engraving study group with the aim of finding and describing varieties in Danish steel engraved stamps. The group's results were regularly published in specialist literature, in articles in exhibition catalogues and at exhibitions.

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1973-79.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1977.

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 1992 for great efforts for Danish philately.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaard's Memorial Cup) 1995.

Danmarks postfærgemærker (Denmark's postal ferry stamps), 1962.

The Classic Stamps of Denmark, 1991. With Gerda Bechsgaard, Jesper Haff, Erik Paaskesen, Holger Philipsen, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen.

Forlag Tom Plovst has published books created jointly by Tom Plovst, Chr. Larsen, J.E. Tanggaard and P.

Mortensen:

Bølgelinieudgaven 1933-65 (The wavy line issue 1933-65).

Chr. X-udgaven 1942-46 (The Chr. X issue), 1969.

Håndbog og specialkatalog over Danmarks stålstukne frimærker (Handbook and special catalogue of Denmark's steel-engraved stamps), Horsens, 1970.

Marginalnumre, oversigt over oplag af stålstukne frimærker uden marginalnumre - oplag 1-373 (Marginal numbers, overview of steel engraved stamps without marginal numbers - printings 1-373). (See exhibition catalogue Aarhus Frimærke-udstillingen Aros 68 20-22/9/1968).

Varianternes vidunderlige verden (The wonderful world of varieties), 1971-73.

Marginalnummerkataloget (Marginal number catalogue), 1974.

Danmarks Postfærge (Denmark's postal ferries)

National Gold 1992

National Gold 1999 Masterclass.

Poulsen, Harry 1907-1977

Stamp dealer and catalogue publisher

For many years he owned and managed the catalogue publisher AFA, which was part of Aarhus

Frimærkehandel, which he took over in 1931. Initiated many book projects related to Danish philately -

among others. *Danske Breve 1851-1979 Vol. I Forsendelsearter og Portotakster*, by Jørgen Gotfredsen and Jesper Haff, Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1979. ISBN 87 7012 069 2. *Vol. II Vurderingsprincipper og Katalogisering*. ISBN 87 7012 070 6, and financially supported the publication of these.

Creator and initiator of *Domus Philateliae Jutlandica* 1966.

Co-founder of the foundation *Domus Philateliae Jutlandica* on 11 December 1972.

Published the first Danish first-day cover with Vitus Bering in 1941.

Publisher of the AFA catalogues from 1935-1977.

Poulsen, Peter 1966-

Author

Catalog of Scandinavian Revenue Stamps Vol. II, Denmark, 1989.

Poulsen, Peder Bloch 1938-2021

Major - cabinetmaker

Philatelic Judge

Participated in the major development work behind the book about 4 skilling together with Børge Lundh and has brought knowledge about this stamp to almost completion, as the individual plates and positions are described separately.

Editor of *Posthistorisk Tidsskrift* 1977-81.

Member of the study group for Denmark's square stamps.

4 skilling 1854. Håndbog (4 skilling 1854. Handbook), 1974. 254pp. With Børge Lundh.

Paaskesen, Erik 1949-2000

Erik Egtved Paaskesen

Stamp dealer

Exhibitor

Editor and publisher of the DAKA catalogues.

Fire Rigsbankskillings Plade I-IV (Four Rigsbankskillings Plate I-IV), 1976-81. With Hans Schønning. *Sønderjyske Stempler 1864-1920* (Southern Jutland cancellations 1864-1920), Robert Bechsgaard, Amager Centraltrykkeri, Copenhagen, 1986, 134pp. With Kjeld Thomas Nørgaard, and Walter Rusch. ISBN 87-982362-1-0.

The Classic Stamps of Denmark, 1991. With Gerda Bechsgaard, Jesper Haff, Holger Philipsen, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and H.B. Sørensen. Published by Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond (The Philatelic Foundation of Denmark) to celebrate its 25th anniversary.

Sønderjylland (Southern Jutland) 1999.

DAKA-catalogues:

Klassisk Danmark-Dansk Vestindien-Grønland-Færøerne, DAKA Forlag, 1986. ISBN 87-87958-13-9.

Klassisk Danmark-Dansk Vestindien-Grønland-Færøerne, DAKA Forlag, 1987.

Klassisk Danmark-Dansk Vestindien-Grønland-Færøerne, DAKA Forlag, 1988. ISBN 87-7012-165-6.

Klassisk Danmark-Dansk Vestindien-Grønland-Færøerne, DAKA Forlag, 1991. 184pp. ISBN 87-7012-109-6.

Klassisk Danmark-Dansk Vestindien-Grønland-Færøerne, DAKA Forlag, 1993. 196pp. ISBN 87-7012-210-5.

Håndbog Klassisk Danmark, Dansk Vestindien, DAKA Forlag, 1995. 204pp. ISBN 87-7012-234-2.

Klassisk Danmark, DAKA Forlag, 1999. 192pp. ISBN 87-90414-19-5, ISSN 1396-8076.

DAKA 1997 classic, Danish West Indies. DAKA Forlag, 1996. 84pp. ISBN 978-87-701226-3-4.

Klassisk Island, Grønland, Færøerne, 1996. 184pp. ISBN 87-7012-242-3.

Klassisk Island, Grønland, Færøerne, 1998. 200pp. ISBN 87-7012-273-3.

Grønland, Færøerne og Island, 1998-1999. Expert assistance from Steen Jack Petersen (Faroe Islands).

Bypost Danish Locals, 1996, DAKA Forlag and kommissionsforlag AFA-Forlaget, printed by Jørn Thomsen Offset, Brussels, 1996, 144pp. ISBN 87-7012-250-4. With Frank Banke.

Rafner, Claus 1959-

Historian, Master of Arts.

Handbook and Catalog of Danish Tobacco and Alcohol Tax Stamps. The Banderoles on Tobacco Products 1912-1998 - The Banderoles on Alcohol Products 1928-1998, Jay Smith Associates, USA, 1998. Edited by Paul A. Nelson and Jay Smith. 146pp. ISBN 978-096565-921-5, 0965659216.

Rasmussen, Ib Krarup 1953-

Editor

He has contributed a lot of new knowledge to Danish philately by searching for and scrutinising old documents and subsequently disseminating the knowledge gained in articles in various philatelic journals.

Business manager for Danmarks Filatelist Forbund 2004-2021.

Editor of *Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1984-1988.

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 2001-2021.

Awarded Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2014.

Fællesfondens Ærespris 2017.

Trelleborgmedaljen 2018 for Danish parcel post abroad.

He has written many articles on Danish postal history, including the article series: *Postforbindelsen mellem Danmark og Island 1774-1888* in NFT.

Danmarks tofarvede Christian X frimærker (Denmark's Christian X bicoloured stamps) NFT 1985-88 and DFT 2001.

Dansk pakkepost til udlandet (Danish parcel post abroad), 2017.

Anvendelsen af de danske tofarvede Christian X frimærker (The usages of the Danish bicoloured Christian X stamps).

National Gold 2003

Postpakketakster fra Danmark til udlandet (Postal parcel rates sent abroad from Denmark).

National Gold 2009

Postal Rates for Parcels (colis postaux) from Denmark to foreign Destinations - Extract 1914-1945

National Gold 2015.

Rasmussen, Jørgen

Stamp dealer

Specialkatalog Danmarks Fluorescerende Frimærker (Specialist catalogue Denmark Fluorescent Stamps), 1970.

Rasmussen, Leif W. 1937-

Leif Willy Rasmussen

Managing Director

Catalogue of Birds on Postal Stationery, 2000.

Homo-Aves Coexistence

National Gold 1996

Nordic Large Gold 1994

Nordic Gold 2005 Masterclass

International Gold 1997

International Large Gold 2000

Animals subjected to man

National Gold 2014
National Gold 2011 Masterclass
Nordic Gold 2018 SP
International Large Gold 2011
International Large Gold 2011 European Championship.

An evolving Society
National Gold 2015

Hunting and Fishing
National Gold 2016
Nordic Gold 2016

Nature's Wildlife exploited by Humans
National Gold 2019.

Rathje, Eigil 1901-1986

Eigil Tage Rathje

Civil engineer, Master of Engineering

Member of the A.I.E.P. expert committee 1954-56.

Expert and exhibitor. Rathje carried out the first research of Danish postmarks in the pre-philatelic period.

Editor *Internationalt Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1952-1957.

Et forsøg til en almindelig og speciel Katalogisering af de grønlandske Pakkeportomærker (An attempt at a general and special cataloguing of the Greenland Pakkeporto stamps). Article in NFT 1939.

Københavnske Postkontorer og deres stempler før Frimærkernes indførelse 1. April 1851 (Copenhagen post offices and their cancellations before the introduction of stamps on 1. April 1851). Article in NFT 1939.

Dansk Ostindien (Trankebar) (Danish East Indies (Tranquebar)). Article in NFT 1939.

Danske poststempler før frimærketiden Haandbog og Katalog, (Danish pre-philatelic postmarks Handbook and Catalogue), Københavns Philatelist Klub, København 1955.

Tschechoslovakiet (Tschechoslovakiet)
National gold 1941.

Reddersen, Aage 1892-1962

Aage Georg Einar Reddersen

Stamp dealer

Denmark 1851-1904 Detailed, Descriptive, Priced Catalogue of the Early Issues with Lists and Prices of the Numeral Cancellations 1905.

Katalog over Frimaerker fra Skandinavien, Copenhagen, 1927. 72pp.

Katalog over Frimaerker fra Skandinavien, Copenhagen 1928. 80pp.

Frimaerkekatalog Skandinavien, Copenhagen, 1932. 88pp.

Frimaerkekatalog Skandinavien, Copenhagen 1936-1937. 88pp.

Katalog og Prislister over Frimaerker, Copenhagen, 1938-39. 88pp.

Frimaerke Katalog Skandinavien, Copenhagen, 1940. 72pp.

Reddersen, Knud Erik 1923-2018

Stamp dealer

Co-founder of the Danske Filatelisters Fællesfond

The Classic Stamps of Denmark, 1991. With Gerda Bechsgaard, Jesper Haff, Erik Paaskesen, Tom Plovst, Holger Philipsen and H.B. Sørensen.

Danmark klassisk
International Gold 1987.

Regeling, Henry 1933-2004

Businessman

Danmarks tjenestemærker (Denmark's official stamps), 1999

Danmarks Provisorier 1904-1912-1915 (Denmark's Provisionals 1904-1912-1915), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, 1997. With Lasse Nielsen. ISBN 10: 87-983015-3-5 ISBN 13: 978-87-983015-3-0

Stamps of Iceland 1 (1872-1904), self published, 207pp. ISBN: 90-9015179-6

Stamps of Iceland 2 (1902-1919), H. Regeling Jnr, 2001. 160pp. ISBN: 90-807544-1-2

Literature: Danmarks Tjenestemærker
National Gold 2000.

Riis, Steffen 1942-

Former CFO

More than 40 articles for DFT.

Færøernes intermistiske frigørelsesmidler 1919, en dokumentarisk beretning (The Faroe Islands' Provisional Issues of 1919, a documentary account), 1986. 128pp. With Kristian Hopballe.

Færøske Frimærker Specialkatalog, 1987. 182pp. With Kristian Hopballe and Kaj Dagfinn Nielsen.

Moderne Færøske varianter og arktype (Modern Faroese varieties and sheet types), 1982.

Danske brevkort og postkorts historie 1871-2006 (History of Danish letter cards and postcards 1871-2006), 2006.

J.C. Christensen - et liv på postkort (J.C. Christensen - a life on postcards), 2012.

Sønderjysk Kommando (baseret på postkort) (Southern Jutland Command (based on postcards)), 2015.

Genforeningen 1920 - bogværk i to bind (Reunification 1920 - book in two volumes), 2020.

Riise, O. V. 1842-1915

Otto Valdemar Riise

Customs inspector

He was Vice Chairman of KPK and was responsible for the first philatelic books in Danish philately - especially on Danish postmarks.

Co-founder of Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub in 1887. Member number 7.

Editor of *Internationalt Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1896-1897.

Article *Danmarks Lokalmærker* (Denmark's local stamps) in NFT 1914-15.

Danmark En philatelistisk Studie (Denmark a Philatelic Study). Special reprint of *Nordisk Frimærkeblad*, Kristiania, 1894. 94 pp. + folding pull out illustrating 94 Danish postmarks.

Dänemark Studie, Die Postmarken von Dänemark, München 1893.

Danmarks Lokalmærker, J.C. Sundberg and O.V. Riise, København, 1914-1915. 46pp.

Ringström, Sigurd 1908-1992

Sigurd 'Sigge' Ringström

Stamp dealer (Swedish)

'Jack of all trades' in philately - especially Swedish philately. He also worked with Danish philately - particularly with postal stationery.

Produced many - often small - letters with philatelic cancellations (ship mail).

Strandell Medaillen 1969.

Danmarks, Dansk Vestindiens, Slesvigs, Islands Helsager (Denmark, Danish West Indies, Slesvig, Iceland postal stationery), Frimærkehuset, 1968. 191pp.

The private Local Posts of Denmark, Trelleborg Philatelic Society, 1974. 199pp. With Sten Christensen.
Danmarks Slesvigs Dansk Vestindiens Islands Helsager Ganzsachen Postal Stationary, Ringström, Skogs
Trelleborg, Trelleborg, 1985.

Ritzau, Erik Nicolaj 1839-1903

Journalist, Stamp dealer, Editor

Was called 'Denmark's first philatelist' because he established a stamp shop where he advised Danish philatelists on both the best purchases and on authentic philatelic objects.

Established and owned 'Ritzaus Bureau'.

Album til postfrimærker med fortegnelse over de forskellige landes brev- og couvertmærker, (udstedte i Aarene 1840-1865.) (Album for postage stamps with a list of the different countries' stamps and postal stationery, (issued in the years 1840-1865.)), Kjøbenhavn, Forlagt af Christian Falkenberg's Boghandel, Thieles Bogtrykkeri, 1865.

Rosenthal, Leif K.

Frimærkebogen. Vejledning for frimærkesamlere (The Stamp Book. Guide for stamp collectors), 1940.

Rudbeck, Anker Bloch 1936-2012

Able Seaman

The basis for the book on censorship was Anker Bloch Rudbeck's own collection of censorship material. There are still areas of censorship to be discovered.

Recipient of Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 2004.

Censuren i Danmark 1940-47 (Censorship in Denmark 1940-47), 2004. With Otto Kjærgaard.

Rusch, Hans-Walter 1950-

Psychology degree

Artikelserie om *Sønderjysk Posthistorie* i PHT.

Sønderjyske Stempler 1864-1920. With Kjeld Thomas Nørgaard and Erik Paaskesen, Robert Bechsgaard, Amager Centraltrykkeri, Copenhagen, 1986, 134pp. ISBN 87-982362-1-0
Sønderjylland, 1999.

Sønderjysk posthistorie 1864-1920 (Sønderjysk posthistorie 1864-1920)
National Gold 2005.

Røjskjær, Jakob 1953-2014

Archivist

Haderslev postdistrikts historie 1649-1926 (History of Haderslev postal district 1649-1926), 1988.

Rønne, Flemming 1899-1980

Flemming Kai Palludan Rønne

Pharmacist

One of the pioneers in the work with the Danish and Danish West Indies bicoloured stamps 1870-1905. He reviewed, refined and presented discoveries in different settings.

Min Frimærkesamling, Populær Vejledning til Kendskab og Vurdering af Frimærker (My Stamp Collection, A Popular Guide to Understanding and Evaluating Stamps), Fr. Clausens Forlag, Copenhagen, 1934. 80pp.
Min frimærkesamling - om trykteknik (My stamp collection - about printing techniques), 1934.
DAKA-kataloget, 1947. With J. Schmidt-Andersen.

DAKA Danmarks Kataloget - Supplement, published 1950, 1952, 1955, 1958. With J. Schmidt-Andersen.
Danmarks kataloget (DAKA) - håndbog og katalog over frimærker fra Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland og Slesvig og Tavler, (Danmarks catalogue (DAKA) - handbook and catalogue of stamps from Denmark, the Faroe Islands, Greenland and Slesvig with Tables), 1952. With J. Schmidt-Andersen.
Danmark: Undertrykket (sikkerhedstrykket) paa Fire R.B.S. og 2 R.B.S. 1851-1853 (Denmark: underprint (security printing) on Four R.B.S. and 2 R.B.S. 1851-1853).
Danmark: 2 Rigsbankskilling og Fire R.B.S. (Denmark: 2 Rigsbankskilling og Fire R.B.S.).

Sabin, John R. 1940-

John 'Jack' Rogers Sabin
Professor (American)
Frederik A. Brofors award 2008

The Return Post of the Danish Postal Service, 2007.

Om de håndskrevne pladenumre på Christian IX og Frederik VIII Frimærker trykt mellem 1904 og 1907 (On the handwritten plate numbers on Christian IX and Frederik VIII stamps printed between 1904 and 1907).
Articles in NFT and DFT.

Schilling, Ernst 1948-

Master of economics (German)

The Maritime Postmarks of the Danish Kingdom, 2009.

Schmidt-Andersen, Johannes

Johannes Schmidt-Andersen 1902-1976
Architect

Worked on many different aspects of Danish philately with a focus on the first Danish skilling issues. He carried out basic philatelic research into the production of the classic Danish stamps. He was very productive with articles on the manufacture and statistics of these stamps. He also wrote several works on the various stamp issues and types.

Member of KPK's study group for the square issues of Denmark.

The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1950.

Crawford Medal 1952.

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1968.

Filatelistiske Raad, Samler-Kultur (Philatelic advice, Collector traditions), 1945.

DAKA Danmarks kataloget, Stella Filatelist Forlag A/S, København, 1947. With Flemming Rønne.

DAKA Danmarks Kataloget - Supplement, published 1950, 1952, 1955, 1958. With Flemming Rønne.

DAKA Danmarks kataloget - håndbog og katalog over frimærker fra Danmark, Færøerne, Grønland og Slesvig og Tavler (DAKA Denmark catalogue - handbook and catalogue of stamps from Denmark, the Faroe Islands, Greenland and Slesvig with Tables) 1952. With Flemming Rønne.

Danmarks første frimærke (Denmark's first stamp), 1949.

Danmarks Fire R.B.S. 1851-1854 - Pladning (Denmark's Four R.B.S. 1851-1854 - Plating), 1949.

The Denmark Catalogue Plates (English edition) Reprint of the stamps of Denmark and Danish West Indies (1950).

Danske Essays og Prøvetryk 1849-1902 (Danish Essays and Reprints 1849-1902), 1950. With Roland King-Farlow.

The postage stamps of Denmark 1851-1951, The General Direktorat of the Royal Danish Post Office, Copenhagen, 1951. 293pp. Translated by Roland King-Farlow.

Danmarks Frimærker 1854-1857 og 1863 (Danish Stamps 1854-1857 and 1863), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1958. 77pp.

Danmarks første frimærke - Fire R.B.S. 1851-1854 og forholdene omkring en postreforms gennemførelse (Denmark's first stamp - Four R.B.S. 1851-1854 and the circumstances surrounding the implementation of a postal reform), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1961. 200pp.

Danmarks gennemstukne frimærker 1863 (Denmark's perforated stamps 1863), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1962. 69pp.

Danmarks frimærker 1858-1862 (Danish stamps 1858-1862), Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, 1964. 97pp.

Die Briefmarken Dänemarks 1854-1857 und 1863 (The stamps of Denmark 1854-1857 and 1863), Harry v. Hofmann Verlag, Hamburg, 1974. 81pp. (German edition).

Danmark 1851-1912

International Gold 1951

Danmark 4 RBS

International Gold 1974 and Prix d'Honneur.

Schou, Niels 1942-

Officer and lawyer

Professionally active for several major stamp houses. Lawyer for the Danish Stamp Dealers Association for 25 years.

Was a member of J.E. Tanggaard's local steel engraving group in the 1960s.

Together with Harry Poulsen of Aarhus Frimærkehandel (AFA), he created *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia*, the stamp centre in *Den Gamle By* (Aarhus).

Co-founder of the *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia* foundation on 11 December 1972.

Chairman after Knud Juul from 1993 until the merger in 1998 with the Postal History Collections in the City Museum *Den Gamle By* (Aarhus).

In 1995 as one of two recipients of the Danish Philatelic Society's cup of honour, the gold pin was attached for 25 years of work for *Domus Philateliae Jutlandia*. The cup of honour was designed by Holger Philipsen. (The other cup of honour was given to Harry Poulsen's widow).

Articles in NFT, DFT and PHT and presentations: *The 2 RBS*, *The use of the footpost postmarks*, *The brown squares*, *The four Rigsbankskilling stamp*, *The footpost*, *Service letters KT*, *The crown-sceptre-sword issue*, *The Danish Duchy of Slesvig* and *Originally released*.

Københavns Fodpost 1806-1876 - FP Antologien, (Copenhagen Footpost 1806-1876 - FP Anthology), 2023. 80pp.

Fodposten København 1806-1876 - FP Historien (Footpost Copenhagen 1806-1876 - FP History), 2024. 16pp.

Schweizer, Peter 1940-2017

Peter Rüdiger Albert Schweizer

Positive retoucher/graphic artist.

Editor of the varieties page in DFT. Through this column he demonstrated his extensive knowledge of Danish varieties, printing techniques and colours.

Frederick A. Brofos Award 2008 (The Scandinavian Collectors Club award which is a memorial to Frederick A. Brofos, a lifetime member and a past editor of *The Posthorn*. It is an annual award given in recognition of an outstanding article published in *The Posthorn*.)

Artikel i Skilling om de danske Nødfrimærker (Article in *Skilling* on the Danish Emergency stamps), 1991.

Artikler om pladning af 'de skæve overtryk' på 20/15 øre karavel (Articles on plating the 'displaced overprints' on the 20/15 øre caravel), NFT 1993-98.

Mennesker og frimærker i 50 år (People and stamps for 50 years), 1993.

Hvordan frimærker bliver til (How stamps are made), 1994.

Schäffer, Børge 1915-1990

Børge Pontoppidan Schäffer

National judge at the Viborg High Court (The Vestre Landsret)

Continued his uncle Sigurd Schäffer's work with bicoloured stamps but focused on 4/8 øre and 8 øre.

Participated early on in the analysis of the bicoloured stamps together with Hans Ehlern Jessen, Kurt Hansen and not least Lasse Nielsen.

Schäffer was the philatelist who was able to work through series and settings in practice and then publish them with descriptions and plating keys.

Was a member of the KPK Selskabet for de tofarvede. (The Bicolours Study Group).

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (Robert Bechsgaards Memorial Cup) 1987.

Articles on virtually all series and settings of Denmark and Danish West Indies bicoloured stamps in NFT and exhibition catalogues 1963-90.

Wrote the detailed section on the bicoloured stamps in the AFA Special Catalogue 1981-82.

Philatelic articles etc. 1954-1987 (collective publication 1987).

Schäffer, Sigurd 1882-1947

Civil engineer

Was one of the first to research bicoloured stamps. First article about the bicoloured stamps appeared in 1938 in NFT.

Danmark 1875 ovalclicheer 16 øre (Denmark 1875 oval clichés 16 øre), Aarhus Frimærkehandel, Aarhus, 1995.

Schønning, Hans 1946-

Retail worker

Awarded Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) in 2018 for an impressive authorship of several philatelic books that demonstrate great knowledge of Danish philately.

Danske Filatelisters Fællesfonds Ærespris (The Danish Philatelists Common Foundation's Award of Honour) 2019.

Fire Rigsbankskilling Plade I-IV (Four Rigsbankskilling Plate I-IV), 1976-81. With Erik Paaskesen.

Min fødebys posthistorie - Over Feldborg 1624-1997 (Postal history of my hometown - Over Feldborg 1624-1997), 1997.

Kongelig Tjeneste til Anholt (On His Majesty's Service to Anholt), PHT 2007.

Many postal history articles in PHT and DFT.

Hasle posthistorie: AARHUS 7 og 27, Århus V, 8210 Århus V, (Hasle postal history: AARHUS 7 and 27, Århus V, 8210 Århus V), 2024.

Kgl. Tjeneste til Anholt (On His Majesty's Service to Anholt)

National Gold 2006

La Cour slægtens tidligste historie (The earliest history of the La Cour family)

National Gold 2006

Over Feldborgs posthistorie/ Over Feldborg brevsamlingssted og stedets 4 første brevsamlere (Postal history of Over Feldborg/ Over Feldborg letter collecting office and its first 4 letter collectors)

National Gold 2012

Kongelige Tjenestebreve til Ebeltoft Toldsted (Royal Official Letters to Ebeltoft Customs House)

National Gold 2011.

Selsøe Sørensen, Henrik 1948-2023

Master of Arts

Dansk Posthistorisk Leksikon - elektronisk udgave (Danish Postal History Encyclopedia - electronic edition), 2001.

Fra billedhilsen til postkort (From pictorial greeting to postcard), 2007. With Claus Boie and Gorm Christensen.

Postkort fra København og Amager af fotograferne Orla Bock og Oluf Borup udgivet af Dansk Industri, Stender Forlag og Alex. Vincent 1906-1908 (Postcards from Copenhagen and Amager by photographers Orla Bock and Oluf Borup published by Dansk Industri, Stender Forlag and Alex. Vincent 1906-1908), 2018. 180pp. Catalogue and handbook.

Striib, Andreas 1944-

Principal of teacher training college

De andre stempler (The other handstamps), 2018. 55pp. With Jørgen Brandt.

Læreren og skolelivet (The teacher and school life), 2021. 120pp.

LL's franske postkort - 'Livet i Frankrig' i begyndelsen af 1900-tallet (LL = Lucien Levy) (LL's French postcards – 'Life in France' in the early 1900s), 2023.

Interneeringspost i Danmark - Før, under og efter Besættelsen (Internee post in Denmark - Before, during and after the Occupation), 2023.

Læreruddannelse, undervisning og skoleliv (Teacher training, teaching and school life)

National Gold 2019

Læreren og skolelivet (postkort) (The teacher and school life (postcards))

National Gold 2021

Interneeringspost i Danmark (Internee post in Denmark)

National Gold 2023.

Stub-Jørgensen, Christian 1897-1988

Pseudonym for med Jørgen S. Løsbech

Forfatter og bibliotekar

In addition to poetry and fiction - also under other pseudonyms - he wrote 2 books for stamp collectors:

Generalsamlingen (The General Collection), 1940.

Frimærker og filateli (Stamps and philately), 1949.

Stær, Olaf 1927-

Teacher

Børnenes Frimærke-bog (Children's Stamp Book), 1971.

Børnenes Motivsamler-bog (Children's Thematic Collector's Book), 1973.

Sørensen, H.B. 1922-1996

Hans Bernhard Sørensen

Managing Director

Chairman of Danmarks Filatelist-Union 1972-83

Honorary member of DFF. DFF's badge of honour in gold 1988 for his work on the DFF board.

The Classic Stamps of Denmark, 1991. With Gerda Bechsgaard, Jesper Haff, Erik Paaskesen, Tom Plovst, Knud Erik Reddersen and Holger Philipsen.

Sørensen, P. Clement

Katalog over dansk bypost (Catalogue of Danish Local Posts), 1984.

Sørensen, Thomas Lykke 1943-

Building engineer

Korsørs Posthistorie (Postal history of Korsør), 2013.

Tanggaard, J.E. 1913-1999

Jeppe Ebbesen Tanggaard

Parcel Postmaster

In 1963, together with Tom Plovst, he set up a local steel engraving study group with the aim of finding and describing varieties in Danish steel engraved stamps. The group's results were regularly published in specialist literature, in articles in exhibition catalogues and at exhibitions.

Danske frimærker i ruller (Danish stamps in coils). NFT 1984.

Literature together with Tom Plovst (see above), Chr. Larsen and P. Mortensen.

Series of articles on Danish Postal Services by Rail, PHT 1987/88.

Tarbensen, Kenn 1964-

Historian PhD - Archivist and Senior Researcher

Julemærket til gavn for børn (Christmas Labels for the benefit of children). Julemærkefonden 2003.

Terrisse, Pierre 1957-2014

Stamp dealer

Produced a very detailed bibliography of Danish philatelic literature - both books and articles.

Filatelistisk Bibliografi, AFA Forlaget, Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, Aarhus, 1986. 224pp. ISBN 87-7012-140-0.

Danmarks Filatelist Forbund bibliotek øst fortegnelse, (Catalogue of books in the Eastern library of the Danish Philatelic Federation, including an overview of Danish exhibition catalogues) Danmarks Filatelist Forbund, 1994. 240pp. ISBN 87-88688-51-8.

Tholl, Aage 1896-1976

Civil engineer

Danmark-Medaillen (Denmark Medal) 1959

Postforholdet mellem Danmark og Hamborg 1851-1864 (Postal relations between Denmark and Hamburg 1851-1864) NFT 1969.

Brevkortenes anvendelse de første år (The use of postal cards in the first years). NFT 1969.

Danske frimærkers anvendelse i den ældste tid (The use of Danish stamps in the earliest times) articles in NFT 1955-69.

Indførelse af nummerstempler (Introduction of numeral cancellers). NFT 1962/4-5.

Tilladte anvendelser af tjenestefrimærker (Permitted uses of official stamps). NFT 1968.

Danmarks frimærkehæfter med staaletukne frimærker 1934-50 (Denmark's stamp booklets with steel-engraved stamps 1934-50), 1950. With Mogens Juhl.

Marginalnummerkatalog (Marginal number catalogue), 1959.

30 øres provisorierne (The 30 øre provisionals), 1960.

Brevsamlingsstempler - tildelinger i årene 1860-1874 (Letter collection postmarks - allocations in the years 1860-1874), 1960.

Danske Feltpoststempler (Danish field postmarks).

Lyksborg Poststempler (Lyksborg Postmarks).

Om at samle Takster (On collecting rates).

Haandbog over Danmarks Staalstukne Frimærker 1933-1948 (Handbook on Denmark's steel engraved stamps), 1948. With Mogens Juhl.

Danmarks Staalstukne Frimærker (Tillæg 1956) (Denmark's steel engraved stamps - Supplement 1956). With Mogens Juhl.

Thomassen, P. 1921-1988

Peer Olav Thomassen

Stamp dealer

For a decade in the 1940s, he sent envelopes, usually stamped with a 6 øre orange-yellow wavy line, to Danish railway stations requesting examples of their letterbox emptying handstamps (post horn cancellers).

Danmarks Jernbanefrimærker 1865-1947 (Denmark's railway stamps 1865-1947) 1st edition 1951 and 2nd edition 1967.

Thomhav, Kai-Howard 1946-

High school teacher

Postvæsenet i Randers 1624-1984 (The postal service in Randers 1624-1984), 1985.

Togebj, Sigurd 1909-1970

Forfatter

He was co-editor of *Frimærkenyt* 1939-55

Frimærkerne fortæller om Danmark (Stamps tell about Denmark), 1940.

De dræbende frimærker (roman) (The killer stamps (novel)), 1942.

Tolbøl, Knud 1938-2008

Compositor

Takstfortegnelse 1851-2008 (Catalogue of rates 1851-2008) 1st edition 1983 and 2nd edition 2007.

Danmarks frimærker og forsendelser 1851-1895 (Denmark's stamps and post 1851-1895)

National Gold 1996

Nordic Gold 2001 Special Prize

International Gold 2001

Danmarks Skillingsfrimærker 1851-1874 (Denmark's Skilling stamps 1851-1874)

National Gold 1999, Danish champion and Grand Prix National

Nordic Gold 2002.

Truelsen, Helge 1926-1996

Dairyman

Danske tekstmaskinstempler 1924-1982 (Danish slogan postmarks 1924-1982), 1983.

Weber, Lennart 1946-

Journalist and Head of Information

Edited stamp column in *Aktuelt* (A social democrat newspaper) 1976-85.

Editor of *Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift* 1987-2001.

Postkort fra Hillerød. Historien bag de gamle postkort fra Hillerød (Postcards from Hillerød. The story behind the old postcards from Hillerød), 2014.

Postkort fra Hillerød II. Med fokus på især de fotografiske postkort fra Hillerød (Postcards from Hillerød II. Focusing especially on the photographic postcards from Hillerød), 2022.

Postkort fra Fotografisk Forlag 1907-1913 (Postcards from Photographic Publishing House 1907-1913), Webers Forlag, 2024. ISBN 978-87-93220-50-8

Wise, Ernest H. 1926-1977

Ernest Harold Wise

Chemical engineer (British)

Founder of Scandinavian Study Circle Humberside.

Stamps of Denmark, Iceland, and Norway, 1975.
Articles and Editor for Scandinavian Study Circle's journal *Norden*.

Wowern, Eric 1928-2006

Eric Sven von Wovern
Inspector

GF catalogues:

Greenland 1980. Pakke Porto Stamps 1905-1938, 1979.
The Thule Locals, 1979.
Postmarks after 1938, 1978.
Moderne Færøske varianter og arktyper (Modern Faroese varieties and sheet types), 1982.
Faroe Islands. Postage Stamps & Postmarks, 1985.
Greenland, 1991.
Expertise provided by Steen Jack Petersen (Faroe Islands).

Østergaard, K. 1884-1967

Kristian Nielsen Østergaard
Master tailor

Danmarks helsager (Denmark's postal stationery), 1944. Later published as a catalogue.